

Safety Switches Specifications

Bulletin Numbers 440G, 440H, 440K, 440P, 440N, 440T, and 442G

Topic	Page
Summary of Changes	2
Guard Locking Switches — Solid-state Switches (OSSD Safety Outputs)	
440G-MZ Guard Locking Switches	3
440G-LZ Guard Locking Switches	6
TLS-Z GD2 Guard Locking Switches	9
Guard Locking Switches — Electromechanical Switches (Voltage-free Contacts)	
TLS-Z GD2 Guard Locking Switches	9
440G-MT Guard Locking Switches	18
Atlas 5 Guard Locking Switches	22
440G-S Spartan Guard Locking Switches	26
Hinge Switches	
Sprite Miniature Hinge Interlock Switches	29
Ensign 3 Hinge Interlock Switches	33
Rotacam Heavy-duty Hinge Interlock Switches	37
Interlocking Switches with Guard Locking for Process Protection	
440G-EZ Electromagnetic Safety Switches	41
Interlocking Switches - Non-contact	
SensaGuard Non-contact Interlock Switches	44
Magnetically Coded Non-contact Interlock Switches	49
Ferrogard 1, 2, 20, and 21 Non-contact Interlock Switches	52
Ferrogard 3, 4, and 5 Non-contact Interlock Switches	55
Ferrogard 6, 9, 10, 13, and 14 Non-contact Interlock Switches	57
Ferrogard GD2 Non-contact Interlock Switches	61
Ferrogard GS1 and GS2 Non-contact Interlock Switches	64
Sipha Sensors	66
Compact Safety Limit Switches	
1 N.C. 22 mm Compact Metal Safety Limit Switches	71
IMP Safety Limit Switches	74
30 mm Compact Metal Body DIN 50041 IEC Style Safety Limit Switches	76
22 mm Compact Metal Safety Limit Switches with 4-pin Micro (M12) Plug Connectors	79

Topic	Page
22 mm Compact Metal Safety Limit Switches with 5-pin Micro (M12) Plug Connectors	83
2 N.C. 22 mm Compact Metal Safety Limit Switches	86
2 N.C. Compact Metal Safety Limit Switches with 5-Pin Micro (M12) Plug Connectors	88
2 N.C. 22 mm Metal Safety Limit Switches with 4-Pin Micro (M12) Plug Connectors	91
22 mm Plastic Body IEC Style Safety Limit Switches	94
Interlocking Switches - Electromechanical (Voltage-free Contacts)	
Elf Miniature Tongue Interlock Switches	97
Cadet 3 Tongue Interlock Switches	101
Trojan T15 Tongue Interlock Switches	105
Trojan 5 and 6 Universal Tongue Interlock Switches	109
MT-GD2 Tongue Interlock Switches	114
Trapped Key Interlock Switches	
Rotary Switches	124
Switch Operation	129
Solenoid Release Units	130
Electronic Timed-delay Units	134
Key Exchange Units	136
Bolt Interlocks	139
Operation	140
Access and Chains Trapped Key Interlock Switches	146
Prosafe Slamlock Mechanical Interlock Switches	152
Prosafe Slamlock Electrical Interlock Switches	155
Miniature Valve Trapped Key Interlock Switches	160
Switchgear Adapters	161
Accessories	163
Multifunctional Access Box	164
442G Multifunctional Access Box	164
442G Multi-functional Access Box with CIP Safety	168
Additional Resources	173

Safety switches are used to safeguard hazardous areas. Rockwell Automation provides a number of different safety switch configurations. This document describes guard locking, hinge, and interlock switches.

Guard locking switches are used to help protect an area when a danger is not immediately removed after a stop request, as in the case of high-inertia rotating machines, fast rotating machines, and machines where high pressure must be released from pneumatic valves.

Hinge switches, when triggered, close specific normally open (accessible) doors or guards.

Interlock switches monitor the position of a guard or gate. They can be used to shut off power, control personnel access, and help prevent a machine from starting when the guard is open.

Summary of Changes

This publication contains the following new or updated information. This list includes substantive updates only and is not intended to reflect all changes.

Topic	Page
Updated Table 10	19
Added Table 16	27
Updated Table 18	30
Updated Table 20	32
Updated Standards	44
Added Product Selection	67
Added Compact Safety Limit Switches	71
Updated Figure 160	144
Updated Figure 163	150
Updated Figure 164	150
Updated Figure 166	150
Updated Figure 167	151
Updated Figure 168	151
Updated Product Selection	153
Updated Additional Resources	173

Guard Locking Switches – Solid-state Switches (OSSD Safety Outputs)

440G-MZ Guard Locking Switches

The 440G-MZ guard locking switches have the following features:

- Certified to SIL 3, PLe, Cat 4 for door position monitoring and guard locking
- Embedded GuardLink® technology
- Type 4 interlocking device with guard locking per ISO 14119 with low or high coded RFID actuators
- High holding force of 2500 N
- Flexible actuator
- ±5 mm (0.2 in.) misalignment tolerance
- Energy-efficient bi-stable solenoid
- IP69K
- Power to Release and Power to Lock models
- DEVICE and LINK status is provided by two bright 270° status indicators



Specifications

Attribute	440G-MZ Guard Locking Switches
Standards	IEC 60947-5-3, IEC 61508, ISO 13849-1, IEC 62061, ISO 14119, UL 508
Safety classification	Type 4 interlocking device with guard locking per ISO 14119 with low (standard) and high (unique) coding per ISO 14119 Suitable for use in applications up to and including PLe Cat 4 per ISO 13849-1, SIL CL 3 per IEC 62061, and SIL 3 per IEC 61508
Functional safety data	See publication 440G-UM004
Certifications	CE Marked for all applicable EU directives, cULus Listed, TÜV Certified, UKCA Marked for all applicable regulations rok.auto/certifications
Operating Characteristics	
Torque for M5 mounting of switch and actuator mounting bracket, max [N•m (lb•in)]	2 (17.7)
Torque, auxiliary release access screw (escape release model) [N•m (lb•in)]	0.56 (5)
Locking bolt alignment tolerance X, Y, Z, max [mm (in.)]	± 5 (0.2)
Holding force F_{max} (ISO 14119)	3250 N
Holding force F_{zh} (ISO 14119)	2500 N
Output current, max (each output)	200 mA
Quiescent power consumption, locked or unlocked	1.5 W
Lock signal current	1 mA
Peak current and duration, at turn on or after lock/unlock operation	150 mA for approximately 800 ms following lock/unlock operation.
Steady state current, max	• OSSD mode: 40 mA • GuardLink mode: 50 mA
Operating voltage U_e	24V DC +10% / -15% Class 2 PELV
Operating cycle frequency, max	0.2 Hz
Dwell time between subsequent locking/unlocking	2.5 s
Response time (Off) (IEC 60947-5-3)	275 ms
Startup time (availability)	8 s

Attribute		440G-MZ Guard Locking Switches
Utilization category (IEC 60947-5-2)		DC-13 24V 200 mA
Insulation voltage (U _i) (IEC 60947-5-1)		75V
Impulse withstand voltage (U _{imp}) (IEC 60947-5-1)		1 kV
Pollution degree (IEC 60947-5-1)		3
Auxiliary release		Built-in
Escape release		Built-in (select models)
Protection class (IEC 61140)		Class II
Mechanical life		500,000 cycles
Outputs (Guard door is closed and locked)		
Safety outputs		2 x PNP, 0.2 A max / ON (+24V DC)
Environmental		
Operating temperature [°C (°F)]		0...55 (32...131)
Storage temperature [°C (°F)]		-25...+75 (-13...+167)
Operating humidity		5...95%, noncondensing
Enclosure ingress rating		IP65, IP66, IP67, IP69, and IP69K
Shock and vibration		• IEC 60068-2-27, 30 g (1.1 oz), 11 ms • IEC 60068-2-6, 10...55 Hz, 1 mm (0.4 in.)
Radio frequency/EMC		IEC 60947-5-3, FCC-1 (Parts 18 and 15), RED
General		
Materials	Switch	Housing - ABS; front brace - SS304 (machined); SS316 (cast)
	Actuator	Housing and housing cover - SS304; spring - SS302; grommet - nitrile rubber; screws - stainless steel; tongue - SS410
	Brackets	High-strength low-alloy steel
	Accessories	Padlock - SS410; button - aluminum, powder painted; auxiliary release tool - SS304 with SS201 key ring; screw - steel

Attribute	440G-MZ Guard Locking Switches	
Weight	Switch	0.75 kg (1.7 lb)
	Actuator	0.27 kg (0.6 lb)
	Brackets	- Actuator L: 0.27 kg (0.6 lb); - Actuator Z: 0.54 kg (1.2 lb) - Switch L: 1 kg (2.2 lb)
Protection Type	Short-circuit, current limitation, overload, reverse polarity, overvoltage (up to 60V max), thermal shutdown/restart	

Product Selection

Table 1 - Catalog Number Explanation

440G-MZS	20	S	N	R	J	E
	a	b	c	d	e	f

a		b		c	
Outputs (Safety/Auxiliary)		Actuator Code		Auxiliary Type	
Code	Description	Code	Description	Code	Description
20	Two safety/no aux	S	Standard code	N	No auxiliary
		U	Unique code		

d		e		f	
Lock Type		Connection Type		Special Features	
Code	Description	Code	Description	Code	Description
R	Power to Release	J	M12 5-pin	Blank	None
L	Power to Lock			E	Escape release

Table 2 - Complete Switches, Including Switch Body and Actuator

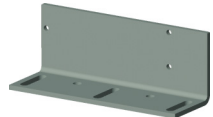
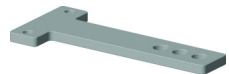
Type	Actuator Coding	Escape Release	Cat No.
Power to Release	Standard (Low level to ISO 14119)	No	440G-MZS20SNRJ
	Unique (High level to ISO 14119)		440G-MZS20UNRJ
Power to Lock	Standard (Low level to ISO 14119)		440G-MZS20SNLJ
	Unique (High level to ISO 14119)		440G-MZS20UNLJ
Power to Release	Standard (Low level to ISO 14119)	Yes	440G-MZS20SNRJE
	Unique (High level to ISO 14119)		440G-MZS20UNRJE
Power to Lock	Standard (Low level to ISO 14119)		440G-MZS20SNLJE
	Unique (High level to ISO 14119)		440G-MZS20UNLJE

Accessories

Table 3 - Spare Actuators

Description	Cat. No.
Standard code actuator (Low level to ISO 14119)	440G-MZAS
Unique code actuator (High level to ISO 14119)	440G-MZAU

Table 4 - Accessories

Description	Cat. No.	
 	Actuator mounting bracket	L-shaped 440G-MZAM1
		Z-shaped 440G-MZAM2
	Switch mounting bracket	440G-MZAM3
	Padlock accessory	440G-MZAL
	Auxiliary release tool	440G-MZAT
	Replacement screw	440G-MZRSC
	Replacement button	440G-MZRBU

440G-LZ Guard Locking Switches

The 440G-LZ guard locking switches have the following features:

- Certified to PLe to ISO 13849-1 (both for door position and lock monitoring to ISO 14119)
- Solid-state design and monitored outputs
- Type 4 interlocking device with guard locking per ISO 14119 with low or high coded RFID actuators
- High holding force of 1300 N
- Energy-efficient green device that only uses 2.5 W
- IP69k and hygienic design
- Power to Release and Power to Lock versions
- Auxiliary output versions: lock status or guard proximity
- Compact design that is optimized for ease of mounting
- Diagnostic information provided by two bright 270° status indicators
- Solid-state OSSD outputs series connectable to ISO 14119



Specifications

Attribute	440G-LZ Guard Locking Switches
Safety Ratings	
Standards	ISO 14119, IEC 60947-5-3, ISO 13849-1, IEC 62061
Safety classification	Type 4 interlocking device with guard locking per ISO 14119 with low (standard) and high (unique) coding per ISO 14119 PLe Cat 4 per ISO 13849-1 and SIL 3 per IEC 62061
Functional safety	See publication SAFETY-SR001
Certifications	CE Marked for all applicable EU directives, cULus Listed, TÜV Certified, UKCA Marked for all applicable regulations rok.auto/certifications
Operating Characteristics	
Torque for M5 mounting of switch and actuator mounting bracket, max [N•m (lb•in.)]	2 (17.7)
Locking bolt insertion for assured locking and holding force [mm (in.)]	Min of 5 (0.19), max of 10 (0.39)
Locking bolt alignment tolerance X, Y, Z [mm (in.)]	Max of ±2.5 (0.09)
Holding force Fmax (ISO 14119)	1690 N
Holding force Fzh (ISO 14119)	1300 N
Output current, max (each output)	200 mA
Quiescent power consumption, locked or unlocked	2.5 W
Peak current and duration, at turn on or after lock/unlock operation	400 mA / 100 ms
Operating voltage Ue	24V DC +10% / -15% Class 2 SELV
Frequency of operating cycles, max	0.2 Hz
Dwell time between subsequent locking/unlocking	2.5 s
Response time (off)	100 ms first switch, 50 ms additional for each switch
Risk time (according to IEC 60947-5-3)	100 ms
Startup time (availability)	8 s

Attribute	440G-LZ Guard Locking Switches
Length of a chain of switches, max	10 km (6.2 mi) Dependent on cable/connection/required response time
Utilization category (IEC 60947-5-2)	DC-13 24V 200 mA
Insulation voltage (U _i) (IEC 60947-1)	75V
Impulse withstand voltage (U _{imp}) (IEC 60947-1)	1 kV
Pollution degree (IEC 60947-1)	3
Manual (auxiliary) release	Built in
Protection class (IEC 61140)	Class II
Mechanical life	500,000 cycles
Outputs (guard door is closed and locked)	
Safety outputs	2 x PNP, 0.2 A max / ON (+24V DC)
Auxiliary outputs	1 x PNP, 0.2 A max / OFF (0V DC)
Environmental	
Operating temperature [°C (°F)]	0...55 (14...131)
Storage temperature [°C (°F)]	-25...+75 (-13...+167)
Operating humidity	5...95% relative
Enclosure ingress rating	NEMA 3, 4X, 12, 13, IP66, IP67, IP69k
Shock and vibration	IEC 60068-2-27 30 g, 11 ms/IEC 60068-2-6 10...55 Hz, 1 mm (0.04 in.)
Hygienic	ISO 14159:2004 and EN 1672-2005 (for that part of the machine that is defined as food splash area)
Washdown	Sodium Hydroxide based washdown fluids
Radio frequency / EMC	IEC 60947-5-3, FCC-1 (Parts 18 and 15), RandTTE
General	
Materials	ABS, locking bolt and mounting bracket 304 stainless steel
Weight	Switch 400 g (0.9 lb), actuator 150 g (0.3 lb), actuator mounting bracket 60 g (0.1 lb)
Protection Type	Short-circuit, current limitation, overload, reverse polarity, overvoltage (up to 60V max), thermal shutdown/restart

Product Selection

Locking Type	Actuator Type	Cat. No.					
		Connector Type					
		Aux. Output = Lock Aux.			Aux. Output = Door Aux.		
		3 m (9.8 ft) Lead	10 m (32.8 ft) Lead	6 in. (152.4 mm) Pigtail with M12 8-pin QD	3 m (9.8 ft) Lead	10 m (32.8 ft) Lead	6 in. (152.4 mm) Pigtail with M12 8-pin QD
Power to Release	Standard (low level to ISO 14119)	440G-LZS21SPRA	440G-LZS21SPRB	440G-LZS21SPRH	440G-LZS21STRA	440G-LZS21STRB	440G-LZS21STRH
	Unique (high level to ISO 14119)	440G-LZS21UPRA	440G-LZS21UPRB	440G-LZS21UPRH	440G-LZS21UTRA	440G-LZS21UTRB	440G-LZS21UTRH
Power to Lock	Standard (low level to ISO 14119)	440G-LZS21SPLA	440G-LZS21SPLB	440G-LZS21SPLH	440G-LZS21STLA	440G-LZS21STLB	440G-LZS21STLH
	Unique (high level to ISO 14119)	440G-LZS21UPLA	440G-LZS21UPLB	440G-LZS21UPLH	440G-LZS21UTLA	440G-LZS21UTLB	440G-LZS21UTLH

Accessories

Table 6 - Spare Actuators

Locking Type	Actuator Type	Cat. No.
Power to Release	Standard (low-level ISO 14119)	440G-LZASPR
	Unique (high-level ISO 14119)	440G-LZAUPR
Power to Lock	Standard (low-level ISO 14119)	440G-LZASPL
	Unique (high-level ISO 14119)	440G-LZAUPL

Table 7 - Mounting Brackets

Description	Cat. No.
Actuator mounting bracket	440G-LZAM1
Switch body mounting bracket	440G-LZAM2

Approximate Dimensions

Figure 4 - Switch Body [mm (in.)]

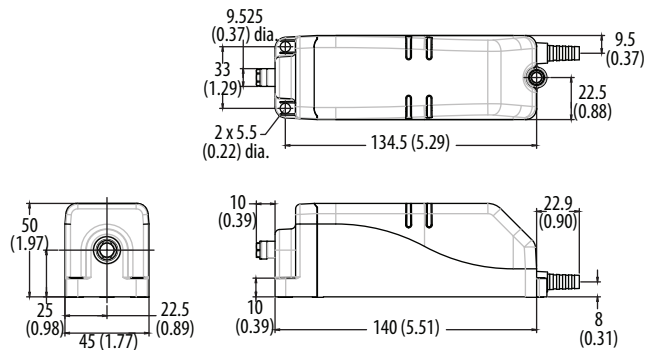


Figure 5 - Actuator and Actuator Mounting Bracket (440G-LZAM1) [mm (in.)]

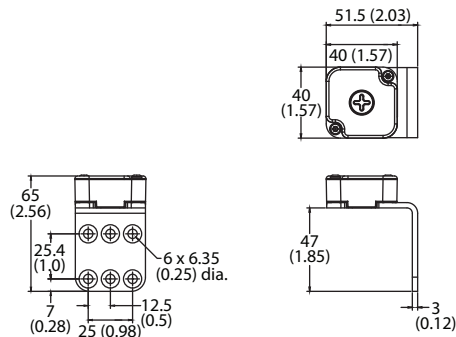
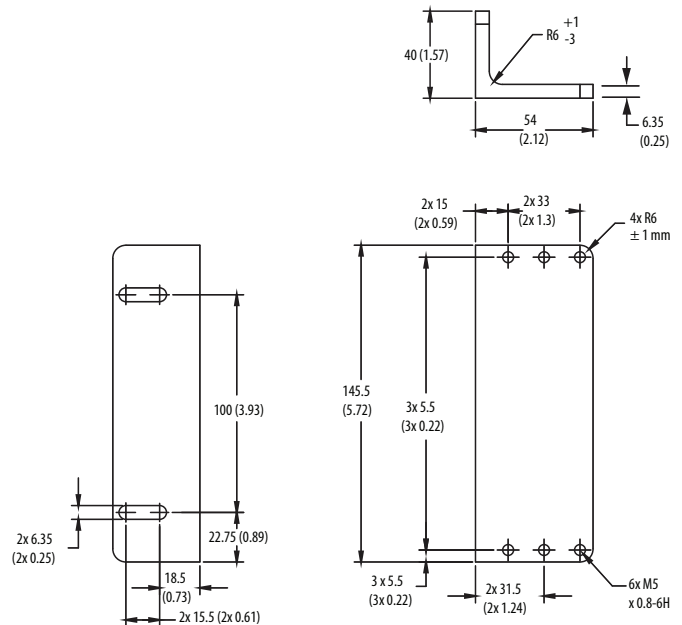


Figure 6 - Switch Mounting Bracket (440G-LZAM2) [mm (in.)]



Typical Wiring Diagrams

8-pin Micro (M12)		3 Lock Command 8 Safety A+ 4 Safety B+ 5 Safety A  2 24V DC+ Keyway 1 Aux 7 0V 6 Safety B	
8-pin Cordset 889D-F8AB-x ⁽¹⁾ or Cable Version	Color	Function	Pin
	White	Aux	1
	Brown	24V DC +	2
	Green	Lock	3
	Yellow	Safety B+	4
	Gray	Safety A	5
	Pink	Safety B	6
	Blue	Gnd/0V	7
	Red	Safety A+	8

(1) Replace x with 2 (2 m [6.6 ft]), 5 (5 m [16.4 ft]), or 10 (10 m [32.8 ft]) for standard cable lengths.

TLS-Z GD2 Guard Locking Switches

The TLS-ZR GD2 and the TLS-ZL GD2 guard locking switches have the following features:

- Meets PLe to ISO 13849-1
- Solid-state OSSD outputs series connectable to ISO 14119
- RFID uniquely coded door target
- Easy QD connection
- Same mechanical arrangement as standard TLS-GD2
- High locking force ≤ 2000 N (450 lbf)

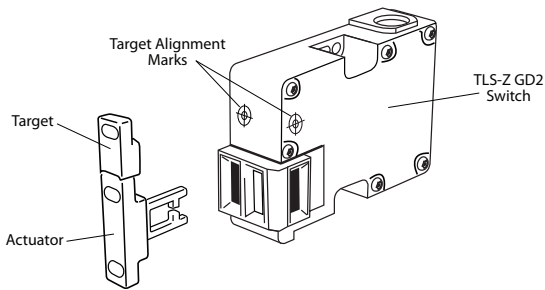


Specifications

Attribute	TLS-Z GD2 Guard Locking Switches
Safety Ratings	
Standards	ISO 14119, IEC 60947-5-3, ISO 13849-1
Safety classification	Type 4 interlocking device with guard locking per ISO 14119 with high (unique) coding per ISO 14119 PLe Cat 4 per ISO 13849-1
Functional safety	See publication SAFETY-SR001
Certifications	CE Marked for all applicable EU directives, cULus Listed, TÜV Certified, UKCA Marked for all applicable regulations rok.auto/certifications
Outputs (Guard Door is Closed and Locked)	
Safety outputs	2 x PNP, 0.2 A max, status: ON (+24V DC)
Auxiliary outputs	1 x PNP, 0.2 A max, status: OFF (0V DC)
Operating Characteristics	
TLSZR-GD2	Power to Release
TLSZL-GD2	Power to Lock
Assured locking distance [mm (in.)]	• Door target distance, max: 13 (0.51) • Clearance between actuator base and switch in door-closed position, max: 5 (0.2)
Torque for M5 mounting [N•m (lb•in)]	1.4 (12.39)
Torque for cover mounting [N•m (lb•in)]	1.2 (10.62)
Holding force F_{max} (ISO 14119)	• Plastic pins: 1950 N (488 lbf) • Steel bolts: 2600 N (585 lbf)
Holding force F_{zh} (ISO 14119)	• Plastic pins: 1500 N (337 lbf) • Steel bolts: 2000 N (450 lbf)
Output current, max (all outputs)	200 mA
Current consumption	50 mA — Solenoid not energized (no load supply current); 120 mA (260 mA inrush) — Solenoid energized (no load supply current); <0.5 mA DC — Off state
Solenoid duty cycle	100%
Number of switches (connected in series), max	Unlimited
Operating voltage U_e	24V DC +10%/-15% Class 2
Operating frequency	1 Hz
Actuation speed, max [mm/s (in/s)]	160 (6.29)
Actuation speed, min [mm/min (in/min)]	100 (3.94)
Response time	75 ms first switch, 25 ms each additional switch (Off)
Utilization category	DC-13 24V 200 mA (IEC 60947-5-2)
Rated impulse withstand voltage	250V

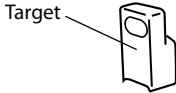
Attribute	TLS-Z GD2 Guard Locking Switches
Pollution degree	3
Protection Type	2
Mechanical life	1,000,000 operations
Actuation speed, max [mm/s (in/s)]	160 (6.29)
Operating radius (only for use with flexible actuator) [mm (in)]	80 (3.15)
Environmental	
Enclosure type rating	NEMA 3, 4X, 12, 13; IP66, IP69K
Operating temperature [°C (°F)]	-10...+60 (14...140)
Relative humidity	5...95%
Shock and vibration	IEC 60068-2-27 30 g, 11 ms/IEC 60068-2-6 10...55 Hz, 1 mm (0.04 in.)
Frequency	IEC 61000-4-3, IEC 61000-4-6
Physical Characteristics	
Material	• Housing: UL Approved glass-filled PBT • Actuator: Stainless steel
Target type	UL Approved glass-filled PBT
Weight	400 g (0.88 lb)
Color	Red

Product Selection



Locking Type	Actuator Type	Connector Type	Cat. No.	
			Aux. Output = Lock Aux.	Aux. Output = Door Aux.
Power to Release	Unique (high level to ISO 14119)	8-in. Pigtail with M12 8-pin QD	440G-TZS2IUPRH	440G-TZS2IUTRH
Power to Lock			440G-TZS2IUPLH	440G-TZS2IUTLH

Accessories

Description	Cat. No.	
 Spare RFID door target	440G-ATZA	
 Fully flexible actuator	440G-A27143	
	Cover for TLS-1 with external override key for series E and later	440G-A27371
	Cover for TLS-1 with override key that is attached for series E and later	440G-A27373

Description	Cat No.	
 Emergency override key (See the following Attention)	440G-A36026	
	Flexible release—1 m (3.3 ft) cable	440G-A27356 ⁽¹⁾
	Flexible release—3 m (9.8 ft) cable	440G-A27357 ⁽¹⁾
 Dust cover	440K-A17183	

(1) Flexible release cannot be used with Power to Lock switches.



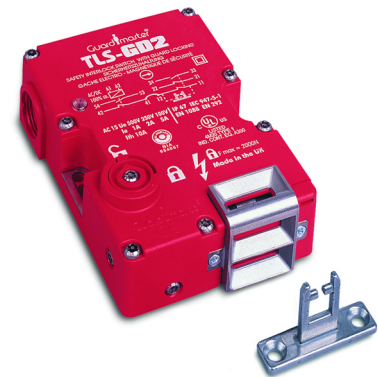
ATTENTION: Do not attach the emergency override key to the TLS-Z-GD2 switch.

Guard Locking Switches – Electromechanical Switches (Voltage-free Contacts)

TLS-GD2 Guard Locking Switches

The TLS-GD2 guard locking switches have the following features:

- Power to Release or Power to Lock
- High locking force ≤ 2000 N (450 lbf)
- Five contacts: 2 N.C. and 1 N.O. for door position monitoring 1 N.C. and 1 N.O. or 2 N.C. for lock monitoring
- Rotatable head: Four possible key entry slots
- Conforms to ISO 14119 and IEC 60947-5-1
- Escape release version available
- IP69K, suitable for high pressure, high temperature washdown



Specifications

Attribute	TLS-GD2 Guard Locking Switches			
Safety Ratings				
Standards	ISO 14119, IEC 60947-5-1			
Safety classification	Type 2 interlocking device with guard locking and low coding (tongue) per ISO 14119			
Functional safety	See publication SAFETY-SR001			
Certifications	CE Marked for all applicable EU directives, cULus Listed, TÜV Certified, UKCA Marked for all applicable regulations rok.auto/certifications			
Outputs				
Safety contacts ⁽¹⁾	• TLS-1 and -2: 3 N.C. direct opening action • TLS-3: 4 N.C. direct opening action			
Auxiliary contacts	• TLS-1 and -2: 2 N.O. (1 solenoid monitoring) • TLS-3: 1 N.O.			
Thermal current/ <i>I</i> _{th}	10 A			
Rated insulation voltage (<i>U</i> _i)	500V			
Switching current at voltage, min	3 mA at 18V DC			
Utilization Category				
A600/AC-15 (Ue)	600V	500V	240V	120V
A600/AC-15 (Ie)	1.2 A	1.4 A	3 A	6 A
DC-13 (Ue)	24V			
DC-13 (Ie)	2 A			
Solenoid Characteristics				
Holding force <i>F</i> _{max} (ISO 14119)	• Plastic pins: 1950 N (488 lbf) • Steel bolts: 2600 N (585 lbf)			
Holding force <i>F</i> _{zh} (ISO 14119)	• Plastic pins: 1500 N (337 lbf) • Steel bolts: 2000 N (450 lbf)			
Power supply	24V AC/DC or 110V AC or 230V AC (solenoid)			
Solenoid power	7 W typical 100% ED			
Escape release button	Force max: 50 N (11.25 lbf)			

Attribute	TLS-GD2 Guard Locking Switches	
Operating Characteristics		
Break contact force, min	20 N (4.5 lbf)	
Actuation speed, max [mm/s (in/s)]	160 (6.29)	
Actuation frequency, max	1 cycle/s	
Operating radius, min [mm (in.)]	160 (6.3) [80 (3.15) with flexible actuator]	
Mechanical life	1,000,000 operations	
Environmental		
Enclosure type rating	IP66, IP67, IP69K	
Operating temperature [°C (°F)]	-20...+60 (-4...+140)	
Physical Characteristics		
Material	• Housing: UL Approved glass-filled PBT • Actuator: Stainless steel	
Weight	400 g (0.88 lb)	
Color	Red	

(1) The safety contacts are described as normally closed (N.C.) that is, with the guard closed, actuator in place (where relevant), and the machine able to be started.

Product Selection

Type	Contacts		Solenoid		Actuator Type	Cat. No.							
	Safety	Auxiliary	Contacts	Voltage		Conduit		Connector ⁽¹⁾					
						M20	1/2 inch NPT Adapter	12-pin M23	8-pin Micro (M12) ⁽²⁾				
TLS-1 GD2 Power to Release	2 N.C.	1 N.O.	1 N.C. and 1 N.O.	24V AC/DC	—	440G-T27121	—	440G-T27233	440G-T2NBBPH-1R				
					GD2 Standard	440G-T27251	440G-T27169	440G-T27234	—				
					Fully flexible	440G-T27252	440G-T27171	440G-T27235	—				
				110V AC/DC	—	440G-T27124	—	—	—				
					GD2 Standard	440G-T27253	440G-T27172	—	—				
					Fully flexible	440G-T27254	440G-T27174	—	—				
230V AC/DC	—	440G-T27123	—	—	—								
	TLS-2 GD2 Power to Lock	2 N.C.	1 N.O.	1 N.C. and 1 N.O.	24V AC/DC	—	440G-T27127	—	440G-T27239	440G-T2NBBPH-1L			
						GD2 Standard	440G-T27255	440G-T27175	440G-T27240	—			
						Fully flexible	440G-T27256	440G-T27177	440G-T27241	—			
					110V AC/DC	—	440G-T27132	—	—	—			
						GD2 Standard	440G-T27257	440G-T27178	—	—			
Fully flexible						440G-T27258	440G-T27180	—	—				
230V AC/DC	—	440G-T27129	—	—	—								
	TLS-3 GD2 Power to Release	2 N.C.	1 N.O.	2 N.C.	24V AC/DC	—	440G-T27134	—	440G-T27245	440G-T2NBBPH-2R			
						GD2 Standard	440G-T27259	440G-T27181	440G-T27246	—			
						Fully flexible	440G-T27260	440G-T27183	440G-T27247	—			
					110V AC/DC	—	440G-T27138	—	—	—			
						GD2 Standard	440G-T27261	440G-T27184	—	—			
Fully Flexible						440G-T27262	440G-T27186	—	—				
230V AC/DC	—	440G-T27136	—	—	—								
	TLS-1 GD2 Power to Release with Escape Release	2 N.C.	1 N.O.	1 N.C. and 1 N.O.	24V AC/DC	—	440G-T21BNPM-1B	440G-T21BNPT-1B	440G-T21BNPL-1B	440G-T2NBNPH-1B			
						GD2 Standard	440G-T21BGPM-1B	440G-T21BGPT-1B	440G-T21BGPL-1B	—			
					110V AC/DC	—	440G-T21BNPM-4B	440G-T21BNPT-4B	—	—			
						GD2 Standard	440G-T21BGPM-4B	440G-T21BGPT-4B	—	—			
					TLS-3 GD2 Power to Release with Escape Release	2 N.C.	1 N.O.	2 N.C.	24V AC/DC	—	440G-T21BNPM-2B	440G-T21BNPT-2B	440G-T21BNPL-2B
GD2 Standard										440G-T21BGPM-2B	440G-T21BGPT-2B	440G-T21BGPL-2B	—
110V AC/DC	—	440G-T21BNPM-5B	440G-T21BNPT-5B	—					—				
	GD2 Standard	440G-T21BGPM-5B	440G-T21BGPT-5B	—					—				

(1) For connector ratings, see [Table 10 on page 19](#).(2) With an 8-pin micro connector, not all contacts are connected. See [Typical Wiring Diagrams on page 16](#) for wiring details.

Table 8 - Connection Systems

Description	8-pin Micro (M12)	12-wire, 12-pin M23	9-wire, 12-pin M23 ⁽¹⁾
Cordset	889D-F8AB-x ⁽²⁾	889M-F12AH-x ⁽²⁾	889M-F12X9AE-x ⁽²⁾
Patchcord	889D-F8ABDM-y ⁽³⁾	889M-F12AHMU-z ⁽⁴⁾	—

(1) The 9-wire cordset can be used only with the TLS3 versions.

(2) Replace x with 2 (2 m [6.6 ft]), 5 (5 m [16.4 ft]), or 10 (10 m [32.8 ft]) for standard cable lengths.

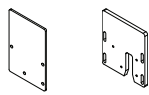
(3) Replace y with 1 (1 m [3.3 ft]), 2 (2 m [6.6 ft]), 3 (3 m [9.8 ft]), 5 (5 m [16.4 ft]), or 10 (10 m [32.8 ft]) for standard cable lengths.

(4) Replace z with OM3 (0.3 m [1 ft]), OM6 (0.6 m [2 ft]), 1 (1 m [3.3 ft]), 2 (2 m [6.6 ft]), or 3 (3 m [9.8 ft]) for standard lengths.

Accessories

Description	Cat. No.
 GD2 standard actuator	440G-A27011
 GD2 flat actuator	440K-A11112
 Extended flat actuator	440K-A17116
 Fully flexible actuator	440G-A27143
 Sliding bolt actuator not to be used with the TLS1 Escape Release	440G-A27163
 Emergency override key (See the following Attention)	440G-A36026
 Flexible release—1 m (3.3 ft) cable	440G-A27356 ⁽¹⁾
Flexible release—3 m (9.8 ft) cable	440G-A27357 ⁽¹⁾
 Dust cover	440K-A17183
 Sliding bolt	440K-AMDS

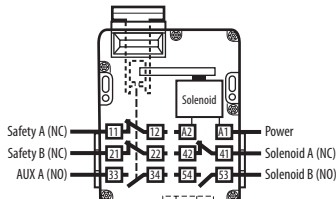
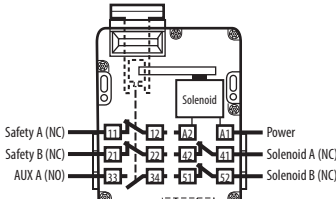
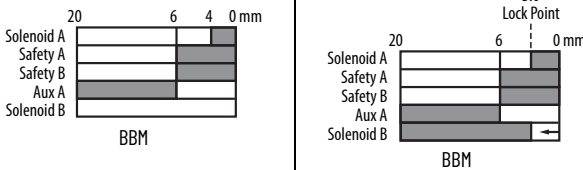
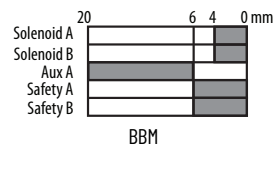
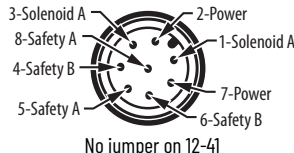
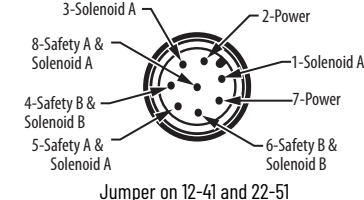
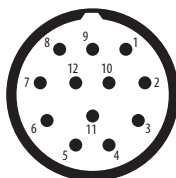
(1) Flexible release cannot be used with Power to Lock switches.

Description	Cat. No.
 Cover for TLS-1 with external override key for series D and earlier	440G-A27140
Cover for TLS-3 with external override key for series D and earlier	440G-A27142
Cover for TLS-1 with override key that is attached for series D and earlier	440G-A27207
Cover for TLS-3 with override key that is attached for series D and earlier	440G-A27208
Cover for TLS-1 with external override key for series E and later	440G-A27371
Cover for TLS-3 with external override key for series E and later	440G-A27372
Cover for TLS-1 with override key that is attached for series E and later	440G-A27373
Cover for TLS-3 with override key that is attached for series E and later	440G-A27374
 Mounting plate	440K-AMDSSMPB



ATTENTION: Do not attach the emergency override key to the TLS-GD2 switch.

Typical Wiring Diagrams

Description		TLS1	TLS2	TLS3	
Contact Configuration		 Jumper between 12 and 41 and 22 and 51		 Jumper between 12 and 41 and 22 and 51	
Contact Action □ Open ■ Closed		 BBM		 BBM	
8-pin Micro (M12)		 No jumper on 12-41		 Jumper on 12-41 and 22-51	
12-pin M23		1 and 3	Solenoid Power	1 and 3	Solenoid Power
		4 and 12	Safety A ⁽¹⁾	4 and 12	Safety A ⁽¹⁾
		7 and 8	Safety B	7 and 5	Safety B ⁽¹⁾
		9 and 10	Aux A	9 and 10	Aux A
		6 and 11	Solenoid A ⁽¹⁾	6 and 11	Solenoid A ⁽¹⁾
		2 and 5	Solenoid B	2 and 8	Solenoid B ⁽¹⁾
8-pin Cordset 889D-F8AB-x ⁽²⁾	Brown Blue	Solenoid power		Solenoid power	
	Gray Red	Safety A		Safety A and Solenoid A	
	Yellow Pink	Safety B		Safety B and Solenoid B	
	White Green	Solenoid A		Solenoid A	
12-pin, 9-wire Cordset 889M-F12X9AE-x ⁽²⁾ (Pink/Yellow: Not connected)		Cannot be used		Brown Blue	Solenoid Power
				White Green	Safety A and Solenoid A
				Yellow Gray	Safety B and Solenoid B
				Pink Red	Aux A
12-pin, 12-wire Cordset 889M-F12AH-x ⁽²⁾		Brown Gray	Solenoid Power	Brown Gray	Solenoid Power
		Pink Green	Safety A ⁽¹⁾	Pink Green	Safety A ⁽¹⁾
		White Red/Blue	Safety B	White Red	Safety B ⁽¹⁾
		Black Violet	Aux A	Black Violet	Aux A
		Gray/Pink Yellow	Solenoid A ⁽¹⁾	Grey/Pink Yellow	Solenoid A ⁽¹⁾
		Blue Red	Solenoid B	Blue Red/Blue	Solenoid B ⁽¹⁾

(1) See warning statements on [page 17](#).

(2) Replace x with 2 (2 m [6.6 ft]), 5 (5 m [16.4 ft]) or 10 (10 m [32.8 ft]) for standard cable lengths.



WARNING: To monitor independently one or more safety contacts and the solenoid feedback (TLS 1, 2, and 3):

- The 12-wire cordset 889M-F12AH-footnote must be used and
- For the TLS1 and TLS2, the jumper from 12 to 41 must be removed.
- For the TLS3, the jumpers between 12 and 41 and 22 and 51 must be removed.



WARNING: Monitoring of one or more safety contacts and the solenoid feedback (in series) is available, when jumpers are in place and:

- For the TLS1 and TLS2, by using pins 4 and 6 on the 12-pin, M23 receptacle or Pink and Yellow wires on the 12-wire cordset (889M-F12AH-x⁽¹⁾).
- For the TLS3, by using pins 4 and 6 and pins 7 and 8 on the 12-pin, M23 receptacle or Pink and Yellow and White and Red/Blue wires on the 12-wire cordset (889M-F12AH-x⁽¹⁾).

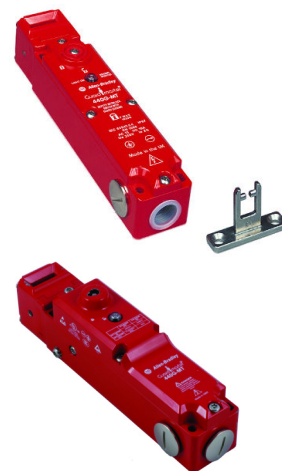
(1) Replace x with 2 (2 m [6.6 ft]), 5 (5 m [16.4 ft]), or 10 (10 m [32.8 ft]) for standard cable lengths.

440G-MT Guard Locking Switches

The 440G-MT solenoid switch locks a machine guard closed and can only be opened when a signal is applied to the internal solenoid, which releases the lock mechanism.

The 440G-MT guard locking solenoid switches have the following features:

- Type 2 Interlocking Device with Guard Locking and low coding per ISO 14119
- High Fzh (holding force): 1500 N (337 lb)
- Mechanical lock (Power to Release)
- Heavy-duty, die-cast alloy housing for use in harsh environments
- Diagnostic version available with built-in status indicator to indicate door status independent of lock status



Specifications

Attribute	440G-MT Guard Locking Switches			
Safety Ratings				
Standards	ISO 14119, IEC 60947-5-1			
Safety classification	Type 2 Interlocking Device with Guard Locking and low coding per ISO 14119			
Functional safety	See publication SAFETY-SR001			
Certifications	CE Marked for all applicable EU directives, cULus Listed, TÜV Certified, UKCA Marked for all applicable regulations rok.auto/certifications			
Outputs				
Safety contacts ⁽¹⁾	3 N.C. or 2 N.C. direct opening action			
Auxiliary contacts	1 N.O. or 2 N.O.			
Thermal current/ <i>I</i> _{th}	10 A			
Rated insulation voltage (U _i)	500V			
Switching current at voltage, min	3 mA at 18V DC			
Utilization Category				
A600/AC-15 (U _e)	600V	500V	240V	120V
A600/AC-15 (I _e)	1.2 A	1.4 A	3 A	6 A
DC-13 (U _e)	24V			
DC-13 (I _e)	2 A			
Solenoid Characteristics				
Locking type	Power to Release			
Holding force, max	1600 N (360 lbf)			
Power supply	24V AC/DC or 110V AC or 230V AC			
Solenoid power	13 W typical 100% ED			
Operating Characteristics				
Break contact force, min	6 N (1.35 lbf)			
Actuation speed, max [mm/s (in/s)]	160 (6.29)			
Actuation frequency, max	2 cycles/s			
Operating radius, min [mm (in)]	60 (2.36)			
Mechanical life	1,000,000 operations			
Environmental				
Enclosure type rating	IP67			
Operating temperature [°C (°F)]	-25...+60 (13...140)			
Physical Characteristics				
Material	• Housing: Painted zinc alloy • Actuator: Stainless steel			
Weight [g (in.)]	1400 (3.08)			
Color	Red			

(1) The safety contacts are described as normally closed (N.C.) that is, with the guard closed, actuator in place (where relevant), and the machine able to be started.

Product Selection

Solenoid Voltage	Contact			Actuator Type	Cat. No.			
	Safety	Auxiliary	Action		M20 Conduit		Connector ⁽¹⁾	
					M20	1/2 inch NPT	12-pin M23	8-pin Micro (M12) ⁽²⁾
24V AC/DC	3 N.C.	1 N.O.	BBM	GD2 standard	440G-MT47037	440G-MT47039	440G-MT47041	440G-M3NBGDH-AC
				Fully flexible	440G-MT47038	440G-MT47040	440G-MT47042	440G-M3NBBDH-AC
				—	440G-MT47007	440G-MT47008	440G-MT47043	—
	2 N.C.	2 N.O.	BBM	GD2 standard	440G-MT47044	440G-MT47046	440G-MT47048	—
				Fully flexible	440G-MT47045	440G-MT47047	440G-MT47049	—
				—	440G-MT47010	440G-MT47011	440G-MT47050	—
24V DC with diagnostic function and metal override key	3 N.C.	1 N.O.	BBM	GD2 standard	440G-MT47149	440G-MT47150	440G-MT47151	—
				Fully flexible	440G-MT47152	440G-MT47153	440G-MT47154	—
				No actuator	440G-MT47155	440G-MT47156	440G-MT47157	—
	2 N.C.	2 N.O.	BBM	GD2 standard	440G-MT47158	440G-MT47159	440G-MT47160	—
				Fully flexible	440G-MT47161	440G-MT47162	440G-MT47163	—
				No actuator	440G-MT47164	440G-MT47165	440G-MT47166	—
110V AC/DC	3 N.C.	1 N.O.	BBM	GD2 standard	440G-MT47070	440G-MT47073	—	—
				Fully flexible	440G-MT47071	440G-MT47074	—	—
				—	440G-MT47013	440G-MT47009	—	—
	2 N.C.	2 N.O.	BBM	GD2 standard	440G-MT47077	440G-MT47079	—	—
				Fully flexible	440G-MT47078	440G-MT47080	—	—
				—	440G-MT47012	440G-MT47014	—	—
230V AC/DC	3 N.C.	1 N.O.	BBM	—	440G-MT47016	440G-MT47017	—	—
	2 N.C.	2 N.O.		—	440G-MT47015	440G-MT47024	—	—

(1) For connector ratings, see [Table 10](#).(2) With an 8-pin micro (M12) connector, not all contacts are connected. See [Typical Wiring Diagrams on page 21](#) for wiring details.

Table 9 - Connection Systems

Description	8-pin Micro	12-pin M23
Cordset	889D-F8AB-x ⁽¹⁾	889M-F12AH-x ⁽²⁾
Patchcord	889D-F8ABDM-y ⁽²⁾	889M-F12AHMU-z ⁽³⁾

(1) Replace x with 2 (2 m [6.6 ft]), 5 (5 m [16.4 ft]), or 10 (10 m [32.8 ft]) for standard cable lengths.

(2) Replace y with 1 (1 m [3.3 ft]), 2 (2 m [6.6 ft]), 3 (3 m [9.8 ft]), 5 (5 m [16.4 ft]), or 10 (10 m [32.8 ft]) for standard cable lengths.

(3) Replace z with OM3 (0.3 m [1 ft]), OM6 (0.6 m [2 ft]), 1 (1 m [3.3 ft]), 2 (2 m [6.6 ft]) or 3 (3 m [9.8 ft]) for standard lengths.

Table 10 - Connector Ratings

	Max Ratings		Applicable Standards
	AC	DC	
8-pin Micro (M12)	30V, 2 A	30V, 2 A	IEC 61076-2-101
12-pin M23	63V, 6 A	63V, 6 A	IEC 61984

Accessories

Description		Cat. No.
	GD2 standard actuator	440G-A27011
	GD2 flat actuator	440K-A11112
	Fully flexible actuator	440G-A27143
	Sliding bolt actuator	440G-A27163

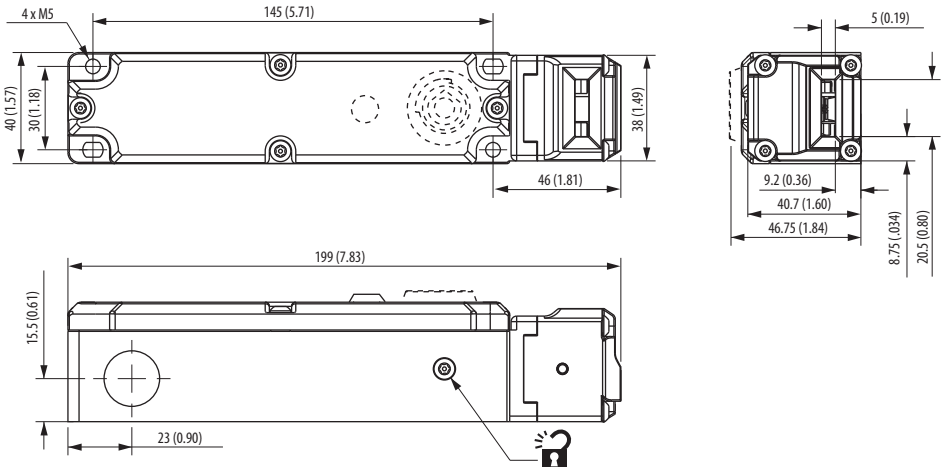
Description		Cat. No.
	Extended flat actuator	440K-A17116
	Replacement cover, no status indicator, no override key	440G-MT47120
	Replacement cover, status indicator, override key	440G-MT47123
	Emergency override key (See following Attention)	440G-A36026
	Dust cover	440K-A17180



ATTENTION: Do not attach the emergency override key to the 440G-MT switch.

Approximate Dimensions

Figure 10 - Guard Locking Switch [mm (in.)]



Typical Wiring Diagrams

Description		2 N.C. and 2 N.O.	3 N.C. and 1 N.O.
Contact Configuration			
Contact Action □ Open ■ Closed			
8-pin Micro (M12)		—	
12-pin m23 QD Pin 11 is not connected.	1 and 3	Solenoid power	Solenoid power
	4 and 6	Safety A	Safety A
	7 and 8	Safety B	Safety B
	2 and 5	Aux A	Safety C
	9 and 10	Aux B	Aux A
	12	Ground	Ground
8-pin Cordset 889D-F8AB-x ⁽¹⁾	Brown Blue	—	Solenoid power
	Gray Red	—	Safety A
	Yellow Pink	—	Safety B
	White Green	—	Aux A
12-pin Cordset 889M-F12AH-x ⁽¹⁾ Gray/pink not connected.	Brown Gray	Solenoid Power	Solenoid Power
	Pink Yellow	Safety A	Safety A
	White Red/Blue	Safety B	Safety B
	Blue Red	Aux A	Safety C
	Black Violet	Aux B	Aux A
	Green	Ground	Ground

(1) Replace x with 2 (2 m [6.6 ft]), 5 (5 m [16.4 ft]), or 10 (10 m [32.8 ft]) for standard cable lengths.

Table 11 - Diagnostic Version

Actuator	Status Indicator Output Matrix	
	Solenoid Off	Solenoid On
In	Green	Amber
Out	Flashing red	Red

Table 12 - Diagnostic Electrical Output

Actuator	Voltage
In	0V DC
Out	+24V DC

Electrical output independent of solenoid status. Maximum output is 100 mA.

Atlas 5 Guard Locking Switches

The Atlas™ 5 guard locking switches have the following features:

- Type 2 interlocking device with guard locking and low coding per ISO 14119
- High Fzh (holding force): 3850 N (865 lb)
- Mechanical lock (Power to Release)
- Heavy-duty, die-cast alloy housing for use in harsh environments
- Patented self-aligning head tolerates actuator misalignment



Specifications

Attribute	Atlas 5 Guard Locking Switches	
Safety ratings		
Standards	ISO 14119, IEC 60947-5-1	
Safety classification	Type 2 interlocking device with guard locking and low coding per ISO 14119	
Functional safety	See publication SAFETY-SR001	
Certifications	cULus Listed, TÜV Certified, UKCA Marked for all applicable regulations, CE Marked for all applicable EU directives rok.auto/certifications	
Outputs		
Safety contacts	Atlas 5: 2 N.C. direct opening action; 1 N.O. direct opening action Atlas 5 trapped key (left hand): 2 N.C. direct opening action; 1 N.O. direct opening action	
Auxiliary contacts	1 N.O.	
Thermal current/ I_{th}	10 A	
Rated insulation voltage (U_i)	500V	
Switching current at voltage, min	3 mA at 18V DC	
Utilization Category		
AC-15 (U_e)	240V	120V
AC-15 (I_e)	1.5 A	3 A
DC-13 (U_e)	24V	
DC-13 (I_e)	2 A	
Solenoid characteristics		
Locking type	Power to Release	
Holding force F_{max}	5000 N (1124 lbf)	
Holding force F_{zh}	3850 N (865 lbf)	
Power supply	24V AC/DC or 110V AC or 230V AC (solenoid)	
Solenoid power	13 W typical 100% ED	
Operating characteristics		
Break contact force, min	12 N (2.7 lbf)	
Actuation speed, max [mm/s (in/s)]	160 (6.29)	
Actuation frequency, max	2 cycles/s	
Operating radius, min [mm (in.)]	300 (11.8) end entry, 800 (31.5) front entry	
Mechanical life	1,000,000 operations	
Environmental		
Enclosure type rating	IP65	
Operating temperature [°C (°F)]	-10...+60 (14...140)	
Physical Characteristics		
Material	- Housing: Die-cast alloy - Actuator: Stainless steel	
Weight [g (in.)]	1200 (2.65)	
Color	Red	

Product Selection

Module Type	Actuator Type	Contact		Solenoid Contacts	Solenoid Voltage	Cat. No.			
		Safety	Auxiliary			Conduit Entry ⁽¹⁾			
						M20	1/2 inch NPT Adapter	12-pin M23 ⁽²⁾	8-pin Micro (M12) ⁽²⁾
Standard	Standard	2 N.C.	1 N.O.	2 N.C. and 1 N.O.	24V AC/DC	440G-L07264	440G-L07258	440G-L07298	440G-L2NNSDH-3N
					110V AC/DC	440G-L07263	440G-L07257	—	—
					230V AC/DC	440G-L07262	440G-L07256	—	—
LH Key Lock					24V AC/DC	440G-L07255	440G-L07249	440G-L07301	440G-L2NNSDH-38
					110V AC/DC	440G-L07254	440G-L07248	—	—
					230V AC/DC	440G-L07253	440G-L07247	—	—

(1) For connector ratings, see Safety Switches and Connectors.

(2) With an 8-pin micro connector, not all contacts are connected. See [Typical Wiring Diagrams on page 25](#) for details.

Table 13 - Connection Systems

Description	Cat. No.	
	8-pin Micro (M12)	12-pin M23
Cordset	889D-F8AB-x ⁽¹⁾	889M-F12AH-x ⁽¹⁾
Patchcord	889D-F8ABDM-y ⁽²⁾	889M-F12AHMU-z ⁽³⁾

(1) Replace x with 2 (2 m [6.6 ft]), 5 (5 m [16.4 ft]), or 10 (10 m [32.8 ft]) for standard cable lengths.

(2) Replace y with 1 (1 m [3.3 ft]), 2 (2 m [6.6 ft]), 3 (3 m [9.8 ft]), 5 (5 m [16.4 ft]), or 10 (10 m [32.8 ft]) for standard cable lengths.

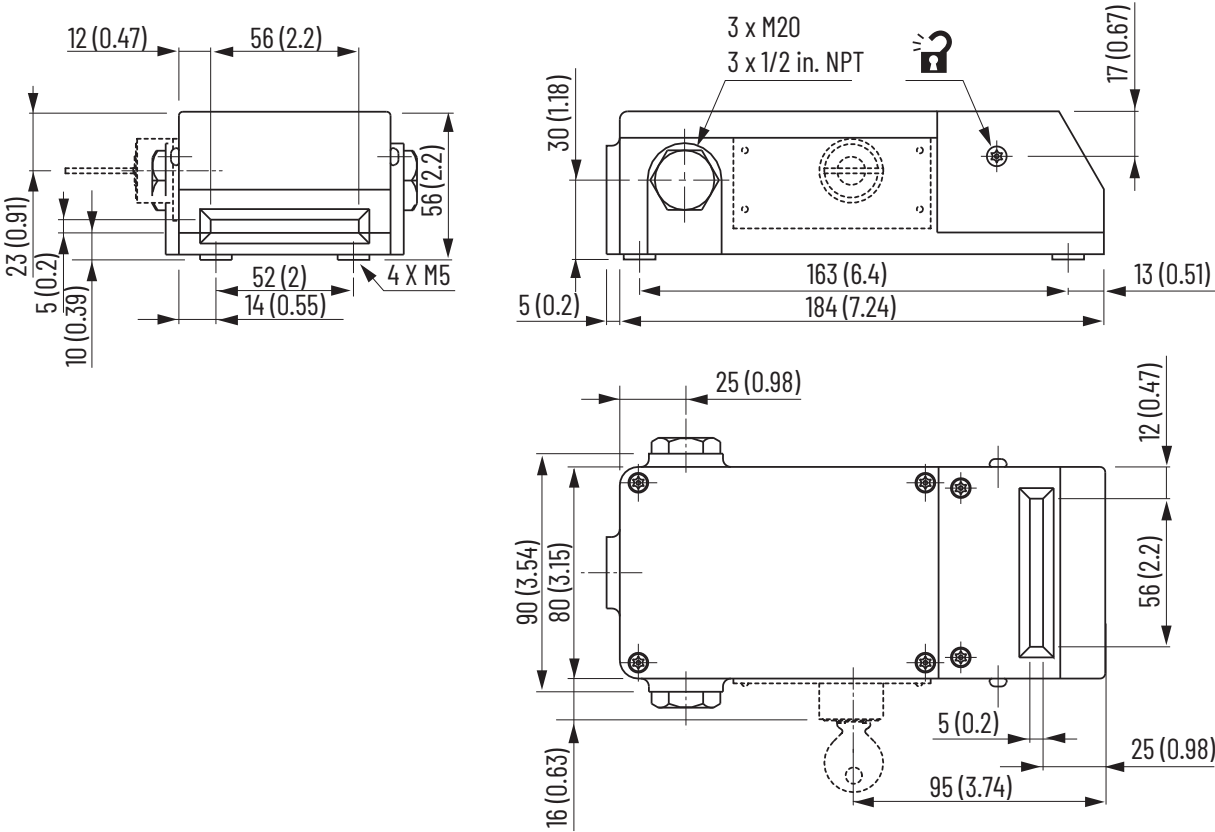
(3) Replace z with 0M3 (0.3 m [1 ft]), 0M6 (0.6 m [2 ft]), 1 (1 m [3.3 ft]), 2 (2 m [6.6 ft]), or 3 (3 m [9.8 ft]) for standard lengths.

Accessories

Description	Cat. No.	
	Standard actuator	440G-A07136
	Atlas replacement end cap	440G-A07180
	Fully flex actuator	440G-A07269
	Dust cover	440K-A17181

Approximate Dimensions

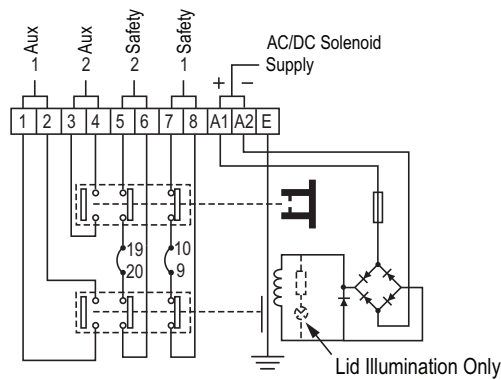
Figure 11 - Guard Locking Switch Dimensions [mm (in.)]



Typical Wiring Diagrams

Figure 12 - Contact Configuration

Guard Open—Solenoid De-energized



Terminal Configuration
Machine in Run Condition

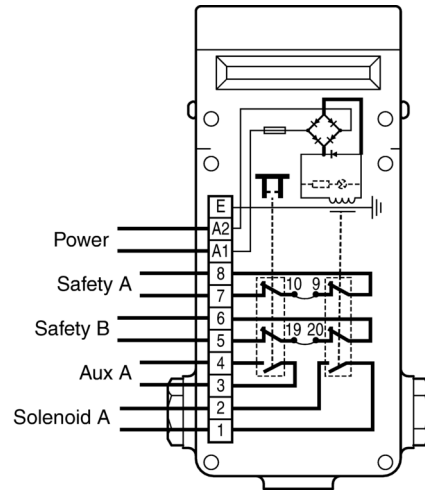
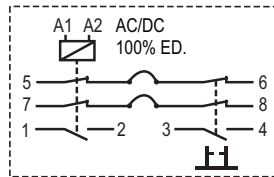


Figure 13 - Contact Action

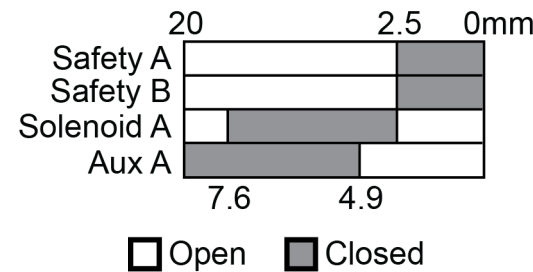


Table 14 - 8-pin (M12) Cordset

889D-F8AB-x ⁽¹⁾	Pin	Color	Function
	1	White/Green	Solenoid A
	2	Brown/Blue	Power
	3	White/Green	Solenoid A
	4	Yellow/Pink	Safety B
	5	Gray/Red	Safety A
	6	Yellow/Pink	Safety B
	7	Brown/Blue	Power
	8	Gray/Red	Safety A

(1) Replace x with 2 (2 m [6.6 ft]), 5 (5 m [16.4 ft]), or 10 (10 m [32.8 ft]) for standard cable lengths.

Table 15 - 12-pin (M23) Cordset

889M-F12AH-x ⁽¹⁾	Pin	Color	Function
	1	Solenoid Power	Brown/Gray
	2	Auxiliary A	Blue/Red
	3	Solenoid Power	Brown/Gray
	4	Safety A	Pink/Yellow
	5	Auxiliary A	Blue/Red
	6	Safety A	Pink/Yellow
	7	Safety B	White/Red/Blue
	8	Safety B	White/Red/Blue
	9	Solenoid A	Black/Violet
	10	Solenoid A	Black/Violet
	11	Not Connected	—
	12	Ground	Green

(1) Replace x with 2 (2 m [6.6 ft]), 5 (5 m [16.4 ft]), or 10 (10 m [32.8 ft]) for standard cable lengths.

440G-S Spartan Guard Locking Switches

The 440G-S Spartan guard locking switches have the following features:

- Type 2 interlock with guard locking and low coding
- Power to Release
- Lid-mounted status indication
- Rotatable head: Four possible key entry slots
- A catch kit with actuator alignment helps protect the unit from actuator damage due to poor guard alignment
- Manual release points with security screws or special key allow the switch to be unlocked if an unforeseen and uncommon circumstance occurs, such as a power failure



Specifications

Attribute	440G-S Spartan Guard Locking Switches
Safety Ratings	
Standards	ISO 14119, IEC 60947-5-1
Safety classification	Type 2 interlocking device with guard locking and low coding per ISO 14119
Functional safety	See publication SAFETY-SR001
Certifications	cULus Listed, TÜV Certified, UKCA Marked for all applicable regulations, CE Marked for all applicable EU directives rok.auto/certifications
Outputs	
Safety contacts	2 N.C. or 3 N.C. direct opening action
Auxiliary contacts	1 N.O.
Thermal current (I_{th})	10 A
Insulation voltage	500V
Impulse withstand voltage	2500V
Utilization Category	AC 15 500V 250V 100V (I_e) 1 A 2 A 5 A DC 250V/0.5 A 24V/2 A
Switched current/volt/load, max	500V/500VA
Current, min	5V 5 mA DC
Safety contact gap [mm (in.)]	>2 (0.08)
Solenoid Characteristics	
Holding force F_{max}	1000 N (225 lb)
Holding force F_{zh}	770 N (173 lb)
Power supply	24V AC/DC, 110V AC, 230V AC (solenoid)
Solenoid power	Typically 7 W 100% ED

Attribute	440G-S Spartan Guard Locking Switches
Operating Characteristics	
Actuation speed, max [mm/s (in/s)]	160 (6.3)
Actuation frequency, max	1 cycle per second
Mechanical life	1,000,000 operations
Environmental	
Pollution degree ⁽¹⁾	3
Operating temperature [°C (°F)]	-20...+60 (-4...+140)
Protection	IP67
Physical Characteristics	
Material	• Housing: UL Approved glass filled polyester • Actuator: Stainless Steel
Conduit entry	1 x M20 or quick disconnect style
Fixing	2 x M5
Mounting	Any position
Electrical life	1,000,000 operations
Weight [g (lb)]	260 (0.57)
Color	Red
Operating radius, min [mm (in.)]	175 (6.9)
Status indicator	Solenoid monitor

(1) Conductive pollution occurs, or dry, non-conductive pollution occurs which becomes conductive due to condensation.

Product Selection

Actuator	Solenoid Voltage	Contacts		Cat. No.		
		Safety	Aux.	M20 Conduit	M20 Conduit/ 1/2in. Adapter	Quick Disconnect
Standard	24V AC/DC	2 N.C.	1 N.O.	440G-S36001	440G-S36044	440G-S36058
		3 N.C.	—	440G-S36007	440G-S36047	40G-S36059
	110V AC/DC	2 N.C.	1 N.O.	440G-S36003	440G-S36045	440G-S36060
		3 N.C.	—	440G-S36009	440G-S36048	440G-S36061
	230V AC/DC	2 N.C.	1 N.O.	440G-S36005	440G-S36046	440G-S36062
		3 N.C.	—	440G-S36011	—	440G-S36063
	Mating cable					889M-F12X9AE-x ⁽¹⁾

(1) Replace x with 2 (2 m [6.6 ft]), 5 (5 m [16.4 ft]), or 10 (10 m [32.8 ft]) for standard cable lengths.

Table 16 - Connection Systems

Description	Cat. No.
	12-pin M23
Cordset	889M-F12AH-x ⁽¹⁾
Patchcord	889M-F12AHMU-z ⁽¹⁾

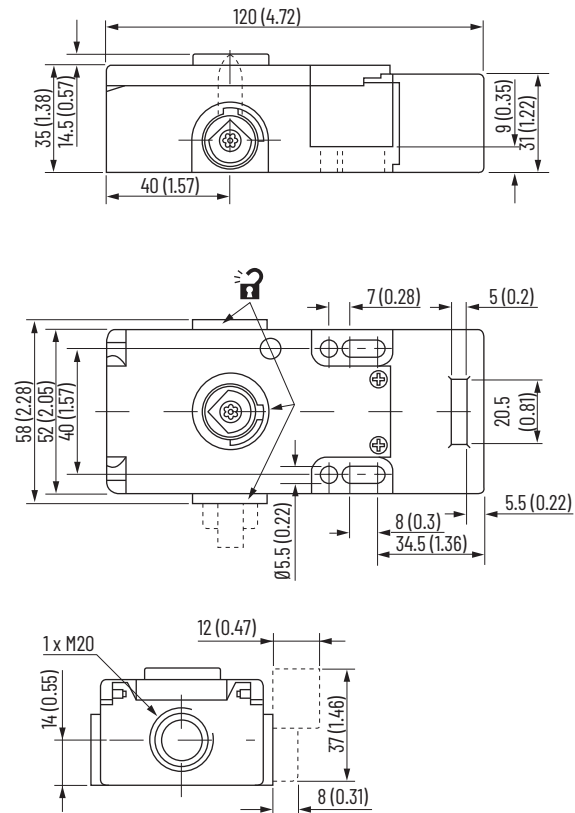
(1) Replace z with OM3 (0.3 m [1 ft]), OM6 (0.6 m [2 ft]), 1 (1 m [3.3 ft]), 2 (2 m [6.6 ft]), or 3 (3 m [9.8 ft]) for standard lengths.

Accessories

Description	Cat. No.
 Replacement actuator with catch retainer and guide	440G-A36050
 Manual release key	440G-A36026

Approximate Dimensions

Figure 14 - Guard Locking Switch [mm (in.)]



Typical Wiring Diagrams

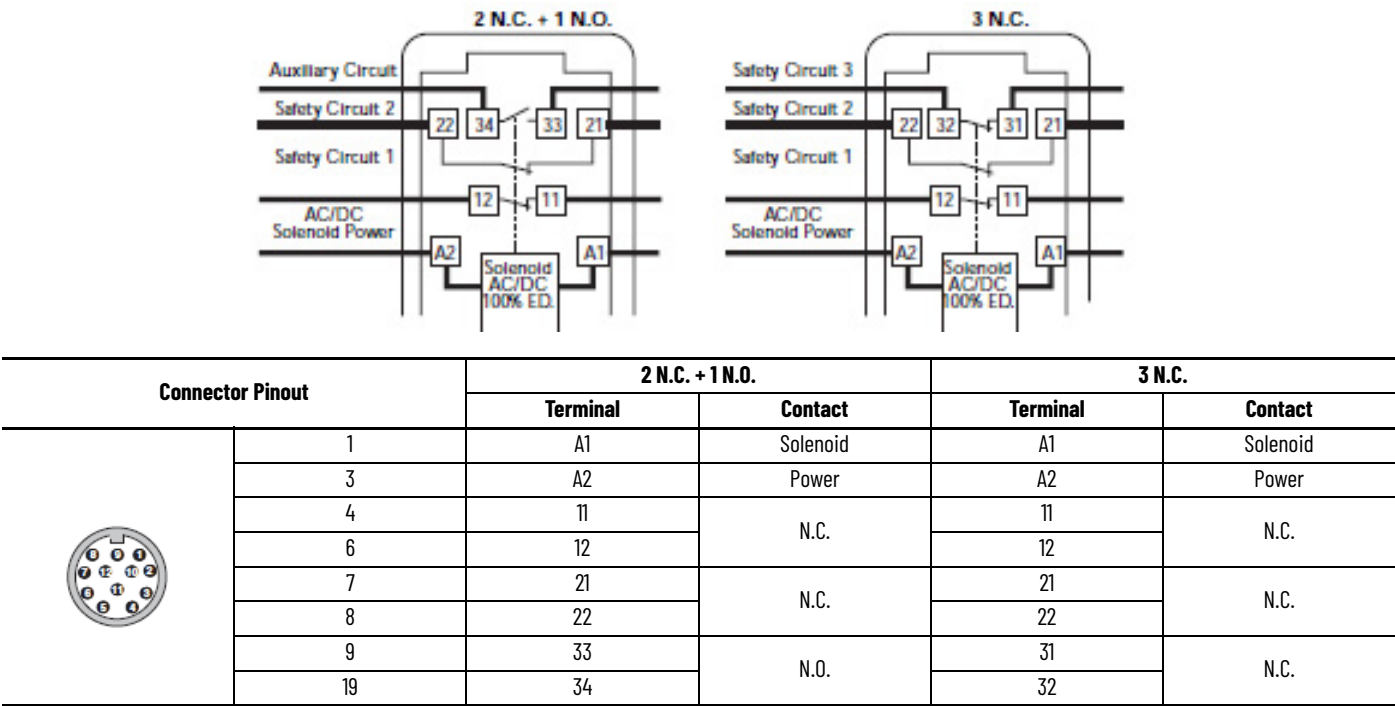


Figure 15 - Contact Action

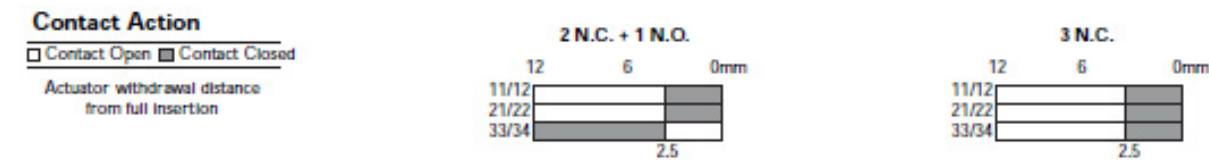
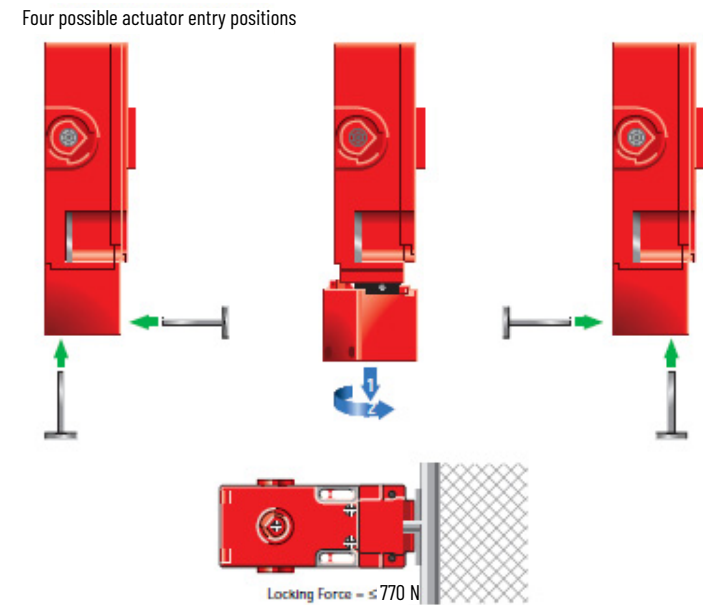


Figure 16 - Application Details



Sprite Miniature Hinge Interlock Switches

The Sprite miniature hinge interlock switches have the following features:

- Ideal for small, light-weight guards
- The smallest hinge interlock switch available, 75 x 25 mm (2.95 x 0.98 in.) case
- Degree of operation can be customized with adjustable cam
- Contacts, 2 N.C. or 1 N.C. and 1 N.O.
- Four possible shaft positions, easy to install



Specifications

Attribute	Sprite Miniature Hinge Interlock Switches			
Safety Ratings				
Standards	ISO 14119, 60947-5-1			
Safety classification	Can be suitable for use in Category 3 or Category 4 systems depending on the architecture and application characteristics.			
Functional Safety Data (related to safety contacts) ⁽¹⁾	B10d: > 2 x 10 ⁶ operations at minimum load PFH _D : < 3 x10 ⁻⁷ MTTFd: > 385 years Can be suitable for use in Performance Level PL _e or PL _d systems (according to ISO 13849-1) and for use in SIL 2 or SIL 3 systems (according to IEC 62061) depending on the architecture and application characteristics			
Certifications	CE Marked for all applicable EU directives, UKCA Marked for all applicable regulations, cULus Listed, NRTL/C, TÜV Certified rok.auto/certifications			
Operating Characteristics				
Break contact force, min	8 cN•m (torque on shaft)			
Actuation speed, max [mm/s (in/s)]	160 (6.29)			
Actuation frequency, max	1 cycle/s			
Mechanical life	1,000,000 operations			
Utilization Category				
A600/AC-15 (Ue)	600V	500V	240V	120V
A600/AC-15 (Ie)	1.2 A	1.4 A	3 A	6 A
DC-13 (Ue)	24V	—	—	—
DC-13 (Ie)	2 A	—	—	—

Attribute	Sprite Miniature Hinge Interlock Switches	
Outputs		
Safety contacts ⁽²⁾	2 N.C. direct opening action	1 N.C. direct opening action
Auxiliary contacts	—	1 N.O.
Shaft rotation for contact operation	11° max, 3° min (adjustable)	
Thermal current/ <i>I</i> _{th}	10 A	
Rated Insulation voltage (<i>U</i> _i)	500V	
Switching current at voltage, min	3 mA at 18V DC	
Environmental		
Enclosure type rating	IP67	
Operating temperature [°C (°F)]	-20...+80 (-4...+176)	
General		
Material	• Housing: UL-approved glass-filled PBT • Actuator: Stainless Steel	
Weight	80 g (0.176 lb)	
Color	Red	

- (1) Usable for ISO 13849-1 and IEC 62061. Data is based on the B10d value that is given and: Usage rate of 1op/10min, 24hr/day, 360 days/year, which represents 51,840 operations per year. Mission time/Proof test interval of 38 years.
- (2) The safety contacts are described as normally closed (N.C.) for example: with the guard closed, actuator in place (where relevant), and the machine able to be started.

Product Selection

Contact		Action	Actuator Shaft Dimensions [mm (in.)]	Shaft Type	Cat. No.			
Safety	Auxiliary				M16 Conduit		Connector ⁽¹⁾ (M12)	
					M16	1/2 inch NPT Adapter	4-pin Micro	Connect to ArmorBlock Guard I/O 5-pin Micro
2 N.C.	—	—	80 x Ø10 (3.14 x 0.39)	Solid	440H-S34019	440H-S34023	440H-S34027	—
			60 x Ø8 (2.36 x 0.31)		440H-S34020	440H-S34024	440H-S34028	—
			50 x Ø10 (1.96 x 0.39)		440H-S34010	440H-S34017	440H-S34014	440H-S2NNPPS
			30 x Ø16 (1.18 x 0.63) bore Ø9.5 (0.37)	Pre-bored	440H-S34033	440H-S34034	440H-S34035	440H-S2NNHPS
1 N.C.	1 N.O.	BBM	80 x Ø10 (3.14 x 0.39)	Solid	440H-S34021	440H-S34025	440H-S34029	—
			60 x Ø8 (2.36 x 0.31)		440H-S34022	440H-S34026	440H-S34030	—
			50 x Ø10 (1.96 x 0.39)		440H-S34012	440H-S34018	440H-S34015	—
			30 x Ø16 (1.18 x 0.63) bore Ø9.5 (0.37)	Pre-bored	440H-S34036	—	—	—

(1) For connector ratings, see [Table 18](#).

Table 17 - Connection Systems

Description	Cat. No.		
	4-pin Micro (M12)		5-pin Micro (M12) for ArmorBlock Guard I/O
	2 N.C.	1 N.C. and 1 N.O.	2 N.C.
Cordset	889D-F4AC-x ⁽¹⁾	889D-F4AC-x ⁽¹⁾	—
Patchcord	889D-F4ACDM-y ⁽²⁾	889D-F4ACDM-y ⁽²⁾	889D-F5ACDM-x ⁽¹⁾
Distribution box	889D-4zLT-DM4 ⁽³⁾	898D-4zKT-DM4 ⁽³⁾	—
Shorting plug	889D-41LU-DM	898D-41KU-DM	—
T-port	889D-43LY-D4	898D-43KY-D4	—

- (1) Replace x with 2 (2 m [6.6 ft]), 5 (5 m [16.4 ft]), or 10 (10 m [32.8 ft]) for standard cable lengths.
(2) Replace y with 1 (1 m [3.3 ft]), 2 (2 m [6.6 ft]), 3 (3 m [9.8 ft]), 5 (5 m [16.4 ft]), or 10 (10 m [32.8 ft]) for standard cable lengths.
(3) Replace z with 4 or 8 for number of ports.

Table 18 - Connector Ratings

Description	Max Ratings		Applicable Standards
	AC	DC	
4-pin Micro (M12)	250V, 4 A	250V, 4 A	IEC 61076-2-101
5-pin Micro (M12)	60V, 4 A	60V, 4 A	IEC 61076-2-101

Approximate Dimensions

Figure 17 - Hinge Interlock Switch [mm (in.)]

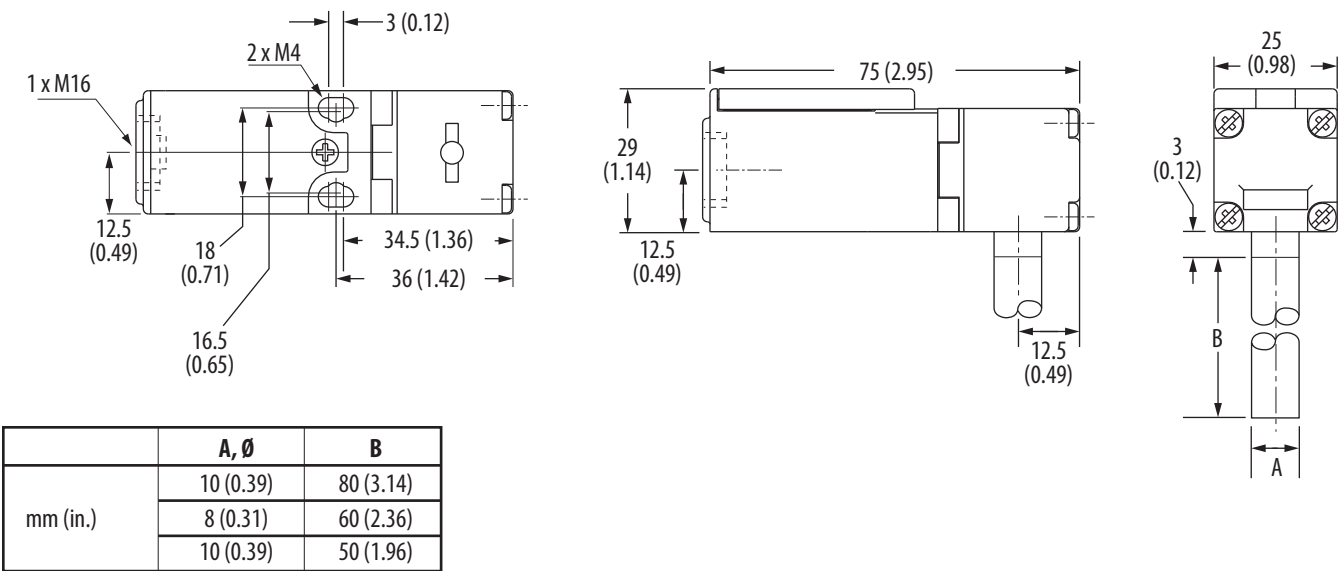
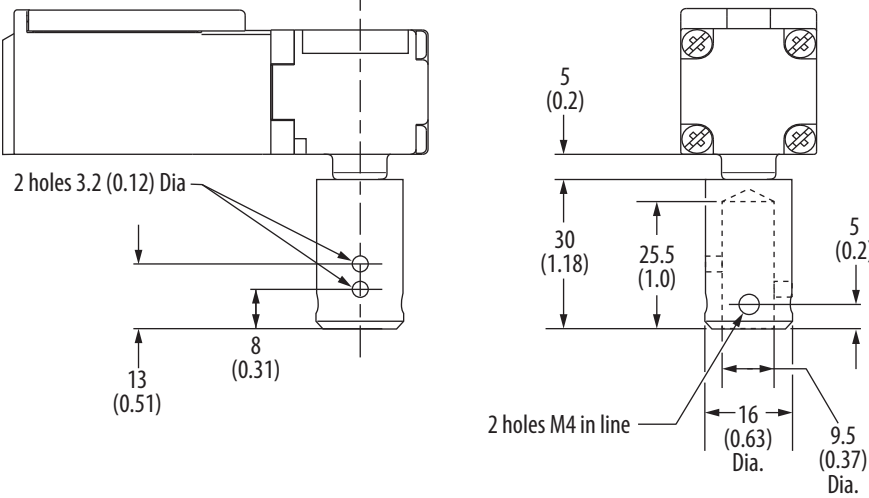


Figure 18 - Hollow Shaft [mm (in.)]



Typical Wiring Diagrams

Figure 19 - Contact Configuration

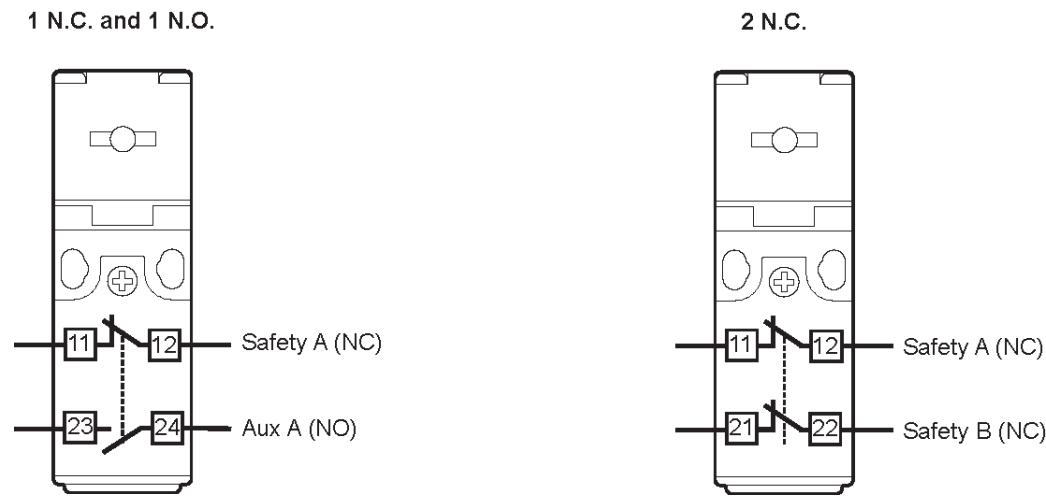
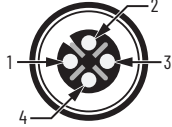


Figure 20 - Contact Action



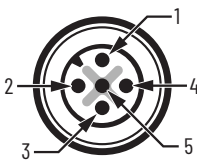
Table 19 - Cordset 889D-F4AC-x⁽¹⁾



Pin	Color	4-pin Mico (M12)	
1	Brown	Safety A	Safety A
2	White	Aux A	Safety B
3	Blue	Safety A	Safety A
4	Black	Aux A	Safety B

(1) Replace x with 2 (2 m [6.6 ft]), 5 (5 m [16.4 ft]), or 10 (10 m [32.8 ft]) for standard cable lengths.

Table 20 - Cordset 889D-F5AC-x⁽¹⁾



Pin	Color	5-pin Micro (M12) For ArmorBlock Guard I/O
1	Brown	Safety A
2	White	Safety A
3	—	—
4	Blue	Safety B
5	Black	Safety B

(1) Replace x with 2 (2 m [6.6 ft]), 5 (5 m [16.4 ft]), or 10 (10 m [32.8 ft]) for standard cable lengths.

Ensign 3 Hinge Interlock Switches

The Ensign 3 hinge interlock switches have the following features:

- Compact size—90.5 x 31 x 30.4 mm (3.56 x 1.22 x 1.2 in.) housing
- Ideal for small, lightweight guards
- Degree of operation can be customized with adjustable cam
- Contacts, 2 N.C. and 1 N.O. or 3 N.C. (sealed to IP67)
- Four possible shaft positions, easy to install
- Solid and hollow shafts available



Specifications

Attribute	Ensign 3 Hinge Interlock Switches			
Safety Ratings				
Standards	ISO 14119, 60947-5-1			
Safety classification	Dual channel interlocks suitable for use in Category 3 or Category 4 systems.			
Functional Safety Data (related to safety contacts) ⁽¹⁾	B10d: > 2 x 10 ⁶ operations at minimum load PFH _D : < 3 x10 ⁻⁷ MTTFd: > 385 years Can be suitable for use in Performance Level PLe or PLd systems (according to ISO 13849-1) and for use in SIL 2 or SIL 3 systems (according to IEC 62061) depending on the architecture and application characteristics			
Certifications	CE Marked for all applicable EU directives, UKCA Marked for all applicable regulations, cULus Listed, NRTL/C, TÜV Certified rok.auto/certifications			
Operating Characteristics				
Break contact force, min	8 cN•m (torque on shaft)			
Actuation speed, max [mm/s (in/s)]	160 (6.29)			
Actuation frequency, max	1 cycle/s			
Mechanical life	1,000,000 operations			
Utilization Category				
A600/AC-15 (Ue)	600V	500V	240V	120V
A600/AC-15 (Ie)	1.2 A	1.4 A	3 A	6 A
DC-13 (Ue)	24V	—	—	—
DC-13 (Ie)	2 A	—	—	—
Outputs				
Safety contacts ⁽²⁾	3 N.C. direct opening action		2 N.C. direct opening action	
Auxiliary contacts	—		1 N.O.	
Shaft rotation for contact operation	3 N.C. 12° max, 3° min (adjustable) 2 N.C. 1 N.O. (BBM) 14° max, 5° min (adjustable) 2 N.C. 1 N.O. (MBB) 12° max, 3° min (adjustable)			
Thermal current I _{th}	10 A			
Rated Insulation voltage (U _i)	500V			
Switching current at voltage, min	3 mA at 18V DC			
Environmental				
Enclosure type rating	IP67			
Operating temperature [°C (°F)]	-20...+80 (-4...+176)			
General				
Material	• Housing: UL-approved glass-filled PBT • Actuator: Stainless Steel			
Weight	100 g (0.22 lb)			
Color	Red			

(1) Usable for ISO 13849-1 and IEC 62061. Data is based on the B10d value that is given and:
 —Usage rate of 1op/10min, 24hr/day, 360 days/year, which represents 51,840 operations per year.
 —Mission time/Proof test interval of 38 years.

(2) The safety contacts are described as normally closed (N.C.) for example: with the guard closed, actuator in place (where relevant), and the machine able to be started.

Product Selection

Contact		Action	Actuator Shaft Dimensions [mm (in.)]	Shaft Type	Cat. No.			
Safety	Auxiliary				M20 Conduit		Connector ⁽¹⁾	
					M16	1/2 inch NPT Adapter	6-pin Micro (M12)	Connect to ArmorBlock Guard I/O 5-pin Micro ⁽²⁾
3 N.C.	—	—	80 x Ø10 (3.14 x 0.39)	Solid	440H-E22025	440H-E22050	440H-E22059	—
			60 x Ø8 (2.36 x 0.31)		440H-E22031	440H-E22051	440H-E22060	—
			50 x Ø10 (1.96 x 0.39)		440H-E22047	440H-E22052	440H-E22061	440H-E2NNPPS
			30 x Ø16 (1.18 x 0.63) bore Ø9.5 (0.37)	Pre-bored	440H-E22067	440H-E22068	440H-E22069	440H-E2NNHPS
2 N.C.	1 N.O.	BBM	80 x Ø10 (3.14 x 0.39)	Solid	440H-E22027	440H-E22053	440H-E22037	—
			60 x Ø8 (2.36 x 0.31)		440H-E22033	440H-E22054	440H-E22039	—
			50 x Ø10 (1.96 x 0.39)		440H-E22048	440H-E22055	440H-E22062	—
			30 x Ø16 (1.18 x 0.63) bore Ø9.5 (0.37)	Pre-bored	440H-E22064	440H-E22065	440H-E22066	
		MBB	80 x Ø10 (3.14 x 0.39)	Solid	440H-E22029	440H-E22056	440H-E22038	
			60 x Ø8 (2.36 x 0.31)		440H-E22035	440H-E22057	440H-E22040	
			50 x Ø10 (1.96 x 0.39)		440H-E22049	440H-E22058	440H-E22063	
			30 x Ø16 (1.18 x 0.63) bore Ø9.5 (0.37)	Pre-bored	440H-E22070	440H-E22071	440H-E22072	

(1) For connector ratings, see [Table 18 on page 30](#).

(2) With an 8-pin micro connector, not all contacts are connected. See [Typical Wiring Diagrams on page 36](#) for wiring details.

Table 21 - Connection Systems

Description	Cat. No.	
	6-pin Micro (M12)	5-pin Micro (M12) for ArmorBlock Guard I/O
	3 N.C.-2 N.C. and 1 N.O	3 N.C.
Cordset	889R-F6ECA-x ⁽¹⁾	—
Patchcord	889R-F6ECRM-y ⁽²⁾	889D-F5ACDM-x ⁽¹⁾
Distribution box	898R-P68MT-A5	—
Shorting plug	898R-61MU-RM	—

(1) Replace x with 2 (2 m [6.6 ft]), 5 (5 m [16.4 ft]), or 10 (10 m [32.8 ft]) for standard cable lengths.

(2) Replace y with 1 (1 m [3.3 ft]), 2 (2 m [6.6 ft]), 3 (3 m [9.8 ft]), 5 (5 m [16.4 ft]), or 10 (10 m [32.8 ft]) for standard cable lengths.

Approximate Dimensions

Figure 21 - Hinge Interlock Switch [mm (in.)]

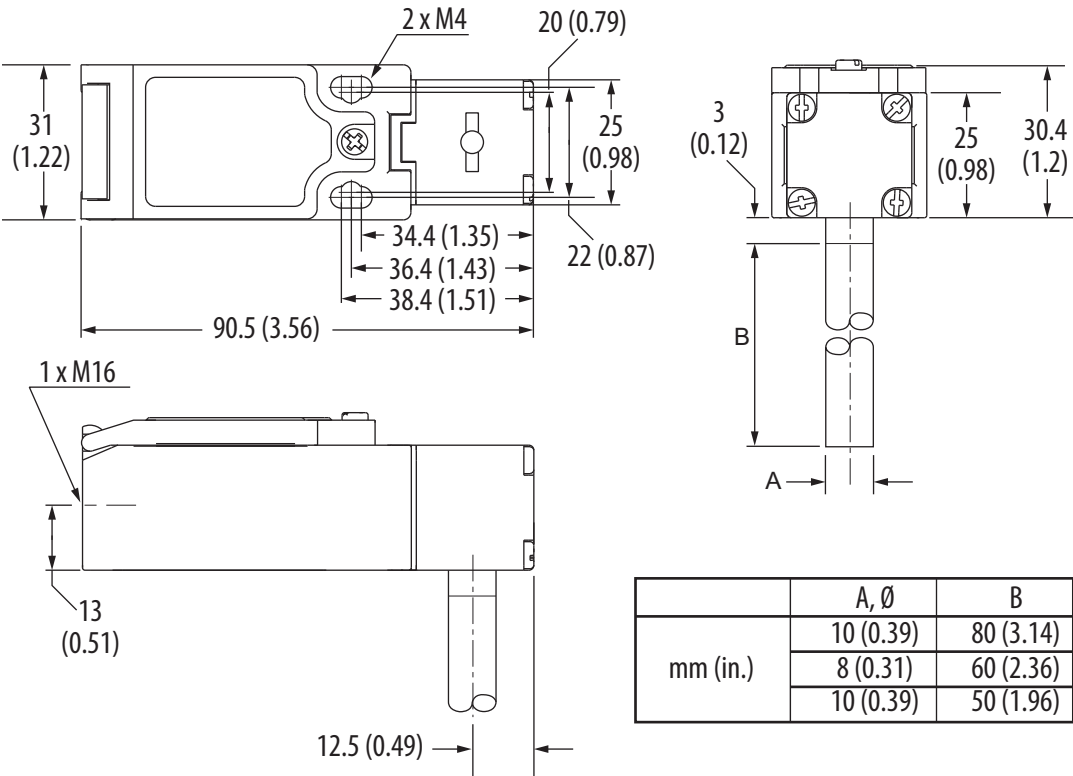
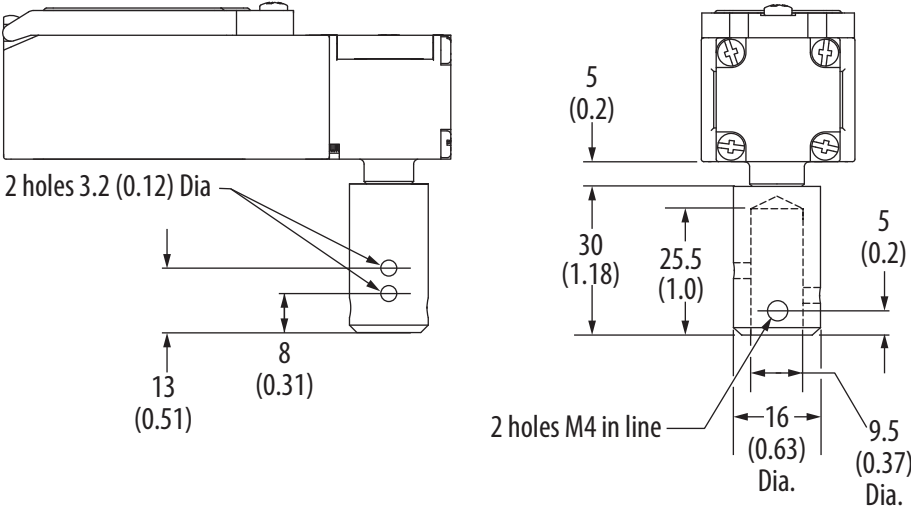


Figure 22 - Hollow Shaft [mm (in.)]



Typical Wiring Diagrams

Figure 23 - Contact Configuration

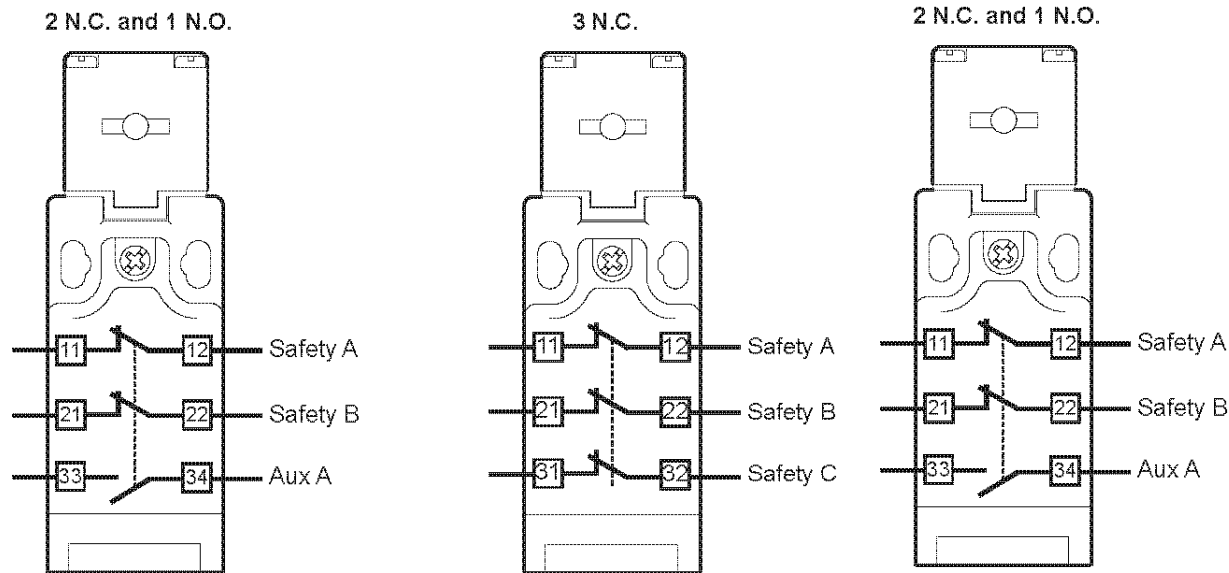


Figure 24 - Contact Action

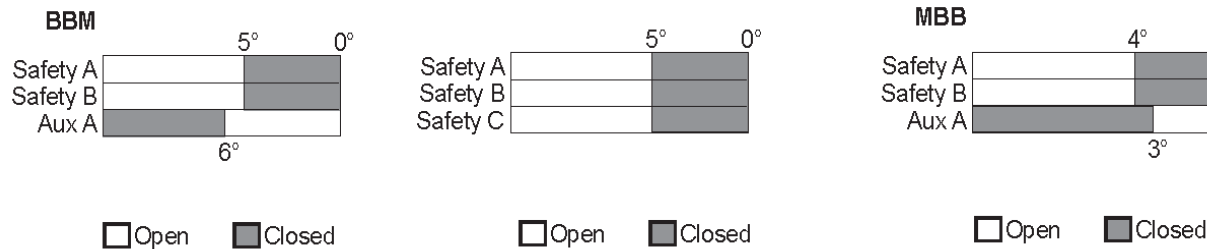


Figure 25 - Connections

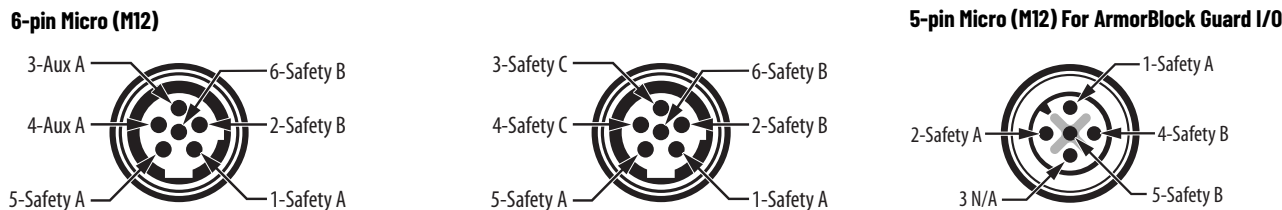


Table 22 - Cordset 889R-F5ECA-x⁽¹⁾ or Cordset 889R-F6ECA-x⁽¹⁾ Cordset 889D-F4AC-x⁽¹⁾

Pin	Color	6-pin		5-pin Micro (M12) For ArmorBlock Guard I/O	Pin	Color	5-pin
1	Red/White	Safety A	Safety A	Safety A	1	Brown	Safety A
2	Red	Safety B	Safety B	Safety A	2	White	Safety A
3	Green	Aux A	Safety C	—	3	—	—
4	Red/Yellow	Aux A	Safety C	Safety B	4	Blue	Safety B
5	Red/Black	Safety A	Safety A	Safety B	5	Black	Safety B
6	Red/Blue	Safety B	Safety B	—			

(1) Replace x with 2 (2 m [6.6 ft]), 5 (5 m [16.4 ft]), or 10 (10 m [32.8 ft]) for standard cable lengths.

Rotacam Heavy-duty Hinge Interlock Switches

The Rotacam™ heavy-duty hinge interlock switches have the following features:

- Can be used as a hinge pin on light- and medium-weight guard doors
- Isolates power within 5° of door movement
- Degree of operation can be customized with adjustable cam
- Robust die-cast case, ideal for heavy-duty applications
- Contacts, 2 N.C. and 1 N.O.



Specifications

Attribute	Rotacam Heavy-duty Hinge Interlock Switches			
Safety Ratings				
Standards	ISO 14119, 60947-5-1			
Safety classification	Dual channel interlocks suitable for use in Category 3 or Category 4 systems.			
Functional Safety Data (related to safety contacts) ⁽¹⁾	B10d: > 2 x 10 ⁶ operations at minimum load PFH _p : < 3 x10 ⁻⁷ MTTFd: > 385 years Can be suitable for use in Performance Level PLe or PLd systems (according to ISO 13849-1) and for use in SIL 2 or SIL 3 systems (according to IEC 62061) depending on the architecture and application characteristics			
Certifications	CE Marked for all applicable EU directives, UKCA Marked for all applicable regulations, cULus Listed, SUVA, TÜV Certified rok.auto/certifications			
Operating Characteristics				
Break contact force, min	8 cN•m (torque on shaft)			
Actuation speed, max [mm/s (in/s)]	160 (6.29)			
Actuation frequency, max	1 cycle/s			
Mechanical life	1,000,000 operations			
Utilization Category				
A600/AC-15 (Ue)	600V	500V	240V	120V
A600/AC-15 (Ie)	1.2 A	1.4 A	3 A	6 A
DC-13 (Ue)	24V	—	—	—
DC-13 (Ie)	2 A	—	—	—
Outputs				
Safety contacts ⁽²⁾	2 N.C. direct opening action			
Auxiliary contacts	1 N.O.			
Shaft rotation for contact operation	11° max, 5° min (adjustable)			
Thermal current/ <i>I</i> _{th}	10 A			
Rated Insulation voltage (U _i)	500V			
Switching current at voltage, min	3 mA at 18V DC			
Environmental				
Enclosure type rating	IP66			
Operating temperature [°C (°F)]	-20...+80 (-4...+176)			
General				
Material	• Housing: Heavy-duty die-cast alloy • Actuator: Stainless Steel			
Weight	420 g (0.926 lb)			
Color	Red			

(1) Usable for ISO 13849-1 and IEC 62061. Data is based on the B10d value that is given and:
 —Usage rate of 1op/10min, 24hr/day, 360 days/year, which represents 51,840 operations per year.
 —Mission time/Proof test interval of 38 years.

(2) The safety contacts are described as normally closed (N.C.) for example: with the guard closed, actuator in place (where relevant), and the machine able to be started.

Product Selection

Contact		Action	Actuator Shaft Dimensions [mm (in.)]	Shaft Type	Cat. No.		
Safety	Auxiliary				M20 Conduit		Connector ⁽¹⁾
					M20	1/2 inch NPT Adapter	8-pin Micro (M12)
2 N.C.	1 N.O.	BBM	85 x Ø12.7 (3.35 x 0.5)	Solid	440H-R03079	440H-R03088	440H-R03112
			30x Ø16 (1.18 x 0.63)	Pre-bored	440H-R03074	440H-R03078	440H-R03111

(1) For connector ratings, see [Table 18 on page 30](#).

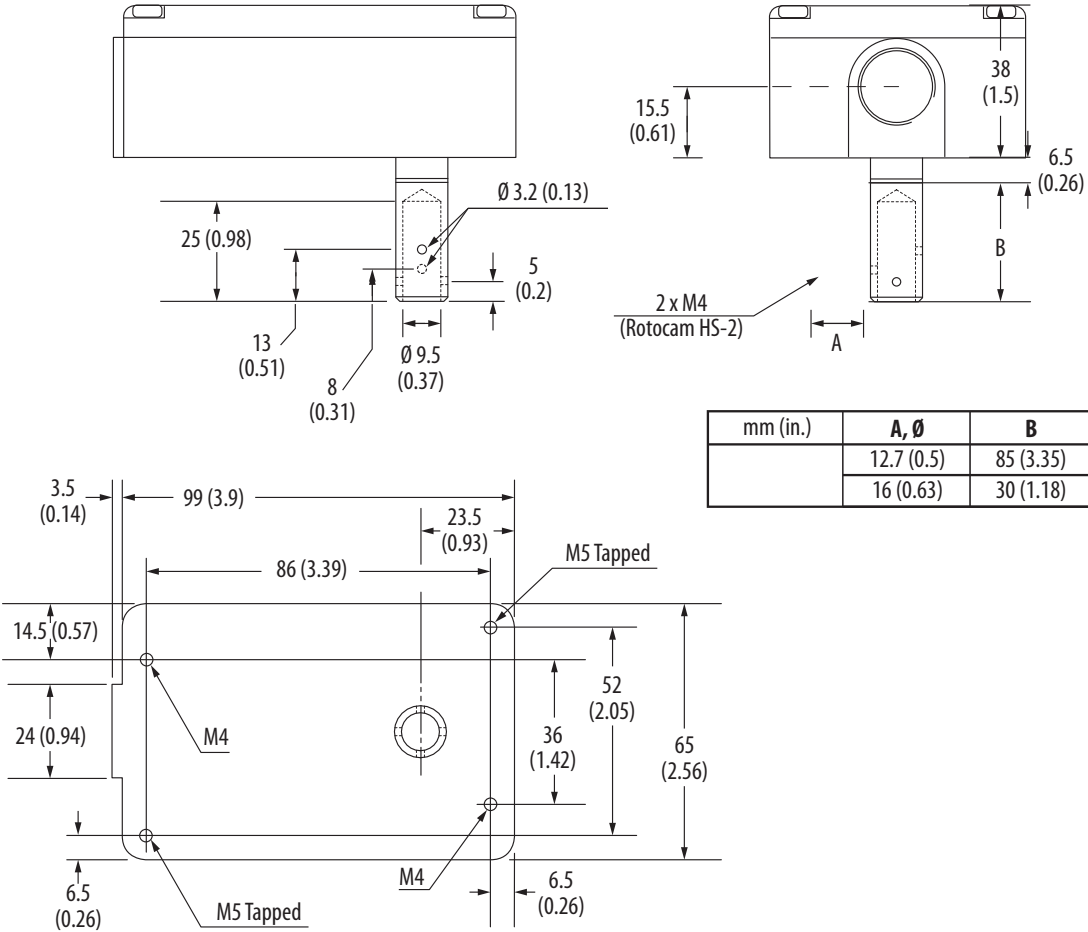
Table 23 - Connection Systems

Description	Cat. No.
	8-pin Micro (M12) 2 N.C. and 1 N.O.
Cordset	889D-F8AB-x ⁽¹⁾
Patchcord	889D-F8ABDM-y ⁽²⁾

(1) Replace x with 2 (2 m [6.6 ft]), 5 (5 m [16.4 ft]), or 10 (10 m [32.8 ft]) for standard cable lengths.
(2) Replace y with 1 (1 m [3.3 ft]), 2 (2 m [6.6 ft]), 3 (3 m [9.8 ft]), 5 (5 m [16.4 ft]), or 10 (10 m [32.8 ft]) for standard cable lengths.

Approximate Dimensions

Figure 26 - Hinge Interlock Switch [mm (in.)]



Typical Wiring Diagrams

Figure 27 - Contact Configuration
2 N.C. and 1 N.O.

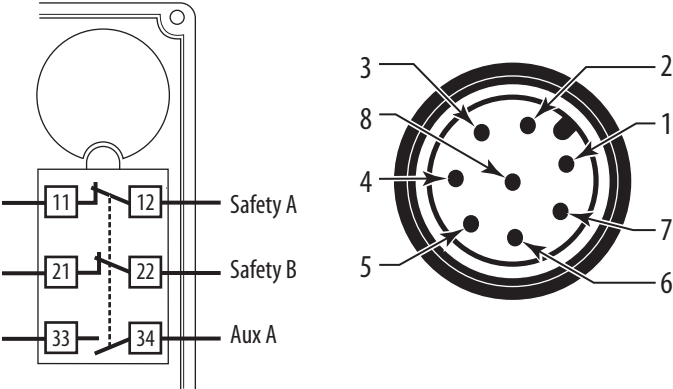


Table 24 - 8-pin (M12) Cordset 889D-F8AB-x⁽¹⁾

Pin	Color	Description
1	White/Blue	Safety A
2	—	—
3	Green/Yellow	Aux A
4	Green/Yellow	Aux A
5	Gray/Pink	Safety B
6	Gray/Pink	Safety B
7	White/Blue	Safety A
8	Red	Ground

(1) Replace x with 2 (2 m [6.6 ft]), 5 (5 m [16.4 ft]), or 10 (10 m [32.8 ft]) for standard cable lengths.

Notes:

440G-EZ Electromagnetic Safety Switches

The 440G-EZ electromagnetic safety switches have the following features:

- Process and machine protection per ISO 14119
- Certified to PLe per ISO 13849-1 (for door position monitoring)
- Non-contact interlocking device with a Power to Lock (PTL) electromagnetic locking function for process protection
- Switches can be connected in series
- Sensor can be mounted in either a surface mount or a flush mount
- Ease of installation and alignment; no tongue interlocks
- Increased efficiency and productivity by minimized downtime
- Reduced long-restart delays
- Status indicators for switch and lock status
- High tolerance to door offset within 5 mm (0.2 in.) in all directions
- Reduced accumulation of scrap



Specifications

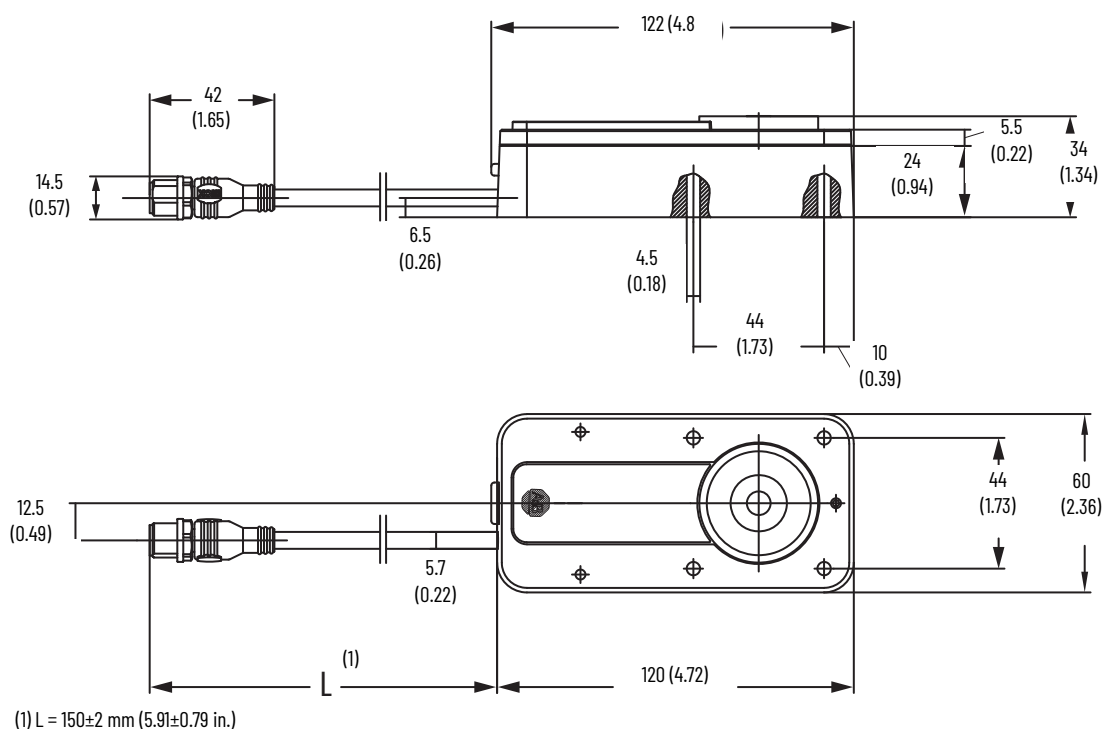
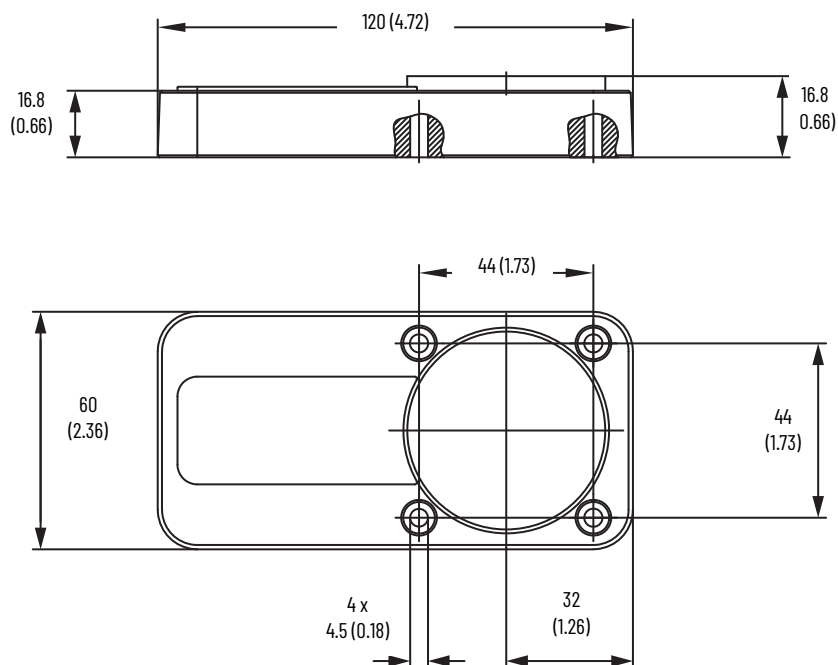
Attribute	440G-EZS2ISTL05J, 440G-EZS2ISTL05H, 440G-EMAS
Safety Ratings	
Standards	ISO 14119, IEC 60947-5-3, ISO 13849-1, IEC 62061
Safety classification: Guard position sensing	Type 4 interlocking device with guard locking per ISO 14119 PLe category 4 per ISO 13849-1 and SIL 3 per IEC 62061
Functional Safety Data (door position monitoring)	PFH: 1.5 x 10 ⁻⁸ (EN ISO 13849). Mission time/PTL: 20 years
Certifications	CE marked for all applicable EU directives, UKCA Marked for all applicable regulations, cULus (UL508) Listed, TÜV Certified, RCM rok.auto/certifications
Operating Characteristics	
Safe switch on distance [mm (in.)]	4 (0.16)
Typical switch on distance [mm (in.)]	15 (0.59)
Safe switch off distance [mm (in.)]	45 (1.77)
Holding force	500 N
Retaining force	25 N
Actuation frequency, max	0.5 Hz
Alignment tolerance for locking device [mm (in.)]	• Vertical: 5 (0.2) • Horizontal: 5 (0.2)
Aperture angle	3°
Offset tolerance [mm (in.)]	5 (0.2)
Rated voltage	24V DC
Insulation voltage (U _i)	32V
Rated impulse withstand voltage (U _{imp})	1.5 kV
Supply voltage when an individual safety switch is connected	24V DC (19.2...28.8 V DC)
Supply voltage UV when a cascade is connected	• Sensor: 24V DC (22.8...28.8 V DC) • Magnet: 24V DC (21.6...28.8 V DC)
Power consumption	• Locking active: 350 mA • Locking deactivated: 50 mA
Switching frequency	≤0.5 Hz

Attribute	440G-EZS2ISTL05J, 440G-EZS2ISTL05H, 440G-EMAS
Type of output	OSSD
Output current, max	≤100 mA
Diagnostic output	≤25 mA, short-circuit protected
Cable capacitance	400 nF (for OUT A and OUT B)
Response time	50 ms
Enable time	100 ms
Risk time	100 ms
Power up delay	2.5 s
Muting time when supply voltage is interrupted	4 ms
Environmental	
Operating temperature [°C (°F)]	-20...+55 (-4...+131)
Storage temperature [°C (°F)]	-25...+55 (-4...+131)
Relative humidity	50% at 70°C (IEC 60947-5-2)
Enclosure ingress rating	IP67
Shock and vibration	IEC EMC: EN IEC 61326-3-1, EN IEC 60947-5-2, EN IEC 60947-5-3
Outputs	
Safety outputs	2 x OSSDs, 2 x PNP, max 100 mA, short-circuit protected and overload-proof
Auxiliary output	25 mA max, short-circuit protected (resistive load)
Switching voltage	• ON State: 19.2...28.8 V DC • OFF State: 0...2 V DC
Switching current	• ON State: ≤100 mA • OFF State: ≤500 µA
Shock and vibration	300 µs
Physical Characteristics	
Material	• Sensor: Anodized aluminum • Actuator: Fiberglass-reinforced PVC • Anchor plate: Nickel-plated steel
Weight	• Sensor: 510 g (18 oz) • Actuator: 210 g (7.4 oz)

Description	Cat. No.
5-pin electromagnetic safety switch	440G-EZS21STL05J
8-pin electromagnetic safety switch	440G-EZS21STL05H

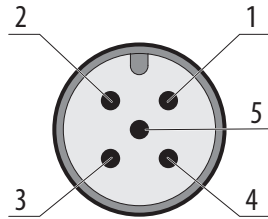
Accessories

Description	Cat. No.
Replacement actuator	440G-EMAS



Typical Wiring Diagrams

Table 25 - Device Connection Pin Assignment (Convex, M12, 5-pin, A-coded)

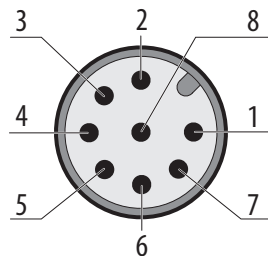


Pin	Wire Color ⁽¹⁾	Designation	Description
1	Brown	+24V DC	Safety switch voltage supply
2	White	OSSD 1	OSSD 1 output
3	Blue	0V	0V DC voltage supply
4	Black	OSSD 2	OSSD 2 output
5	Gray	Magnet	Magnet activation 24V DC

(1) Applies to the extension cables recommended as accessories.

IMPORTANT Pay attention to the tightness of the plug connector.

Table 26 - Device Connection Pin Assignment (Convex, M12, 8-pin, A-coded)



Pin	Wire Color ⁽¹⁾	Designation	Description
1	White	Aux	Application diagnostic output (not safe)
2	Brown	+24V DC	Safety switch voltage supply
3	Green	Magnet	Magnet activation 24V DC
4	Yellow	In 2	OSSD 2 input ⁽²⁾
5	Gray	OSSD 1	OSSD 1 output
6	Pink	OSSD 2	OSSD 2 output
7	Blue	0V	0V DC voltage supply
8	Red	In 1	OSSD 1 input

(1) Applies to the extension cables recommended as accessories.

(2) When used as an individual safety switch or as the first safety switch in a cascade apply 24V DC.

IMPORTANT Pay attention to the tightness of the plug connector.

SensaGuard Non-contact Interlock Switches

The SensaGuard™ non-contact interlock switches have the following features:

- Category 4, SIL 3 rated switch, TÜV functional safety approved to IEC 61508
- Switches can be connected to a standard safety relay, for example, the MSR126, MSR127, SmartGuard™, and Safety I/O Blocks
- Multiple actuator sizes for large sensing distance
- IP69K environmental rating
- Short-circuit and overvoltage protection
- Status indicator on the switch for door status and troubleshooting
- Unique coded version
 - Automatic learn process at unit power-up
 - During commissioning, you can select if the sensor can learn a new actuator up to eight times or lock the unit so it cannot learn another actuator
- Integrated latch version
 - Adjustable magnetic force 15...45 N
 - Designed for easy mounting on aluminum profile



The SensaGuard non-contact interlock switches offer the following benefits:

- No dedicated controller required
- Cat 4, SIL 3 rating maintained even with multiple units connected in series
- Switches can be connected in series with other devices (light curtain, E-stops, key interlock switches)
- Extended diagnostics for easy troubleshooting
- Large sensing distances
- Tolerance to misalignment
- Multiple sensing directions
- Stainless-steel version suitable for use in harsh environments
- Use standard proximity brackets

Specifications

Attribute	SensaGuard Non-contact Interlock Switches
Safety Ratings	
Standards	ISO 14119, IEC 60947-5-3, IEC 61508, ISO 13849-1,
Safety classification	Type 4 Interlocking Device per ISO 14119 (Unique/High and Standard/Low Coding), PLe category 4 per ISO 13849-1
Functional safety data	See publication SAFETY-SR001
Certifications	cULus (UL 508) Listed, TÜV Certified, UKCA Marked for all applicable regulations, CE Marked for all applicable EU directives rok.auto/certifications
Outputs (Guard Door Closed, Actuator in Place)	
Safety outputs	2 x PNP, 0.2 A, max; Status: ON (+24V DC)
Auxiliary outputs	1 x PNP, 0.2 A max; Status: OFF (0V DC)
Operating Characteristics	
Assured sensing distance [mm (in.)]	• 18 (0.71) plastic barrel/18 (0.71) target: 15 (0.59) • 18 (0.71) plastic barrel/30 (1.18) target: 25 (0.98) • 18 (0.71) stainless steel barrel/standard target: 10 (0.39) • Large rectangular flat pack/standard target: 15 (0.59)
Misalignment tolerance, min	See Magnetically Coded Non-contact Interlock Switches on page 49
Repeat accuracy	10% of Sensing Range
Output current, max	200 mA (all outputs)
Operating voltage	24V DC, +10%/-15%; Class 2
Current consumption	50 mA

Attribute	SensaGuard Non-contact Interlock Switches
Frequency of operating cycle	1 Hz
Response time (off)	54 ms
Environmental	
Enclosure type rating	NEMA 3, 4X, 12, 13, IP69K
Operating temperature [°C (°F)]	-10...+55 (14...131)
Relative humidity	5...95%
Shock	IEC 68-2-27, 30 g, 11 ms
Vibration	IEC 68-2-6 10...55 Hz
Radio frequency	IEC 61000-4-3, IEC 61000-4-6
Physical Characteristics	
Material	• Housing: VALOX DR 48 • Actuator: VALOX DR 48
Color	Red

Product Selection

Type	Assured Sensing Distance [mm (in.)]	Light-emitting Diode (LED) Door Indication/Diagnostic	Margin Indication	Magnetic Hold	Actuator Code Type	Cat. No.			
						Cable		Connector	
						3 m (9.8 ft)	10 m (32.8 ft)	6 in. (152.4 in.) Pigtail, 8-pin Micro (M12)	6 in. (152.4 in.) Pigtail, 5-pin Micro (M12)
18 mm (0.71 in.) plastic barrel/ 18 mm (0.71 in.) actuator	15 (0.59)	Yes	—	—	Standard	440N-Z2IS16A	440N-Z2IS16B	440N-Z2IS16H	440N-Z2IS16J
					Unique	440N-Z2IU16A	440N-Z2IU16B	440N-Z2IU16H	440N-Z2IU16J
18 mm (0.71 in.) plastic barrel/ 30 mm (1.18 in.) actuator	25 (0.98)	Yes	—	—	Standard	440N-Z2IS26A	440N-Z2IS26B	440N-Z2IS26H	440N-Z2IS26J
					Unique	440N-Z2IU26A	440N-Z2IU26B	440N-Z2IU26H	440N-Z2IU26J
18 mm (0.71 in.) stainless-steel barrel/ 18 mm stainless-steel actuator	10 (0.39)	Yes	—	—	Standard	440N-Z2IS17A	440N-Z2IS17B	440N-Z2IS17H	440N-Z2IS17J
					Unique	440N-Z2IU17A	440N-Z2IU17B	440N-Z2IU17H	440N-Z2IU17J
Plastic rectangular/ rectangular actuator	15 (0.59)	Yes	—	—	Standard	440N-Z2ISS2A	440N-Z2ISS2B	440N-Z2ISS2H	440N-Z2ISS2J
					Unique	440N-Z2IUS2A	440N-Z2IUS2B	440N-Z2IUS2H	440N-Z2IUS2J
			Yes	—	Standard	440N-Z2ISS2AN	440N-Z2ISS2BN	440N-Z2ISS2HN	440N-Z2ISS2JN
					Unique	440N-Z2IUS2AN	440N-Z2IUS2BN	440N-Z2IUS2HN	440N-Z2IUS2JN
			Yes	Yes (9 N)	Standard	440N-Z2ISS2AN9	440N-Z2ISS2BN9	440N-Z2ISS2HN9	440N-Z2ISS2JN9
					Unique	440N-Z2IUS2AN9	440N-Z2IUS2BN9	440N-Z2IUS2HN9	440N-Z2IUS2JN9
Plastic housing with integrated latch	Contact/ latched	Yes	—	Adjustable 20...60 N	Standard	440N-Z2ISS3PA	440N-Z2ISS3PB	440N-Z2ISS3PH	440N-Z2ISS3PJ
					Unique	440N-Z2ISU3PA	440N-Z2ISU3PB	440N-Z2ISU3PH	440N-Z2ISU3PJ

Table 27 - Connection Systems

Description		Cat. No.
Cordset	5-pin	889D-F5AC-x ⁽¹⁾
	8-pin	889D-F8AB-x ⁽¹⁾
Patchcord	4-pin	889D-F4ACDM-y ⁽²⁾
	5-pin	889D-F5ACDM-y ⁽²⁾
	8-pin	889D-F8ABDM-y ⁽²⁾
Safety wired t-port		898D-438Y-D8
Safety wired shorting plug		898D-418U-DM
Safety wired shorting plug, 4-pin		898D-41KU-DM

(1) Replace the x with 2 (2 m [6.6 ft]), 5 (5 m [16.4 ft]), or 10 (10 m [32.8 ft]) for standard cable lengths.

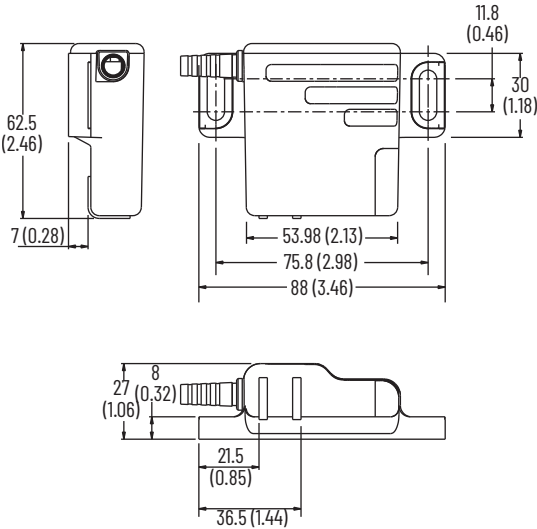
(2) Replace the y with 1 (1 m [3.3 ft]), 2 (2 m [6.6 ft]), 3 (3 m [9.8 ft]), 5 (5 m [16.4 ft]), or 10 (10 m [32.8 ft]) for standard lengths.

Accessories

Description		To Be Used With	Cat. No.
	18 mm (0.71 in.) plastic actuator (Series A)	Standard coded models only	440N-Z18PT
		Unique coded models only	440N-Z18UPT
	18 mm (0.71 in.) plastic actuator (Series B)	Standard coded models only	440N-Z18PTB
		Unique coded models only	440N-Z18UPTB
	30 mm (1.18 in.) plastic actuator (Series A)	Standard coded models only	440N-Z30PT
		Unique coded models only	440N-Z30UPT
	30 mm (1.18 in.) plastic actuator (Series B)	Standard coded models only	440N-Z30PTB
		Unique coded models only	440N-Z30UPTB
	18 mm (0.71 in.) stainless-steel actuator (Series A)	Standard coded models only	440N-Z18SST
		Unique coded models only	440N-Z18USST
	18 mm (0.71 in.) stainless-steel actuator (Series B)	Standard coded models only	440N-Z18SSTB
		Unique coded models only	440N-Z18USSTB
	Rectangular plastic actuator (Series A)	Standard coded models only	440N-ZPREC
		Unique coded models only	440N-ZUPREC
		Standard coded margin/magnetic hold models only	440N-ZPRECM
		Unique coded margin/magnetic hold models only	440N-ZUPRECM
		Standard coded margin indication models	440N-ZPRECM
		Unique coded margin indication models	440N-ZUPRECM

Description		To Be Used With	Cat. No.
	Rectangular plastic actuator (Series B)	Standard coded models only	440N-ZPRECB
		Unique coded models only	440N-ZUPRECB
		Standard coded margin/magnetic hold models only	440N-ZPRECBM
		Unique coded margin/magnetic hold models only	440N-ZUPRECBM
		Standard coded margin indication models	440N-ZPRECBM
	Mounting bracket for tubular proximity sensors—right angle style	18 mm (0.71 in.) barrel models	871A-BRS18
			871A-BP18
	Mounting bracket for tubular sensors—clamp style		871A-SCBP18
	Snap clamp mounting bracket		60-2649
	18 mm (0.71 in.) mounting bracket		
	Mounting plate for vertically hinged doors	Integrated latch version only	440N-AHDB
	Mounting plate for slide and gull wing doors		440N-ASDB
	Mounting bracket for tubular proximity sensors—right angle style	18 mm (0.71 in.) barrel models	871A-BRS18

Figure 32 - Integrated Latch [mm (in.)]



Typical Wiring Diagrams

Table 28 - 8-pin Micro (M12)

Description		Plastic	Stainless Steel
8-pin cordset 889D-F8AB-x or cable version ⁽¹⁾	Gray	Safety A	Safety A
	Red	Safety A+	Safety A+
	Pink	Safety B	Safety B
	Yellow	Safety B+	Safety B+
	White	Aux A	Aux A
	Brown	24V DC +	24V DC +
	Blue	Gnd	Gnd
	Green	—	—

(1) Replace x with 2 (2 m [6.6 ft]), 5 (5 m [16.4 ft]), or 10 (10 m [32.8 ft]) for standard cable lengths.

Table 29 - 5-pin Micro (M12)

Pin	Color	Signal
1	Brown	+24V
2	White	Safety OSSD 1 output
3	Blue	0V
4	Black	Safety OSSD 2 output
5	Gray	Auxiliary output

Magnetically Coded Non-contact Interlock Switches

The magnetically coded non-contact interlock switches have the following features:

- Non-contact actuation
- Magnetically coded sensing
- High tolerance to misalignment
- Designed for use with specified controllers



Specifications

Attribute	Magnetically Coded Non-contact Interlock Switches
Safety Ratings	
Standards	ISO 14119, IEC 60947-5-3, ISO 13849-1, IEC 62061
Safety classification	Type 4 Interlocking Device with low coding per ISO 14119
Functional safety data	See publication SAFETY-SR001
Certifications	cULus Listed, TÜV Certified, UKCA Marked for all applicable regulations, CE Marked for all applicable EU directives rok.auto/certifications
Outputs (Guard Door Closed, Actuator in Place)	
Safety outputs	• MC1: 2 N.C. REEDS • MC2: 2 N.C. solid-state relays
Auxiliary outputs	• MC1: — • MC2: 1 x PNP, 0.2 A max; Status: OFF (0V DC)
Operating Characteristics	
Operating distance, make [mm (in.)]	• MC1: 8 (0.3) • MC2: 10 (0.39)
Operating distance, break [mm (in.)]	• MC1: 15 (0.59) • MC2: 25 (0.98)
Repeat accuracy	10% of sensing range
Output current, max	200 mA
Switching current at voltage	• MC1: 24V DC at 200 mA, max • MC2: 24V DC at 200 mA +10%/-15%, max
Operating voltage/power supply	• MC1: — • MC2: 24V DC, +10%/-15%/50 mA max/Class 2 SELV
Frequency of operating cycle	1 Hz
Environmental	
Enclosure type rating	MC1: IP67 (NEMA 6P) MC2: IP69K
Operating temperature [°C (°F)]	-10...+55 (14...131)
Relative humidity	5...95%
Shock	IEC 68-2, 27, 30 g, 11 ms
Vibration	IEC 68-2-6, 10...55 Hz
Radio frequency	IEC 61000-4-3, IEC 61000-4-6
Physical Characteristics	
Material	MC1 • Housing: Molded ABS • Actuator: Molded ABS MC2 • Housing: Ultrador • Actuator: Ultrador
Color	Red

Product Selection

Type	Operating Voltage/ Input Current	Safety Outputs	Auxiliary Outputs	Status Indicator	Connection	Cat. No.
MC1	—	2 N.C. REEDS	—	No	4-pin Micro (M12)	440N-Z2NRS1C
					3 m (9.8 ft) cable	440N-Z2NRS1A
					10 m (32.8 ft) cable	440N-Z2NRS1B
MC2	24V DC, +10%/ 15%/50 mA, max	2 N.C. solid-state relays	1 x PNP, 0.2 A max; Status: OFF (0V DC)	Yes	8-pin Micro (M12)	440N-Z21W1PH
					3 m (9.8 ft) cable	440N-Z21W1PA
					10 m (32.8 ft) cable	440N-Z21W1PB

Table 30 - Connection Systems

Description	Cat. No.	
	Connection to Distribution Box 4-pin Micro (M12) 2 N.C.	8-pin Micro (M12) 2 N.C. and 1 N.O.
Cordset	889D-F4AC-x ⁽¹⁾	889D-F8AB-x ⁽¹⁾
Patchcord	889D-F4ACDM-y ⁽²⁾	889D-F8ABDM-y ⁽²⁾
Distribution box	898D-4zLT-DM4 ⁽³⁾	—
Shorting plug	898D-41LU-DM	—
T-port	898D-43LY-D4	—

(1) Replace x with 2 (2 m [6.6 ft]), 5 (5 m [16.4 ft]), or 10 (10 m [32.8 ft]) for standard cable lengths.
(2) Replace y with 1 (1 m [3.3 ft]), 2 (2 m [6.6 ft]), 3 (3 m [9.8 ft]), 5 (5 m [16.4 ft]), or 10 (10 m [32.8 ft]) for standard cable lengths.
(3) Replace z with 4 or 8 for number of ports.

Accessories

Description	Cat. No.
MC1 spare actuator	440N-A17233
MC2 spare actuator	440N-A32114

Approximate Dimensions

Figure 33 - MC1 [mm (in.)]

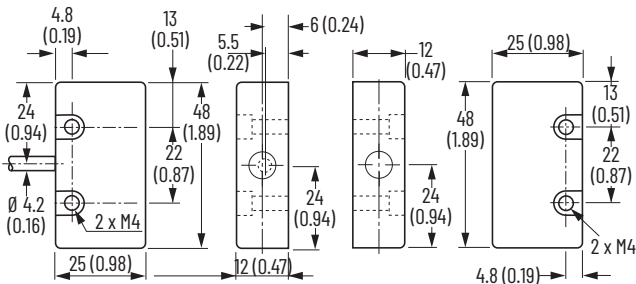
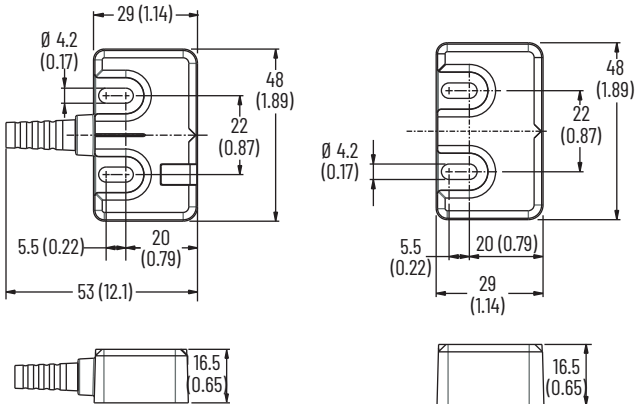
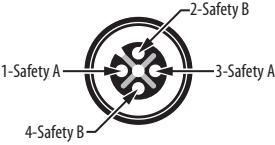
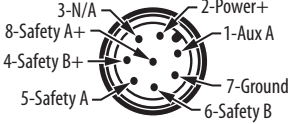


Figure 34 - MC2 [mm (in.)]



Typical Wiring Diagrams

Description		MC1 – 2 N.C.	MC2 – 2 N.C. and 1 N.O.
4-pin Micro (M12)			—
8-pin Micro (M12)		—	
Cordset 889D-F4AC-x or Cable Version ⁽¹⁾	Brown	Safety A	—
	Blue		
	White	Safety B	—
	Black		
8-pin Cordset 889D-F8AB-x or Cable Version ⁽¹⁾	Gray	—	Safety A
	Red		Safety A
	Pink		Safety B
	Yellow		Safety B
	White		Aux
	Brown		24V DC +
	Blue		Gnd
	Green		—

(1) Replace x with 2 (2 m [6.6 ft]), 5 (5 m [16.4 ft]) or 10 (10 m [32.8 ft]) for standard cable lengths.

Ferrogard 1, 2, 20, and 21 Non-contact Interlock Switches

The Ferrogard™ 1, 2, 20, and 21 non-contact interlock switches have the following features:

- Non-contact actuation
- High tolerance to misalignment
- High switching current (up to 2 A AC, 1 A DC)
- Plastic rectangular housing (IP67)
- Cable or quick-disconnect (QD) connections



Specifications

Attribute	Ferrogard 1, 2, 20, and 21 Non-contact Interlock Switches
Safety Ratings	
Standards	ISO 14119, IEC 60947-5-3, ISO 13849-1, IEC 62061
Safety classification	Cat. 1 Device per ISO13849-1. Dual channel interlocks suitable for Cat. 3 or 4 systems
Functional safety data	B10d: $> 2 \times 10^6$ operations Dual channel interlock can be suitable for Performance Level PLe or PLd (according to ISO 13849-1) and for use in SIL 2 or SIL 3 systems (according to IEC 62061) depending on application characteristics
Certifications	CE Marked for all applicable EU directives, UKCA Marked for all applicable regulations rok.auto/certifications
Outputs (Guard Door Closed, Actuator in Place)	
Safety outputs	• FRS1: 1 N.C. • FRS2: 1 N.C. • FRS20: 2 N.C. • FRS21: 2 N.C.
Auxiliary outputs	• FRS1: None • FRS2: 1 N.O. • FRS20: None • FRS21: 1 N.O.
Operating Characteristics	
Operating distance, make [mm (in.)]	• Safety: 12 (0.47) • Auxiliary: 15 (0.59)
Operating distance, break [mm (in.)]	• Safety: 23 (0.91) • Auxiliary: 26 (1.02)
Fuses, external	• FRS1, 2 and 21: 1.6 A (Bussmann BK/60 A-1.6 A) max • FRS20: 0.4 A (Bussmann BK/60 A-400 mA) max
Environmental	
Enclosure type rating	IP67 (NEMA 6P)
Operating temperature [°C (°F)]	-10...+55 (14...131)
Relative humidity	5...95%
Shock	50 g
Vibration	7 g; 50...200 Hz
Radio frequency	IEC 61000-4-3, IEC 61000-4-6
Physical Characteristics	
Material	• Housing: Molded ABS plastic • Actuator: Molded ABS plastic
Weight	FRS 1 • Sensor: 35 g (0.08 lb) • Actuator: 85 g (0.19 lb) FRS 2 • Sensor: 40 g (0.09 lb) • Actuator: 85 g (0.19 lb) FRS 20 • Sensor: 43 g (0.09 lb) • Actuator: 85 g (0.19 lb) FRS 21 • Sensor: 43 g (0.09 lb) • Actuator: 85 g (0.19 lb)
Color	Red

Product Selection

Switching Capability	Safety Contacts ⁽¹⁾	Auxiliary Contacts ⁽¹⁾	Connection	Type	Cat. No.
250V AC, 2 A max	1 N.C.	—	2 m (6.6 ft) cable	FRS 1	440N-G02001
			4 m (13.1 ft) cable		440N-G02004
			6 m (19.7 ft) cable		440N-G02022
			8 m (26.2 ft) cable		440N-G02041
			10 m (32.8 ft) cable		440N-G02015
		1 N.O.	2 m (6.6 ft) cable	FRS 2	440N-G02002
			4 m (13.1 ft) cable		440N-G02014
			6 m (19.7 ft) cable		440N-G02038
			8 m (26.2 ft) cable		440N-G02033
			10 m (32.8 ft) cable		440N-G02019
			15 m (49.2 ft) cable		440N-G02043
			20 m (65.6 ft) cable		440N-G02040
			4-pin Micro QD		440N-G02093
	2 N.C.	—	4-pin Micro QD	FRS 20	440N-G02097
	2 N.C.	1 N.O.	2 m (6.6 ft) cable	FRS 21	440N-G02055
			4 m (13.1 ft) cable		440N-G02061
			6 m (19.7 ft) cable		440N-G02060
			10 m (32.8 ft) cable		440N-G02059
			6-pin AC Micro QD ⁽²⁾		440N-G02098
24V DC, 1 A	1 N.C.	1 N.O.	2 m (6.6 ft) cable	FRS 2	440N-G02092
			4-pin Micro QD		440N-G02094
	2 N.C.	—	4 m (13.1 ft) cable	FRS 20	440N-G02085
			4-pin Micro QD		440N-G02090
		1 N.O.	2 m (6.6 ft) cable	FRS 21	440N-G02058
			4 m (13.1 ft) cable		440N-G02077
			6 m (19.7 ft) cable		440N-G02083
			6-pin AC Micro QD		440N-G02099

(1) Contacts are described with the guard door closed, that is, the actuator in place. Switch is shipped complete with actuator.

(2) For connector ratings, see [Table 32](#).

Table 31 - Connection Systems

Description	Cat. No.	
	Connection to Distribution Box 4-pin Micro (M12) 1 N.C. and 1 N.O.	6-pin AC Micro (M12) 2 N.C. and 1 N.O.
Cordset	889D-F4AC-x ⁽¹⁾	889R-F6ECA-x ⁽¹⁾
Patchcord	889D-F4ACDM-y ⁽²⁾	889R-F6ECRM-y ⁽²⁾
Distribution box	898D-4zKT-DM4 ⁽³⁾	898R-P68MT-A5
Shorting plug	898D-4IKU-DM	898R-61MU-RM
T-port	898D-43KY-D4	—

(1) Replace x with 2 (2 m [6.6 ft]), 5 (5 m [16.4 ft]), or 10 (10 m [32.8 ft]) for standard cable lengths.

(2) Replace y with 1 (1 m [3.3 ft]), 2 (2 m [6.6 ft]), 3 (3 m [9.8 ft]), 5 (5 m [16.4 ft]), or 10 (10 m [32.8 ft]) for standard cable lengths.

(3) Replace z with 4 or 8 for number of ports.

Table 32 - Connector Ratings

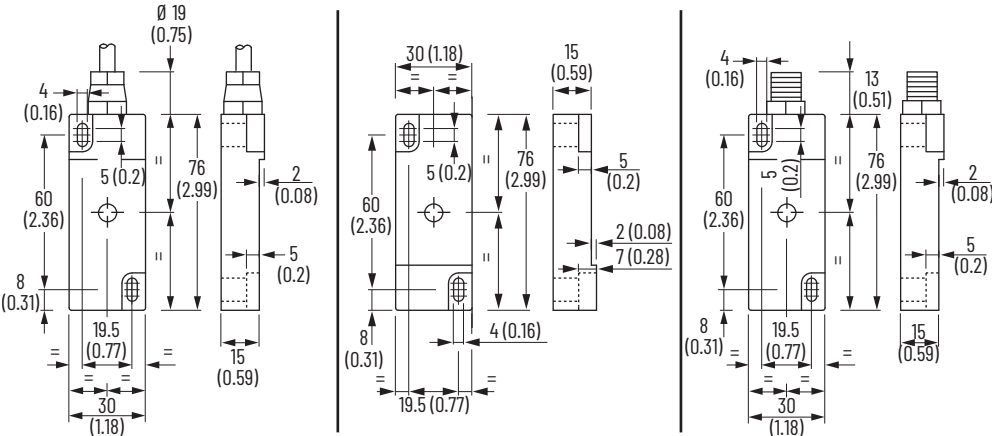
Description	Max Ratings		Applicable Standards
	AC	DC	
4-pin Micro (M12)	250V, 4 A	250V, 4 A	IEC 61076-2-101:2003
5-pin Micro (M12)	60V, 4 A	60V, 4 A	IEC 61076-2-101:2003
6-pin Micro (M12)	30V, 2 A	30V, 2 A	IEC 61076-2-101:2003
8-pin Micro (M12)	30V, 2 A	30V, 2 A	IEC 61076-2-101:2003
12-pin M23	63V, 6 A	63V, 6 A	IEC 61984:2001

Accessories

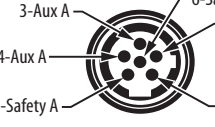
Description	Cat. No.
Replacement actuator	440N-A02005

Approximate Dimensions

Figure 35 - Interlock Switch Dimensions [mm (in.)]



Typical Wiring Diagrams

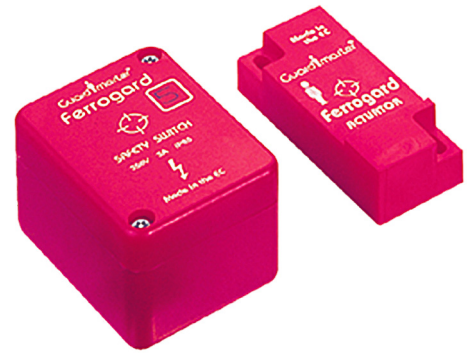
Description		FRS1 1 N.C.	FRS2 DC Micro 1 N.C. + 1 N.O.	FRS20 DC Micro 2 N.C.	FRS21 AC Micro 2 N.C. + 1 N.O.
4-pin Micro (M12)		—			
6-pin AC Micro (M12)		—	—	—	
Cordset 889D-F4AC-x or Cable Versions ⁽¹⁾	Brown	—	Safety A	Safety A	—
	Blue	—			
	Black	—			
	White	—			
Cordset 889R-F6ECA-x ⁽¹⁾	Red/White	—	—	—	Safety A
	Red/Black				Safety B
	Red				
	Red/Blue				Aux A
	Green				
	Red/Yellow				
Cable Versions	Safety A	Brown	Blue	Brown	Black
		Blue	White	Blue	White
	Safety B	—	Yellow	Black	Red
		—	Green	White	Blue
	Aux A	—	—	—	Yellow
		—	—	—	Green

(1) Replace x with 2 (2 m [6.6 ft]), 5 (5 m [16.4 ft]), or 10 (10 m [32.8 ft]) for standard cable lengths.

Ferrogard 3, 4, and 5 Non-contact Interlock Switches

The Ferrogard 3, 4, and 5 non-contact interlock switches have the following features:

- Non-contact actuation
- High tolerance to misalignment
- High switching current (up to 2 A)
- Various contact arrangements
- Terminal connections



Specifications

Attribute	Ferrogard 3, 4, and 5 Non-contact Interlock Switches
Safety Ratings	
Standards	ISO 14119, IEC 60947-5-3, ISO 13849-1, IEC 62061
Safety classification	Cat. 1 Device per ISO13849-1. Dual-channel interlocks suitable for Cat. 3 or 4 systems
Functional safety data	B10d: $> 2 \times 10^6$ operations Dual channel interlock can be suitable for Performance Level PLe or PLd (according to ISO 13849-1) and for use in SIL 2 or SIL 3 systems (according to IEC 62061) depending on application characteristics
Certifications	CE Marked for all applicable EU directives, UKCA Marked for all applicable regulations rok.auto/certifications
Outputs (Guard Door Closed, Actuator in Place)	
Safety outputs	• FRS3: 1 N.C. • FRS4: 1 N.C. • FRS5: 1 N.C
Auxiliary outputs	• FRS3: 1 N.C. • FRS4: 1 N.O. • FRS5: None
Operating Characteristics	
Operating distance, make [mm (in.)]	Safety/Auxiliary: • FRS 3: 12 (0.47) • FRS 4: 12 (0.47) • FRS 5: 12 (0.47)
Operating distance, break [mm (in.)]	Safety/Auxiliary: • FRS 3: 24 (0.94) • FRS 4: 10 (0.39) • FRS 5: 12 (0.47)
Auxiliary contact switching capability	300V DC, 250V AC 0.5 A including inrush, min
Safety contact external fusing	≤ 1.6 A quick blow
Environmental	
Enclosure type rating	IP65 (NEMA 13)
Operating temperature [$^{\circ}\text{C}$ ($^{\circ}\text{F}$)]	-10...+65 (14...149)
Relative humidity	5...95%
Shock	IEC 68-2-27, 30 g, 11 ms
Vibration	IEC 68-2-6, 10...200 Hz
Radio frequency	IEC 61000-4-3, IEC 61000-4-6
Physical Characteristics	
Material	• Housing: Molded ABS plastic • Actuator: Molded ABS plastic
Color	Red

Product Selection

Safety Contact Switching Capability	Connection Type	Housing Material	Safety Contacts ⁽¹⁾	Auxiliary Contacts ⁽¹⁾	Type	Cat. No.
250V AC 2 A max	Terminals	Red molded ABS plastic	1 N.C.	1 N.C.	FRS 3	440N-G02003
				1 N.O.	FRS 4	440N-G02008
				—	FRS 5	440N-G02009

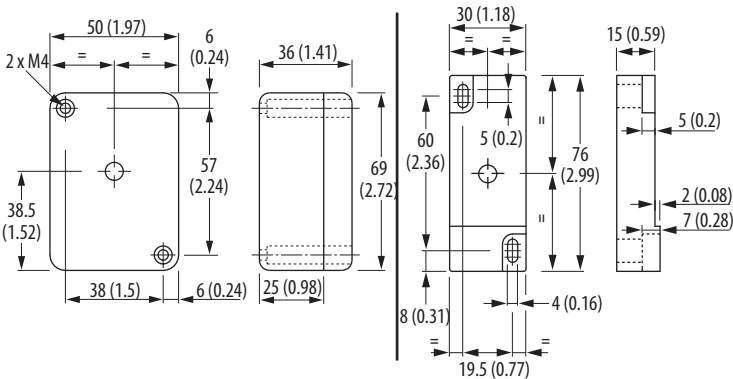
(1) Contacts are described with the guard door closed, that is, the actuator in place.

Accessories

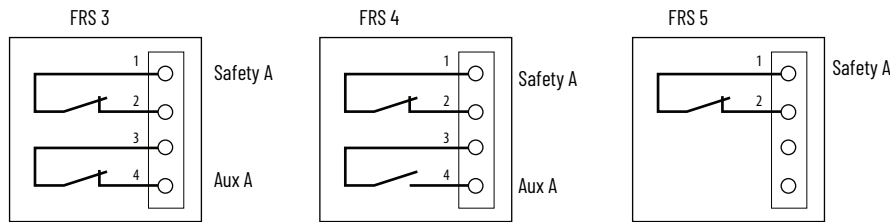
Description	Cat. No.
Replacement actuator	440N-A02005

Approximate Dimensions

Figure 36 - Interlock Switch Dimensions [mm (in.)]



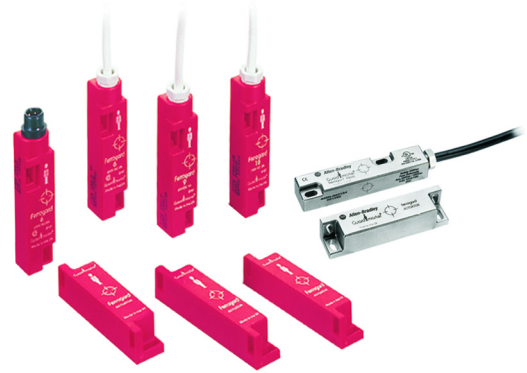
Typical Wiring Diagrams



Ferrogard 6, 9, 10, 13, and 14 Non-contact Interlock Switches

The Ferrogard 6, 9, 10, 13, and 14 non-contact interlock switches have the following features:

- Non-contact actuation
- High tolerance to misalignment
- High switching current (up to 3 A)
- Two sensing faces
- IP67 (NEMA 6P) rating
- Slim housings



Specifications

Attribute	Ferrogard 6, 9, 10, 13, and 14 Non-contact Interlock Switches	
Safety Ratings		
Standards	ISO 14119, IEC 60947-5-3, ISO 13849-1, IEC 62061	
Safety classification	Cat. 1 Device per ISO13849-1. Dual channel interlocks suitable for Cat. 3 or 4 systems	
Functional safety data	B10d: > 2 x 10 ⁶ operations Dual-channel interlock can be suitable for Performance Level PLe or PLd (according to ISO 13849-1) and for use in SIL 2 or SIL 3 systems (according to IEC 62061) depending on application characteristics See publication SAFETY-SR001	
Certifications	• FRS6, FRS9, FRS10: CE Marked for all applicable EU directives, UKCA Marked for all applicable regulations rok.auto/certifications • FRS13, FRS14: CE Marked for all applicable EU directives, UKCA Marked for all applicable regulations, cULus Listed rok.auto/certifications	
Outputs (Guard Door Closed, Actuator in Place)		
Safety outputs	1 N.C.	1 N.C.
Auxiliary outputs	—	1 N.C.
Operating Characteristics		
Operating distance, make [mm (in.)]	12 (0.47)	
Operating distance, break [mm (in.)]	23 (0.91)	
Environmental		
Enclosure type rating	IP67 (NEMA 6P)	
Operating temperature [°C (°F)]	-10...+65 (14...149)	
Relative humidity	5...95%	
Shock	IEC 68-2-27, 30 g, 11 ms	
Vibration	IEC 68-2-6, 10...55 Hz	
Radio frequency	IEC 61000-4-3, IEC 61000-4-6	
Physical Characteristics		
Material	• Housing: Molded ABS plastic • Actuator: Molded ABS plastic	
Weight	• Sensor: 28 g (0.06 lb) • Actuator: 70 g (0.15 lb)	
Color	Red	

Product Selection

Safety Contact Switching Capability	Safety Contacts ⁽¹⁾	Auxiliary Contacts ⁽¹⁾	Housing Material	Type	Connection	Cat. No.
250V AC, 2 A	1 N.C.	—	Red molded ABS plastic	FRS 6	2 m (6.6 ft) cable	440N-G02023
					4 m (13.1 ft) cable	440N-G02028
					6 m (19.7 ft) cable	440N-G02032
					10 m (32.8 ft) cable	440N-G02013
					4-pin Micro QD	440N-G02095
24V DC, 1 A				FRS 9	2 m (6.6 ft) cable	440N-G02044
					4 m (13.1 ft) cable	440N-G02075
					6 m (19.7 ft) cable	440N-G02082
					10 m (32.8 ft) cable	440N-G02089
					4-pin Micro QD	440N-G02096
110V AC, 3 A		FRS 10	2 m (6.6 ft) cable	440N-G02045		
			4 m (13.1 ft) cable	440N-G02088		
250V AC, 2 A		1 N.C.	Stainless steel	FRS 13	2 m (6.6 ft) cable	440N-G02154
					4 m (13.1 ft) cable	440N-G02155
	8-pin Micro QD				440N-G02160	
24V DC, 1 A	FRS 14			2 m (6.6 ft) cable	440N-G02156	
				4 m (13.1 ft) cable	440N-G02157	
				8-pin Micro QD	440N-G02161	

(1) Contacts are described with the guard door closed, that is, the actuator in place.

Table 33 - Connection Systems

Description	Cat. No.	
	4-pin Micro (M12)	8-pin Micro (M12)
Cordset	889D-F4AC-x ⁽¹⁾	889D-F8AB-x ⁽¹⁾
Patchcord	889D-F4ACDM-y ⁽²⁾	889D-F8ABDM-y ⁽²⁾

(1) Replace x with 2 (2 m [6.6 ft]), 5 (5 m [16.4 ft]), or 10 (10 m [32.8 ft]) for standard cable lengths.
(2) Replace y with 1 (1 m [3.3 ft]), 2 (2 m [6.6 ft]), 3 (3 m [9.8 ft]), 5 (5 m [16.4 ft]), or 10 (10 m [32.8 ft]) for standard cable lengths.

Accessories

Description	Cat. No.
FRS 6, 9, 10 plastic replacement actuator	440N-A02025
FRS 13, 14 stainless-steel replacement actuator	440N-A02165

Approximate Dimensions

Figure 37 - FRS 6, 9, and 10 [mm (in.)]

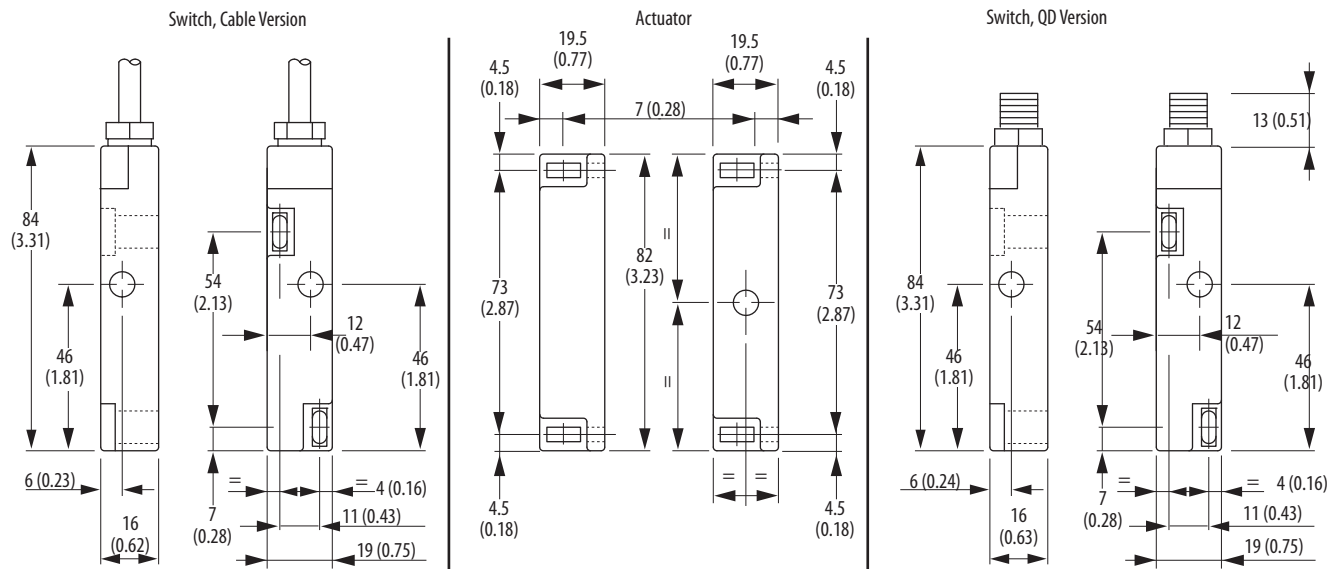
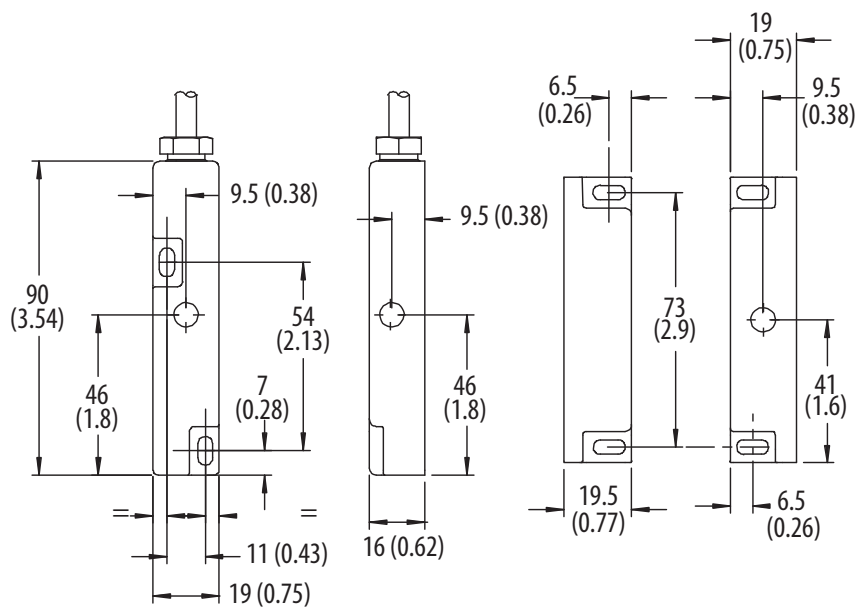
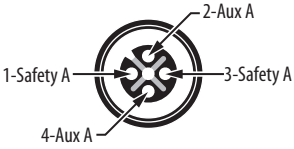
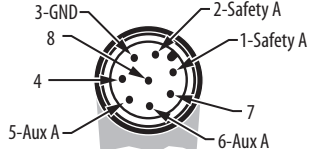


Figure 38 - FRS 13 and 14 [mm (in.)]



Typical Wiring Diagrams

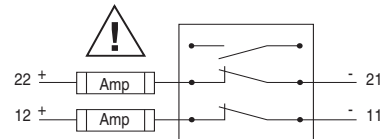
Description		FRS 6, 9 and 10 1 N.C.	FRS 13 and 14 1 N.C. and 1 N.C.
4-pin Micro (M12)			—
8-pin Micro (M12)		—	
Cordset 889D-F4AC-x ⁽¹⁾	Brown	Safety A	Safety A
	Blue		
	White	—	Aux A
	Black		
Cordset 889D-F8AB-x ⁽¹⁾	White	—	Safety A
	Brown		Aux A
	Gray		
	Pink		
	Green		Ground
Cable version	Safety A	Brown	Brown
		Blue	Blue
	Aux A	—	Black
			Gray

(1) Replace x with 2 (2 m [6.6 ft]), 5 (5 m [16.4 ft]), or 10 (10 m [32.8 ft]) for standard cable lengths.



WARNING: All safety contacts fitted with an internal non-resettable fuse and must be fused externally as detailed.

Table 34 - External Fuse Safety Contacts

	
FRS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 13, 21 AC	AC 1.6 A ⁽¹⁾ ≤ (F) IEC 60127-2
FRS 9, 14, 2 DC, 20 DC, 21 DC	DC 0.4 A ⁽²⁾ ≤ (F) IEC 60127-2
FRS 10	AC 2.5 A ⁽³⁾ ≤ (F) IEC 60127-2

(1) Recommended: Bussman BK/GDA-1.6 A
(2) Recommended: Bussman BK/GDA-400 mA
(3) Recommended: Bussman BK/GDA-2.5 A

Ferrogard GD2 Non-contact Interlock Switches

The Ferrogard GD2 non-contact interlock switches have the following features:

- Non-contact actuation
- High tolerance to misalignment
- High switching current (up to 2 A AC, 1 A DC)
- Wide temperature range (-25...+125 °C [-13...+257 °F])
- Stainless-steel housing
- Various contact arrangements



Specifications

Attribute	Ferrogard GD2 Non-contact Interlock Switches		
Safety Ratings			
Standards	ISO 14119, IEC 60947-5-3, ISO 13849-1, IEC 62061		
Safety classification	Dual channel interlocks suitable for Cat. 3 or 4 systems		
Functional safety data	B10d: > 2 x 10 ⁶ operations Dual channel interlock can be suitable for Performance Level PL _e or PL _d (according to ISO 13849-1) and for use in SIL 2 or SIL 3 systems (according to IEC 62061) depending on application characteristics		
Certifications	CE Marked for all applicable EU directives, UKCA Marked for all applicable regulations, cULus Listed rok.auto/certifications		
Outputs (Guard Door Closed, Actuator in Place)			
Safety outputs	1 N.C.	2 N.C.	2 N.C.
Auxiliary outputs	1 N.O.	—	1 N.O.
Operating Characteristics			
Operating distance, make [mm (in.)]	• Safety: 12 (0.47) • Auxiliary: 15 (0.59)		
Operating distance, break [mm (in.)]	• Safety: 23 (0.91) • Auxiliary: 26 (1.02)		
Environmental			
Enclosure type rating	IP68 (NEMA 6P)		
Operating temperature [°C (°F)]	-25...+125 (-13...+257)		
Relative humidity	5...95%		
Shock	IEC 68-2-27, 30 g, 11 ms		
Vibration	IEC 68-2-6, 10...200 Hz		
Radio frequency	IEC 61000-4-3, IEC 61000-4-6		
Physical Characteristics			
Material	• Housing: Stainless steel; BS3146 ANC4B (316L) • Actuator: Stainless steel; BS3146 ANC4B (316L)		
Weight	• Sensor: 156 g (0.34 lb) • Actuator: 168 g (0.37 lb)		

Product Selection

Safety Contact Switching Capability	Safety Contacts ⁽¹⁾	Auxiliary Contacts ⁽¹⁾	Connection	Type	Cat. No.
250V AC, 2 A max	2 N.C.	—	3 m (9.8 ft) cable	FRS 20 GD2	440N-G02113
	1 N.C.	1 N.O.	3 m (9.8 ft) cable	FRS 2 GD2	440N-G02112
	2 N.C.		3 m (9.8 ft) cable	FRS 21 GD2	440N-G02117
24V DC, 1 A max	1 N.C.	1 N.O.	3 m (9.8 ft) cable	FRS 2 GD2	440N-G02118
			10 m (32.8 ft) cable	FRS 2 GD2	440N-G02147
	2 N.C.	—	3 m (9.8 ft) cable	FRS 20 GD2	440N-G02119
	2 N.C.	1 N.O.	3 m (9.8 ft) cable	FRS 21 GD2	440N-G02123
			6 m (19.7 ft) cable	FRS 21 GD2	440N-G02143
			10 m (32.8 ft) cable	FRS 21 GD2	440N-G02137
			8-pin Micro (M12)	FRS 21 GD2	440N-G02149

(1) Contacts are described with the guard door closed, that is, the actuator in place. Switch is shipped with complete actuator.

Table 35 - Connection Systems

Description	Cat. No.
	8-pin Micro (M12)
Cordset	889D-F8AB-x ⁽¹⁾
Patchcord	889D-F8ABDM-y ⁽²⁾

(1) Replace x with 2 (2 m [6.6 ft]), 5 (5 m [16.4 ft]), or 10 (10 m [32.8 ft]) for standard cable lengths.
(2) Replace y with 1 (1 m [3.3 ft]), 2 (2 m [6.6 ft]), 3 (3 m [9.8 ft]), 5 (5 m [16.4 ft]), or 10 (10 m [32.8 ft]) for standard cable lengths.

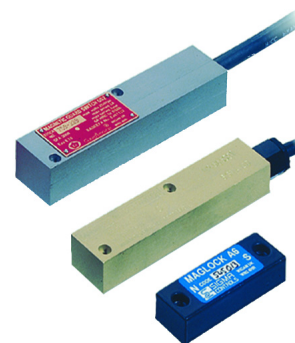
Accessories

Description	Cat. No.
Actuator	440N-A02128

Ferrogard GS1 and GS2 Non-contact Interlock Switches

The Ferrogard GS1 and GS2 non-contact interlock switches have the following features:

- Non-contact actuation
- High tolerance to misalignment
- High switching current (2 A AC)
- Metal housings (IP68)
- Ex Range version available



Specifications

Attribute	Ferrogard GS1 and GS2 Non-contact Interlock Switches
Safety Ratings	
Standards	ISO 14119, IEC 60947-5-3, ISO 13849-1, IEC 62061
Safety classification	Cat. 1 Device per ISO13849-1. Dual channel interlocks suitable for Cat. 3 or 4 systems
Functional safety data	B10d: $> 2 \times 10^6$ operations Dual channel interlock can be suitable for Performance Level PLe or PLd (according to ISO 13849-1) and for use in SIL 2 or SIL 3 systems (according to IEC 62061) depending on application characteristics
Certifications	• GS1 and GS2: CE Marked for all applicable EU directives, UKCA Marked for all applicable regulations rok.auto/certifications • GS2 Ex: EExd IIC T6 Baseefa
Outputs (Guard Door Closed, Actuator in Place)	
Safety outputs	1 N.C.
Auxiliary outputs	—
Operating Characteristics	
Operating distance, make [mm (in.)]	• GS1: 12 (0.47) • GS2: 15 (0.59)
Operating distance, break [mm (in.)]	• GS1: 23 (0.91) • GS2: 26 (1.02)
Environmental	
Enclosure type rating	IP68 (NEMA 6P)
Operating temperature [°C (°F)]	• GS1: -25...+125 (-13...+257) • GS2: -40...+60 (-40...+146)
Relative humidity	5...95%
Shock	IEC 68-2-27, 30 g, 11 ms
Vibration	IEC 68-2-6, 10...55 Hz
Radio frequency	IEC 61000-4-3, IEC 61000-4-6
Physical Characteristics	
Material	GS1 • Housing: Stainless steel; BS3146 ANC4B (316L) • Actuator: Epoxy-painted stainless steel GS2 • Housing: Brass • Actuator: Brass
Weight	• GS1: 381 g (0.84 lb) • GS2: 388 g (0.86 lb) • Actuator: 116 g (0.24 lb)

Product Selection

Safety Contact Switching Capability	Connection Type	Housing Material	Safety Contacts ⁽¹⁾	Auxiliary Contacts ⁽¹⁾	Type	Cat. No.
250V AC, 2 A	2 m (6.6 ft) cable	Brass	1 N.C.	None	GS 1	440N-G02048
		Stainless steel				440N-G02049
	3 m (9.8 ft) cable	Brass			GS2-Ex (brass)	440N-H02046
		Stainless steel			GS2-Ex (stainless steel)	440N-H02047

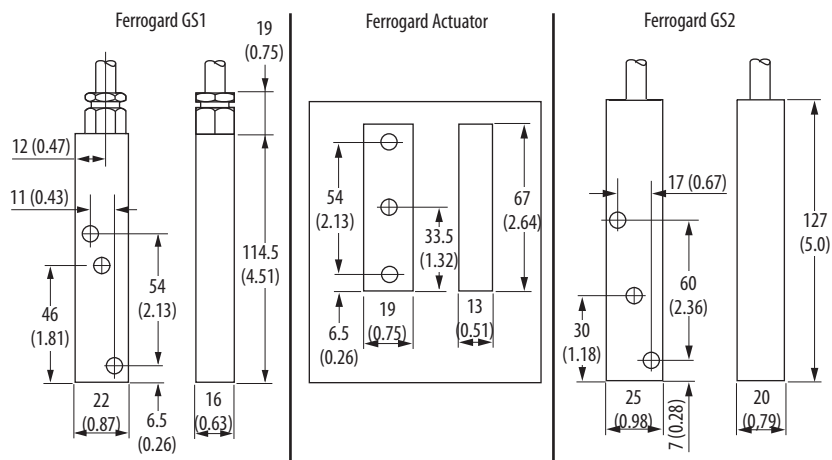
(1) Contacts are described with the guard door closed, that is, the actuator in place. Switch is shipped with complete actuator.

Accessories

Description	Used with	Cat. No.
Actuator, Alnico	Brass switch	440N-A02056
Actuator, epoxy-painted	Stainless-steel switch	440N-A02057

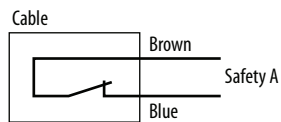
Approximate Dimensions

Figure 41 - Interlock Switch Dimensions [mm (in.)]



Typical Wiring Diagram

Figure 42 - Interlock Switch Wiring



WARNING: All safety contacts fitted with an internal non-resettable fuse and must be fused externally as detailed.

Table 37 - External Fuse Safety Contacts

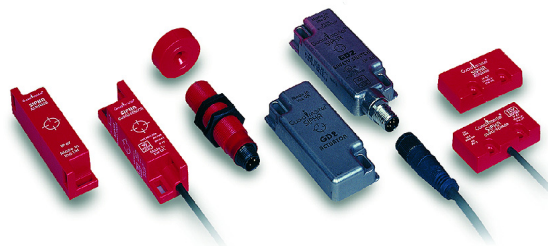
GS1 GS2	AC 1.6 A ⁽¹⁾ ≤ (F) IEC 60127-2
------------	---

(1) Recommended: Bussman BK/GDA-1.6 A

Sipha Sensors

Sipha™ sensors have the following features:

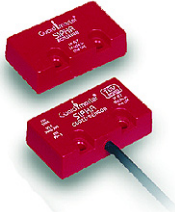
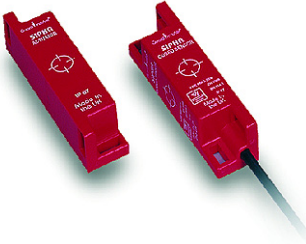
- Non-contact actuation
- Magnetically coded sensing
- Four housing styles
- Must be operated with its own safety control unit



Specifications

Attribute	Sipha Sensors
Safety Ratings	
Standards	ISO 14119, ISO 13849-1, IEC 60947-5-3, IEC 62061, IEC 61508
Safety classification	Rating dependent on control unit and application
Functional safety data	B10d: $> 2 \times 10^6$ operations Dual channel interlock can be suitable for Performance Level PLe or PLd (according to ISO 13849-1) and for use in SIL 2 or SIL 3 systems (according to IEC 62061) depending on application characteristics
Certifications	CE Marked for all applicable EU directives, UKCA Marked for all applicable regulations, cULus Listed, TÜV Certified rok.auto/certifications
Outputs (Guard Door Closed, Actuator in Place)	
Auxiliary output switching	300V DC, 250V AC, 0.5 A including inrush. 15V A/10 W suitable for AC/DC circuits.
Operating Characteristics	
Sensing distance, make [mm (in.)]	• S1 and S3: 5 (0.20) • S2: 9 (0.35) • S4: 10 (0.39)
Sensing distance, break [mm (in.)]	• S1: 11 (0.43) • S2 and S3: 12 (0.47) • S4: 13 (0.51)
Environmental	
Enclosure type rating	IP67 (NEMA 6P)
Operating temperature [°C (°F)]	• S1, S2, and S3: -10...+55 (14...131) • S4 (GD2): -25...+125 (-13...+257)
Shock	30 g, 11 ms half-sine
Vibration	1 mm (0.04 in.), 10...55 Hz
Physical Characteristics	
Cable size	0.54 mm ² (20 AWG) 4-wire PVC Jacket OD: 4 mm (0.16 in.)
Material	• S1 and S2: Molded ABS • S30 (Actuator): Polyester • S31 (Sensor): Nylon (Trogamid) • S4 (GD2): Stainless steel
Mounting	Any position
Weight	S1 • Sensor: 18 g (0.04 lb) • Actuator: 15 g (0.03 lb) S2 • Sensor: 20 g (0.04 lb) • Actuator: 30 g (0.07 lb) S3 • Sensor: 18 g (0.04 lb) • Actuator: 6 g (0.01 lb) S4 • Sensor: 150 g (0.33 lb) • Actuator: 170 g (0.37 lb)

Product Selection

Housing Style	Housing Material	Safety Contacts ⁽¹⁾	Auxiliary Contacts ⁽¹⁾	Type	Connection	Cat. No.		
S1 	ABS plastic	1 N.C. and 1 N.O.	None	S11	3 m (9.8 ft) cable	440N-S32014		
					10 m (32.8 ft) cable	440N-S32016		
			1 N.C.	S12	3 m (9.8 ft) cable	440N-S32022		
					10 m (32.8 ft) cable	440N-S32032		
			1 N.O.	S13	3 m (9.8 ft) cable	440N-S32037		
					10 m (32.8 ft) cable	440N-S32036		
			None	S21	3 m (9.8 ft) cable	440N-S32015		
					10 m (32.8 ft) cable	440N-S32017		
			S2 		1 N.C.	S22	3 m (9.8 ft) cable	440N-S32023
						10 m (32.8 ft) cable	440N-S32033	
		3 m (9.8 ft) cable		440N-S32038				
1 N.O.	S23	10 m (32.8 ft) cable		440N-S32039				
S3 	Actuator— Polyester Sensor— Nylon (Trogamid)	1 N.C. and 1 N.O.		None	S31	3 m (9.8 ft) cable	440N-S32101	
					4-pin Micro (M12)	440N-S32024		
			S4 		1 N.C.	S42	8-pin Micro (M12)	440N-S32047
						3 m (9.8 ft) cable	440N-S32053	
						10 m (32.8 ft) cable	440N-S32056	
	Stainless steel	1 N.O.	S43	8-pin Micro (M12)	440N-S32046			
3 m (9.8 ft) cable				440N-S32055				
10 m (32.8 ft) cable				440N-S32054				

(1) Contacts are described with the guard door closed, that is, the actuator in place. Switch is shipped complete with actuator.

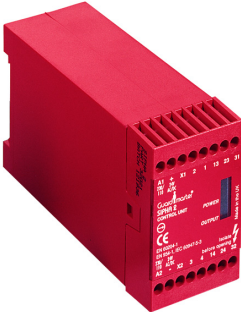
Table 38 - Connection Systems

Description	4-pin Micro (M12)	8-pin Micro (M12)
Cordset	889D-F4ECA-x ⁽¹⁾	889D-F8AB-x ⁽¹⁾
Patchcord	889D-F4ECRM-y ⁽²⁾	889D-F8ABDM-y ⁽²⁾

(1) Replace x with 2 (2 m [6.6 ft]), 5 (5 m [16.4 ft]), or 10 (10 m [32.8 ft]) for standard cable lengths.

(2) Replace y with 1 (1 m [3.3 ft]), 2 (2 m [6.6 ft]), 3 (3 m [9.8 ft]), 5 (5 m [16.4 ft]), or 10 (10 m [32.8 ft]) for standard cable lengths.

Recommended Logic Interface

Housing	Supply Voltage	Safety Contacts	Auxiliary Contacts	Housing Width [mm (in.)]	Type	Cat. No.
	24V AC/DC	1 N.O.	1 N.C. solid state	22.5 (0.89)	Control Unit 1	440N-S32013
	24V AC/DC; 115/230V AC	2 N.O.	1 N.C.	45 (1.77)	Control Unit 2	440N-S32021
	24V AC/DC; 115/230V AC	2 N.O. and 1 N.O. delayed	1 N.C.	90 (3.54)	Sipha 6	440N-S32052

Accessories

Description	Cat. No.
Actuator S10	440N-A32019
Actuator S20	440N-A32020
Actuator S30	440N-A32025
Actuator S40 (GD2)	440N-A32041
Bag of 40 washers for S2 models	440N-A17127

Approximate Dimensions

Figure 43 - Sipa S1 [mm (in.)]

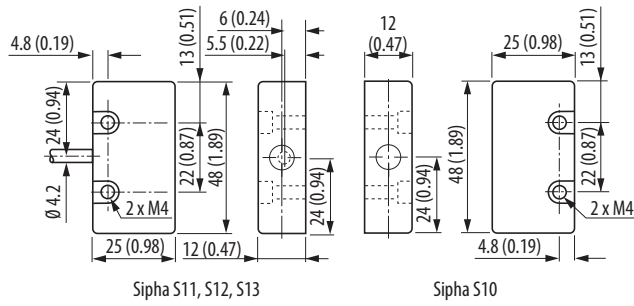


Figure 44 - Sipa S2 [mm (in.)]

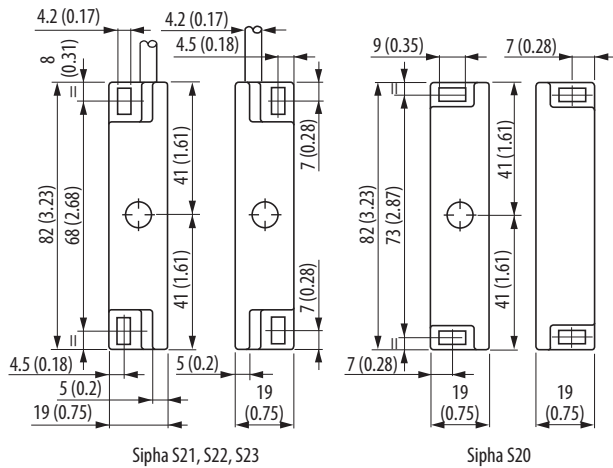


Figure 45 - Sipa S3 [mm (in.)]

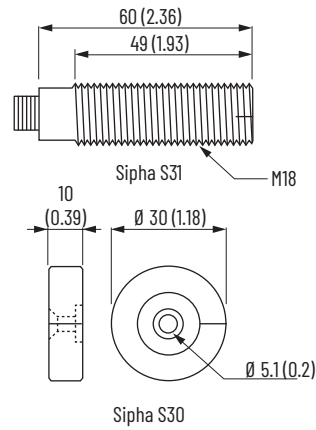
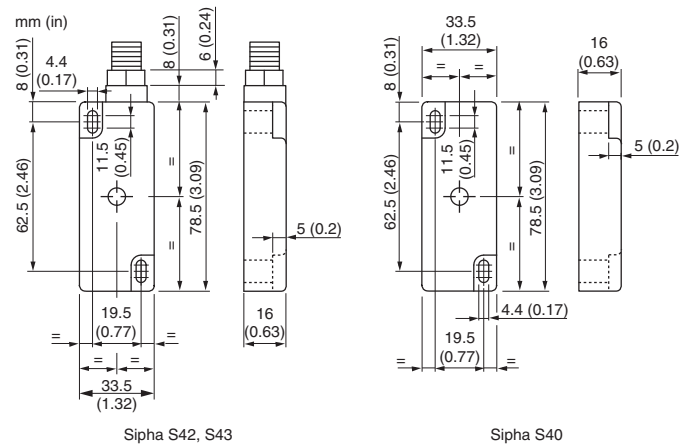


Figure 46 - Sipa S4 [mm (in.)]

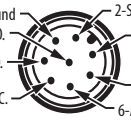
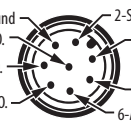


Typical Wiring Diagrams

Table 39 - S11, S21, S42, S12, S22, S43, S13, and S23

Description		S11 and S21 1 N.O. and 1 N.C.	S42, S12, and S22 2 N.C. and 1 N.O.	S43, S13, and S23 1 N.C. and 2 N.O.
Cable Versions	Red	Safety A_N.C.	Safety A_N.C.	Safety A_N.C.
	Blue			
	Yellow	Safety B_N.O.	Safety B_N.O.	Safety B_N.O.
	Green			
	Black	—	Aux A_N.C.	Aux A_N.O.
	White			
	Green/Yellow	—	External ground	External ground

Table 40 - S31, S42, and S43 Wiring

Description		S31	S42	S43
4-pin Micro (M12)			—	—
8-pin Micro (M12)		—		
4-pin Cordset 889D-F4AC-x ⁽¹⁾	Brown	Safety A_N.C.	—	—
	Blue			
	White	Safety B_N.O.	—	—
	Black			
8-pin Cordset 889D-F8AB-x ⁽¹⁾	White Brown	Safety A	Safety A_N.C.	Safety A_N.C.
	Red Yellow	Safety B	Safety B_N.O.	Safety B_N.O.
	Gray Pink	Aux A	Aux A_N.C.	Aux A_N.O.
	Green Blue	—	Gnd	Gnd

(1) Replace x with 2 (2 m [6.6 ft]), 5 (5 m [16.4 ft]) or 10 (10 m [32.8 ft]) for standard cable lengths.

1 N.C 22 mm Compact Metal Safety Limit Switches

440P 1 N.C. 22 mm compact metal safety limit switches have the following features:

- Safety contacts: 1 N.C.
- Auxiliary contacts: 1 N.O.
- Enclosure rating:
 - NEMA 1
 - IP66, IP67
- Rugged die cast housing
- 2 m (6.5 ft) prewired cable
- Compact profile for access limited installation



Specifications

Attribute	1 N.C. 22 mm Compact Metal Safety Limit Switches
Safety Ratings	
Standards	EN IEC 660947-1, IEC 60947-5-1, ISO 14119, EN IEC 60947-1
Safety classification	Cat. 1 Device per ISO 13849-1 dual-channel safety limit switch suitable for Cat. 3 or 4 systems
Certifications	cULus Listed, TÜV Certified, and CE Marked for all applicable EU directives, UKCA Marked for all applicable regulations rok.auto/certifications
Functional safety data	B10d: 2x10 ⁶ operations
Application	Roller plunger (Figure 48 on page 72): Fulfills IEC 60947-5-1 requirements. Type 1 interlocking devices according to ISO 14119.
Outputs	
Safety contacts	1 N.C. snap action ⁶
Auxiliary contacts	1 N.O. snap action
Thermal current (I _{th})	10 A
Rated insulation voltage (U _i)	300 AC
Short circuit protection	10 A max fast acting fuse IEC 269 type gG or equivalent
Operatings Characteristics	
Actuation speed, max [mm/s (in/s)]	250 (9.84)
Actuation speed, min [mm/min. (in/min.)]	100 (3.94)
Actuation frequency, max [ops/hr]	6000
Mechanical life	1 x 10 ⁷ operations at room temperature
Torque settings [N·m (lb·in)]	• Operator head screws: 0.8 (7.1) • Short and wide roller lever arm hex nut: 1.0 (8.85) • Lever arm screw: 1.8...2.8 (15.93...24.78) • Lever arm collar screw: 3.2 (28.32) • Panel mount nut: 1.5 (13.28)
Environmental	
Enclosure type rating	NEMA 1, IP66/IP67
Operating temperature [C° (F°)]	2...70 (35.6...158)
Pollution degree	3
General	
Housing material	Die cast alloy
Actuator material	Various polymers and metals

Attribute	1 N.C. 22 mm Compact Metal Safety Limit Switches
Mounting	2 x M4, any position
Vibration	IEC 60068-2-6, 10...55 Hz, 0.35 mm (1.38 in.) amplitude
Shock	IEC 60068-2-7, 30 Gn 3 pulses per axis
Connection	2 m (6.5 ft) cable
Enclosure color	Red body/black head
Intended use	Cam actuated
Interlocking and coding type ⁽¹⁾	Type 1, uncoded

(1) ISO 14119 defines types of interlocking devices and coding.

Product Selection

Description	Cat. No.
Adjustable roller lever arm	440P-AAx
Cross roller plunger	440P-ACx
Dome plunger	440P-ADx
Panel mount roller plunger (threaded collar)	440P-ARx
Short roller lever arm	440P-ASx
Wide roller lever arm	440P-AWx

Approximate Dimensions

Figure 47 - Dome Plunger [mm (in.)]

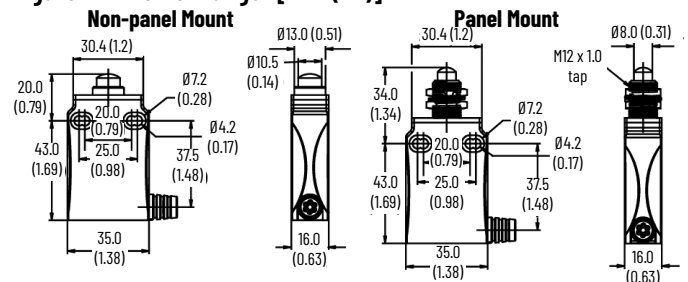


Figure 48 - Roller Plunger [mm (in.)]

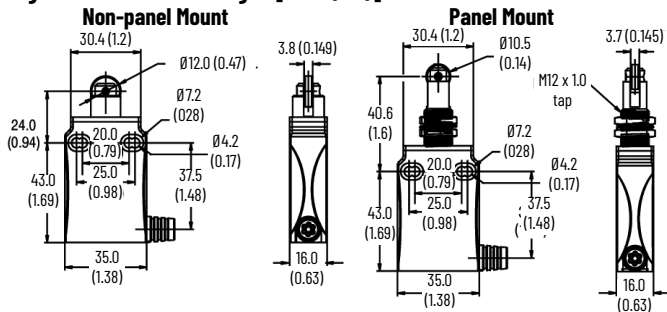


Figure 49 - Cross Roller Plunger [mm (in.)]

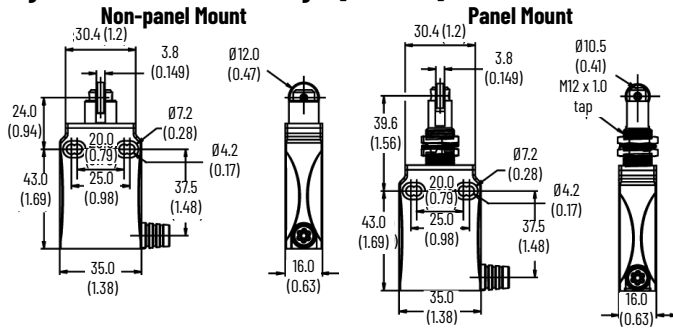


Figure 50 - Replacement Switch [mm (in.)]

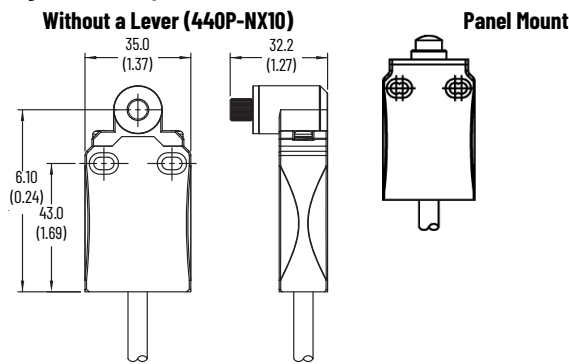


Figure 51 - Countersink Hole [mm (in.)]

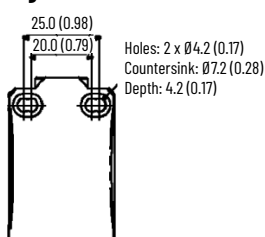


Figure 52 - Short Roller Lever Arm [mm (in.)]

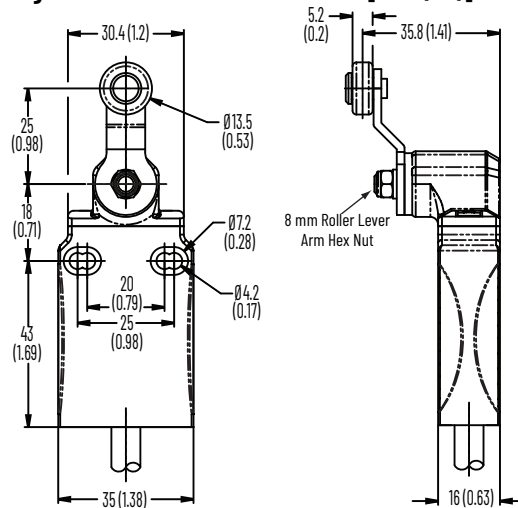


Figure 53 - Wide Roller Lever Arm [mm (in.)]

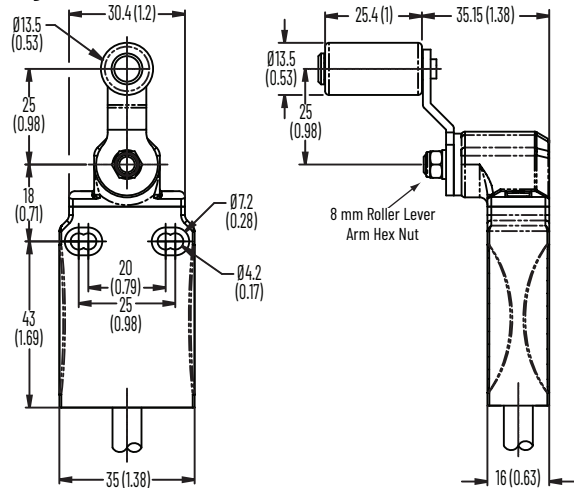
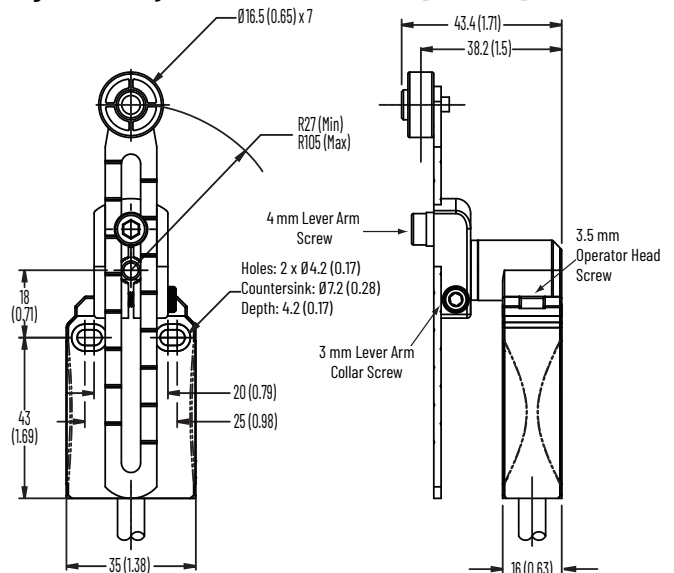


Figure 54 - Adjustable Roller Lever Arm [mm (in.)]



Typical Wiring Diagrams

Table 41 - Max AC Contact Rating Per Pole (50/60 Hz) Same Polarity

NEMA Rating Designation	Volts (Max)	Make		Break		Continuous Carrying Current [A]
		[A]	[VA]	[A]	[VA]	
AC15/ B300	120	30	3600	3	360	5
	240	15		1.5		
DC13/ Q300	240	0.27	69	0.27	69	2.5

IMPORTANT Electrical life depends on load, therefore, operations are not applicable and withdrawn.

Figure 55 - Wiring Diagram

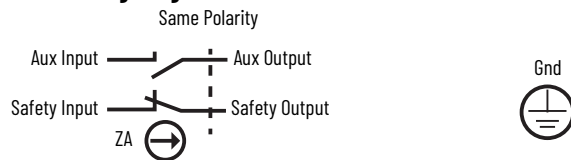


Figure 56 - Contact Opening Characteristics

□ Open ■ Closed
 ⊕ Positive Opening Point

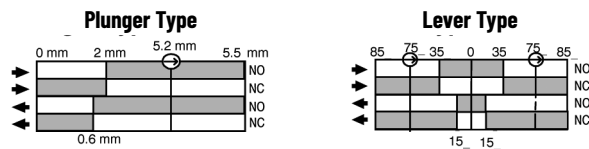


Table 42 - 4-pin Micro (M12) Plug Connector

Connector Pinout		
Pin	Type	Contact
1	Safety input	N.C.
2	Aux input	N.O.
3	Safety output	N.C.
4	Aux output	N.O.
5	Keyway	-

Recommended Cordset: 889D-F4AB-x.

x = 2 (2 m [6.6 ft]), 5 (5 m [16.4 ft]), or 10 (10 m [32.8 ft]), or contact your local Allen-Bradley distributor or Rockwell Automation sales office.

IMP Safety Limit Switches

440P IMP safety limit switches have the following features:

- Safety contacts: 1 N.C.
- Auxiliary contacts: 1 N.O.
- Enclosure rating: IP30

Specifications

Attribute	IMP Safety Limit Switches
Standards	ISO 14119, IEC 60947-5-1
Safety classification	Type 2 Interlocking Device per ISO 14119
Functional safety data	See publication SAFETY-SR001
Certifications	CCC Marked, CE Marked for all applicable EU directives, cULus Listed, TUV Certified, UKCA Marked for all applicable regulations rok.auto/certifications
Safety contacts	1 N.C.
Thermal current	10 A
Contact rating	A600, N300
Auxiliary contacts	1 N.O.
Ingress protection rating	IP30
Ambient temperature [°C (°F)]	-25...+80 (-13...+176)
Mechanical life	10,000,000 operations
Torque settings [N•m (lb•in)]	• Lid screws: 0.2 (1.5) • Terminal screws: 0.7 (6) • M4 mounting screws: 0.6 (5) • M3 mounting screws: 0.5 (4)

Product Selection

Description	Cat. No.
Roller plunger	440P-M18001
Cross roller lever	440P-18002



Approximate Dimensions

Figure 57 - Switch Body [mm (in.)]

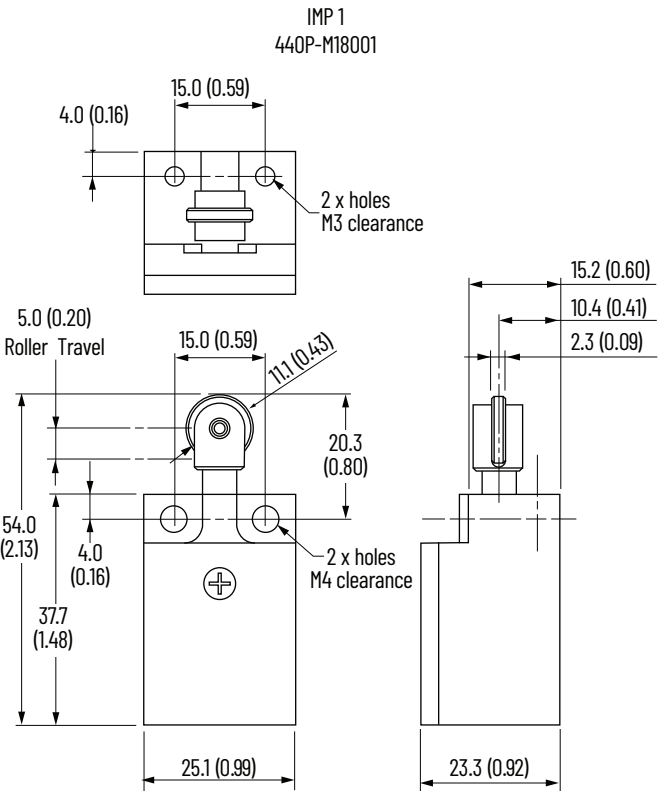
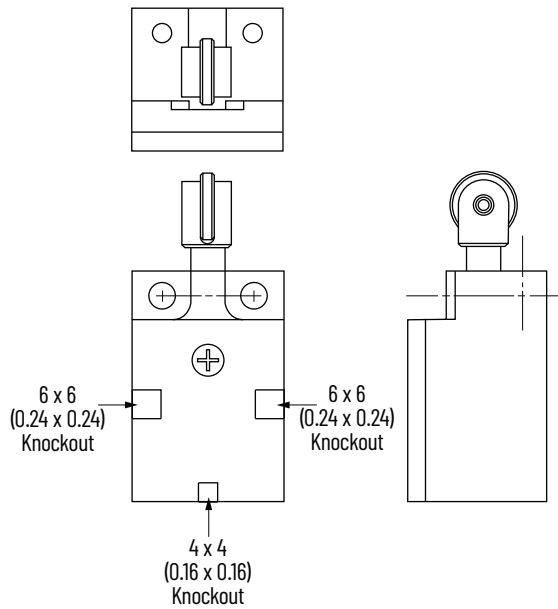
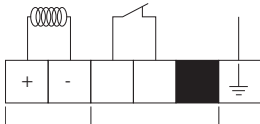


Figure 58 - Switch Body [mm (in.)]

IMP 2 (440P-M18002) has the same dimensions as IMP 1.



Typical Wiring Diagrams

Figure 59 - Typical Wiring Diagram (1 N.O. and 1 N.C.)

30 mm Compact Metal Body DIN 50041 IEC Style Safety Limit Switches

440P 30 mm compact metal body DIN 50041 IEC style safety limit switches have the following features:

- Safety contacts: 1 N.C.
- Auxiliary contacts: 1 N.O.
- Enclosure rating: IP66
- Rugged die cast housing
- 2 m (6.5 ft) prewired cable
- Compact profile for access limited installation



Specifications

Attribute	30 mm Compact Metal Body DIN 50041 IEC Style Safety Limit Switches
Standards	IEC 60947-5-1, ISO 14119, EN IEC 60947-1
Safety classification	Cat. 1 Device per ISO 13849-1 dual-channel safety limit switch suitable for Cat. 3 or 4 systems
Certifications	cULus Listed, TÜV Certified, and CE Marked for all applicable EU directives, UKCA Marked for all applicable regulations rok.auto/certifications
Functional safety data	B10d: 2x10 ⁶ operations
Application	Roller plunger (Figure 61 on page 77): Fulfills IEC 60947-5-1 requirements. Type 1 interlocking devices according to ISO 14119.
AC/DC utilization category	AC15, DC13
Fusing rate, max	15 A (fast acting)
Impulse voltage (U _{imp})	2500V
Enclosure protection	IP66
Pollution degree	3
Storage/operating temperature [°C (°F)]	-25...+80 (-13...+176)
Direct opening action	N.C. only (safety circuit)
Conductor size [mm ² (AWG)]	0.75...2.5 (19...14) solid or stranded copper conductors only
Torque settings [N•m (lb•in)]	• Head: 1.2 (10.6) • Covers: 1.6 (14.2) • M5 mounting screws: 2.5...3 (22.1...26.6) • Wire clamp: 0.9...1.0 (8.0...8.9) • Lever clamp M5 hex screw: 1.8 (15.9) • Lever clamp M3/M4 hex screw: 1.5 (13.3) • Lever clamp adjustable screw: 1.0 (8.9) • Conduit: 1.0 (8.9)
Intended use	Cam actuated
Interlocking and coding type ⁽¹⁾	Type 1, uncoded

(1) ISO 14119 defines types of interlocking devices and coding.

Product Selection

Description	Cat. No.
Adjustable roller lever	440P-MALB
	440P-MALS
Rod lever	440P-MARB
Top push rod	440P-MDPB
	440P-MDPS
Short metal roller lever	440P-MMHB
	440P-MMHS
Top push roller	440P-MRPB
	440P-MRPS
Adjustable rubber roller lever	440P-MRRB
	440P-MRRS
Roller lever	440P-MSLB
	440P-MSLS
Spring rod	440P-MSRB
	440P-MSRS
Telescope arm	440P-MTAB
	440P-MTAS

Approximate Dimensions

Figure 60 - Dimensions [mm (in.)]

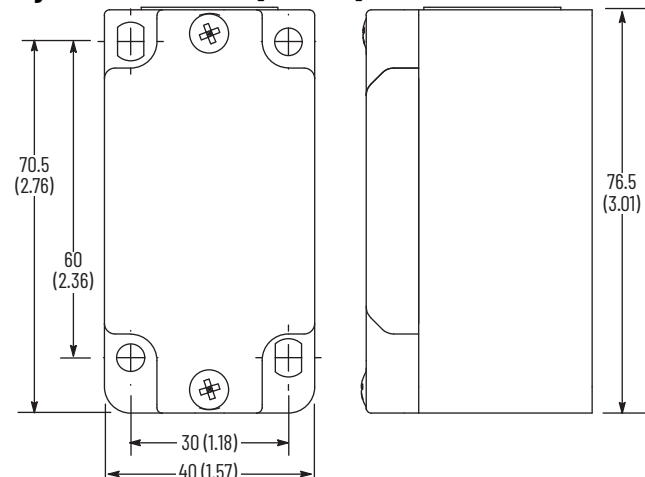


Figure 61 - Dome Plunger [mm (in.)]

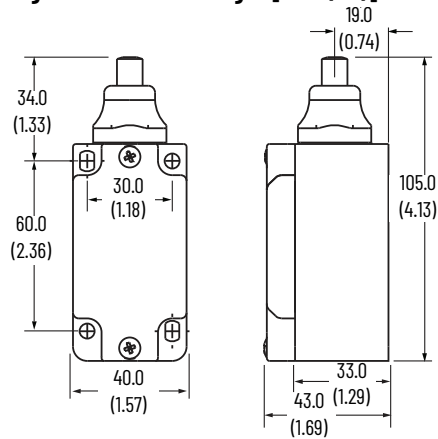


Figure 62 - Roller Plunger [mm (in.)]

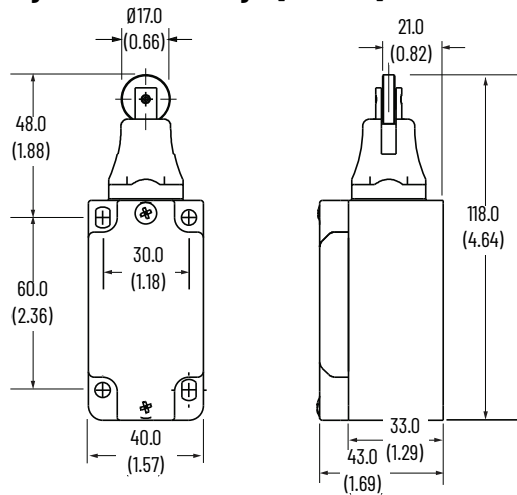
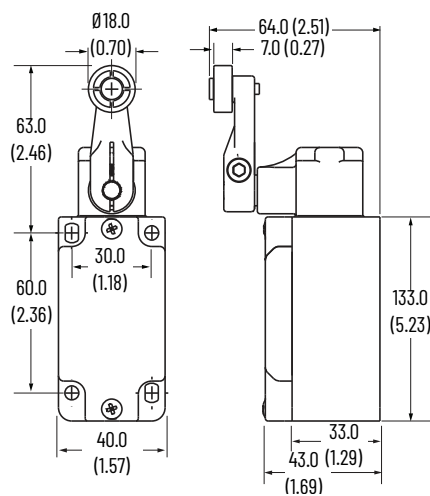


Figure 63 - Short Roller Lever Arm [mm (in.)]



Typical Wiring Diagrams

Table 43 - Connector Ratings

Connection	Max Ratings	Applicable Standards
	AC/DC	
5-pin Mini (M12)	300V, 2.5 A	IEC 61076-2-101:2003
12-pin (M23)	60V, 2.5 A	

Figure 64 - N5 Connector Two-circuit 5-pin Mini Connector

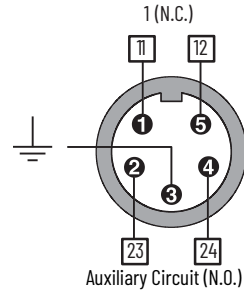
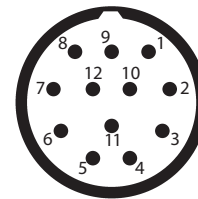
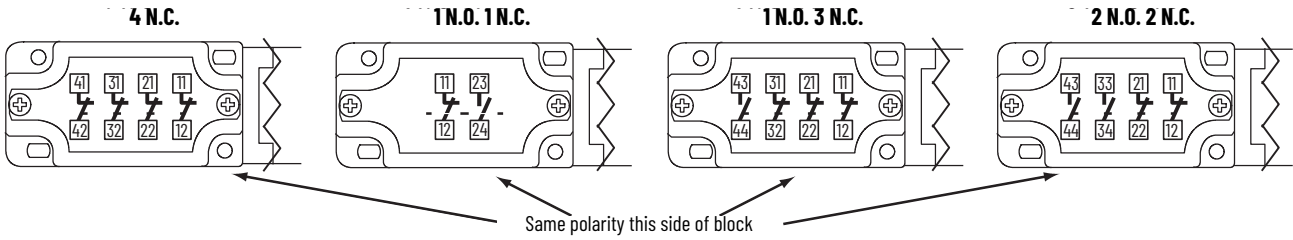


Table 44 - M9 12-pin M23 Connector



Connector Pinout	4 N.C.		3 N.C., 1 N.O.		3 N.C.	
	Terminal	Contact	Terminal	Contact	Terminal	Contact
1	11	N.C.	11	N.C.	11	N.C.
3	12		12		12	
4	21	N.C.	21	N.C.	21	N.C.
6	22		22		22	
7	31	N.C.	31	N.C.	33	N.O.
8	32		32		34	
9	41	N.C.	43	N.O.	43	N.O.
10	42		44		44	
12	Ground					

Figure 65 - Contacts



22 mm Compact Metal Safety Limit Switches with 4-pin Micro (M12) Plug Connectors

440P 22 mm compact metal safety limit switches with 4-pin micro (M12) plug connectors have the following features:

- Safety contacts: 1 N.C.
- Auxiliary contacts: 1 N.O.
- Enclosure rating:
 - NEMA 1
 - IP66, IP67
- Rugged die cast housing
- 15 cm (6 in.) pigtail with 4-pin micro (M12) QD plug
- Compact profile for access limited installation



Specifications

Attribute	22 mm Compact Metal Safety Limit Switches with 4-pin Micro (M12) Plug Connectors
Standards	IEC 60947-5-1, EN IEC 60947-1, ISO 14119
Safety classification	Cat. 1 Device per ISO 13849-1 dual-channel safety limit switch suitable for Cat. 3 or 4 systems
Certifications	cULus Listed, TÜV Certified, CE Marked for all applicable EU directives, UKCA Marked for all applicable regulations rok.auto/certifications
Functional safety data	B10d: 2×10^6 operations
Application	Roller plunger (Figure 68 and Figure 69 on page 80): Fulfills IEC 60947-5-1 requirements. Type 1 interlocking devices according to ISO 14119.
Outputs	
Safety contacts	1 N.C. snap action
Auxiliary contacts	1 N.O. snap action
Thermal current (I_{th})	3 A
Rated insulation voltage (U_i)	300V AC
Short circuit protection	3 A max fast acting fuse IEC 269 type gG or equivalent
Operating Characteristics	
Actuation speed, max [mm/s (in/s)]	250 (9.84)
Actuation speed, min [mm/min. (in/min.)]	100 (3.94)
Actuation frequency, max [ops/hr]	6000
Mechanical life	1×10^7 operations at room temperature
Power source, max [AC/DC]	Class 2, 30V 3 A
Torque settings [N•m (lb•in)]	• Operator head screws: 0.8 (7.1) • Short and wide roller lever arm hex nut: 1.0 (8.85) • Lever arm screw: 1.8...2.8 (15.93...24.78) • Lever arm collar screw: 3.2 (28.32) • Panel mount nut: 1.5 (13.28)
Environmental	
Enclosure type rating	NEMA 1, IP66/IP67
Operating temperature [C° (F°)]	2...70 (35.6...158)
Pollution degree	3
General	
Material	• Housing: Die cast alloy • Actuator: Various polymers and metals
Mounting	2 x M4, any position
Vibration	IEC 60068-2-6, 10...55 Hz, 0.35 mm (1.38 in.) amplitude

Attribute	22 mm Compact Metal Safety Limit Switches with 4-pin Micro (M12) Plug Connectors
Shock	IEC 60068-2-7, 30 Gn 3 pulses per axis
Connection	15 cm (6 in.) 4/22 AWG UL AWM 2464 pigtail with 4-pin M12 QD plug
Enclosure color	Red body/black head
Intended use	Cam actuated
Interlocking and coding type ⁽¹⁾	Type 1, uncoded

(1) ISO 14119 defines types of interlocking devices and coding.

Product Selection

Description	Cat. No.
Adjustable roller lever arm	440P-AA1LB02D4
	440P-AA1LS11D4
	440P-AALS11D4
Cross roller plunger	440P-ACRS11D4
Dome plunger	440P-ADPB02D4
	440P-ADPS11D4
Roller plunger	440P-ARPB02D4
	440P-ARPS11D4
Short roller lever arm	440P-ASLB02D4
	440P-ASLS11D4
Wide roller lever arm	440P-AWLS11D4

Approximate Dimensions

Figure 66 - Dome Plunger (Non-panel Mount) [mm (in.)]

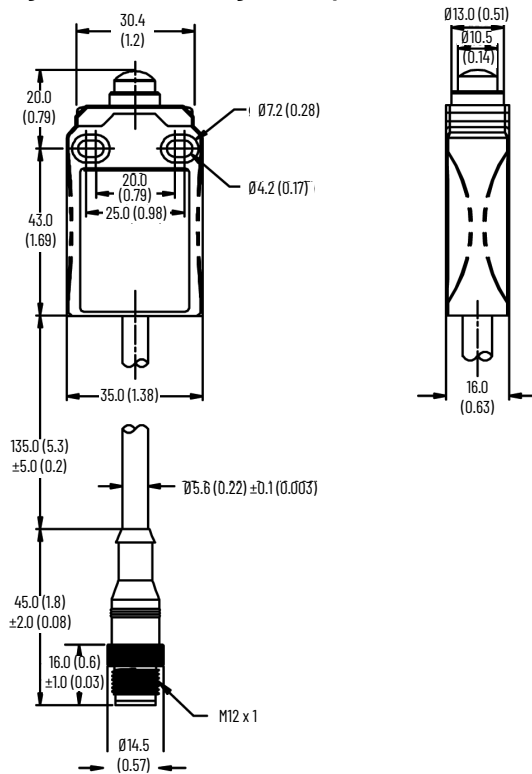


Figure 67 - Dome Plunger (Panel Mount) [mm (in.)]

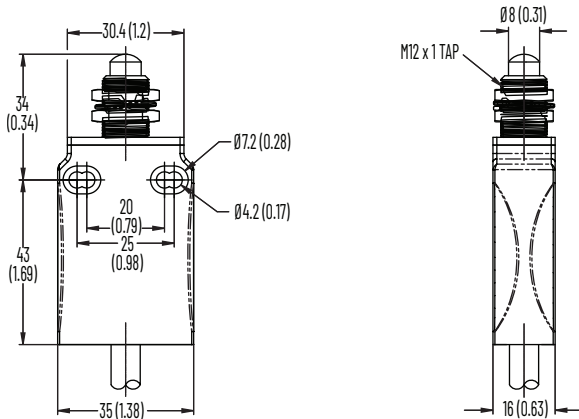


Figure 68 - Roller Plunger (Non-panel Mount) [mm (in.)]

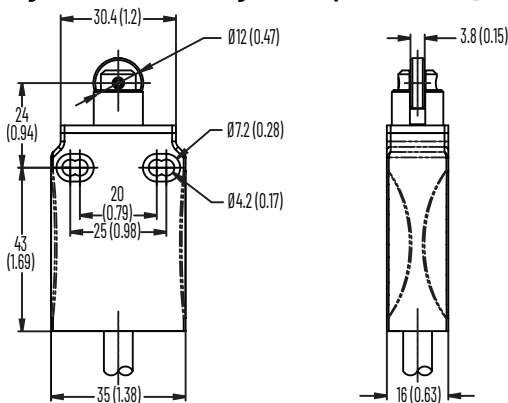


Figure 69 - Roller Plunger (Panel Mount) [mm (in.)]

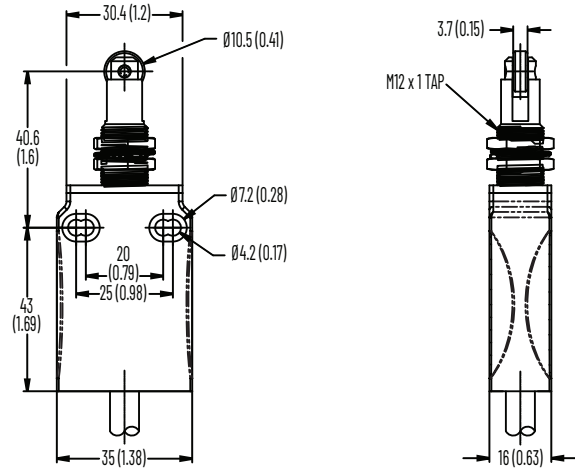


Figure 70 - Cross Roller Plunger (Non-panel Mount) [mm (in.)]

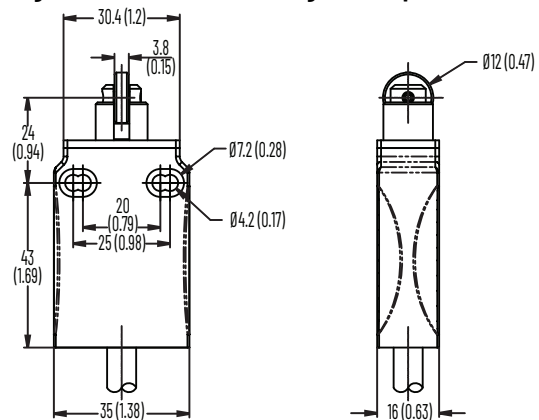


Figure 71 - Cross Roller Plunger (Panel Mount) [mm (in.)]

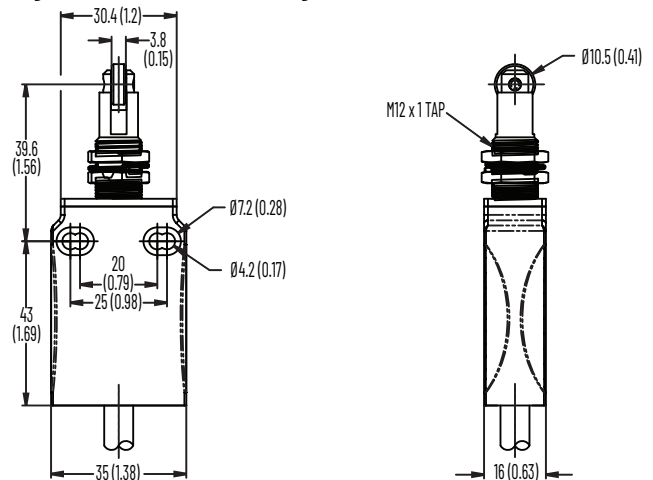


Figure 72 - Countersink Hole [mm (in.)]

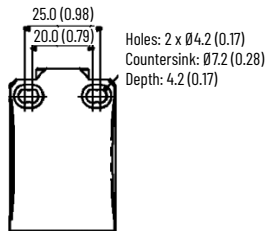


Figure 73 - Short Roller Lever Arm [mm (in.)]

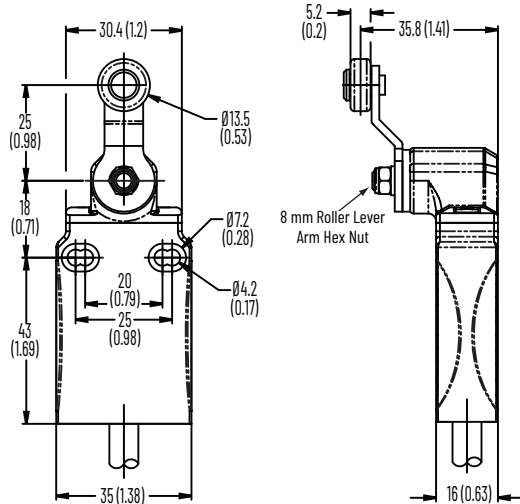


Figure 74 - Wide Roller Lever Arm [mm (in.)]

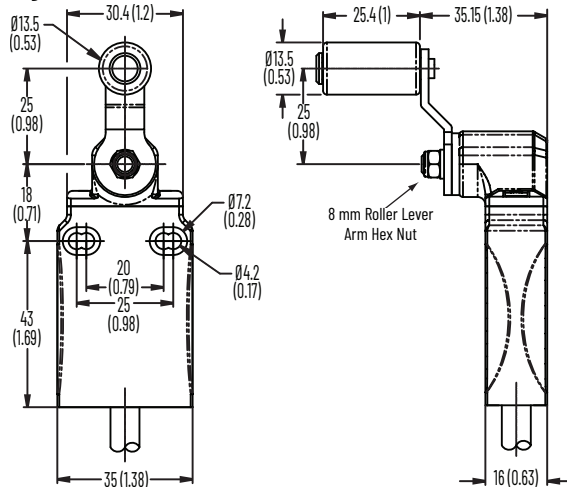
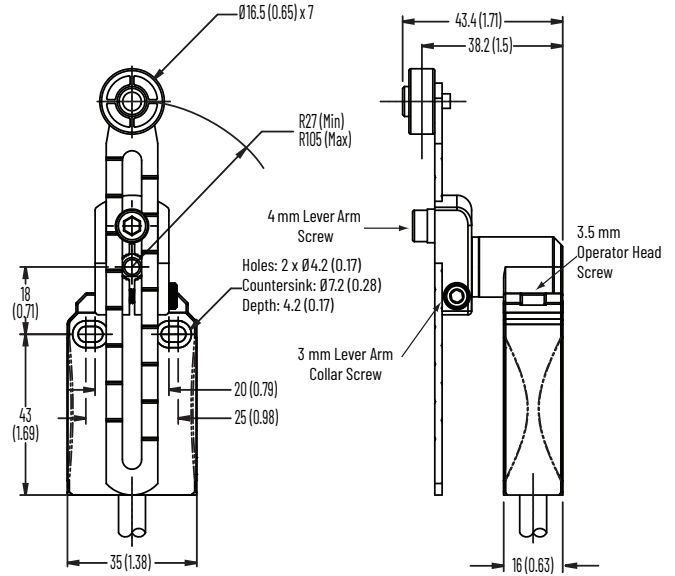


Figure 75 - Adjustable Roller Lever Arm [mm (in.)]



Typical Wiring Diagrams

IMPORTANT Electrical life depends on load, therefore, operations are not applicable and withdrawn.



ATTENTION: No grounding conductor is provided.

Figure 76 - Wiring Diagram

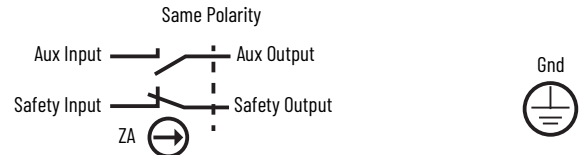


Figure 77 - Contact Opening Characteristics

- Open
- Closed
- ⊙ Positive Opening Point

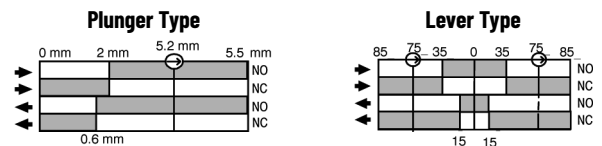
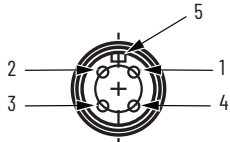


Table 45 - 4-pin Micro (M12) Plug Connector

Connector Pinout		
		
Pin	Type	Contact
1	Safety input	N.C.
2	Aux input	N.O.
3	Safety output	N.C.
4	Aux output	N.O.
5	Keyway	-

22 mm Compact Metal Safety Limit Switches with 5-pin Micro (M12) Plug Connectors

440P 22 mm compact metal safety limit switches with 5-pin micro (M12) plug connectors have the following features:

- Safety contacts: 1 N.C.
- Auxiliary contacts: 1 N.O.
- Enclosure rating:
 - NEMA 1
 - IP66, IP67
- Rugged die cast housing
- 2 m (6.5 ft) prewired cable
- Compact profile for access limited installation



Specifications

Attribute	22 mm Compact Metal Safety Limit Switches with 5-pin Micro (M12) Plug Connectors
Standards	IEC 60947-5-1, ISO 14119, EN IEC 60947-1
Safety classification	Cat. 1 Device per ISO 13849-1 dual-channel safety limit switch suitable for Cat. 3 or 4 systems
Certifications	cULus Listed, TÜV Certified, CE Marked for all applicable EU directives, UKCA Marked for all applicable regulations rok.auto/certifications
Functional safety data	B10d: 2x10 ⁶ operations
Application	Roller plunger (Figure 80, and Figure 81 on page 84): Fulfills IEC 60947-5-1 requirements. Type 1 interlocking devices according to ISO 14119.
Outputs	
Safety contacts	1 N.C. snap action
Auxiliary contacts	1 N.O. snap action
Thermal current (I_{th})	3 A
Rated insulation voltage (U_i)	300 AC
Short circuit protection	3 A max fast acting fuse IEC 269 type gG or equivalent
Operating Characteristics	
Actuation speed, max [mm/s (in/s)]	250 (9.84)
Actuation speed, min [mm/min. (in/min.)]	100 (3.94)
Actuation frequency, max [ops/hr]	6000
Mechanical life	1 x 10 ⁷ operations at room temperature
Power source, max [AC/DC]	60V 3 A
Torque settings [N·m (lb·in)]	• Operator head screws: 0.8 (7.1) • Short and wide roller lever arm hex nut: 1.0 (8.85) • Lever arm screw: 1.8...2.8 (15.93...24.78) • Lever arm collar screw: 3.2 (28.32) • Panel mount nut: 1.5 (13.28)
Environmental	
Enclosure type rating	NEMA 1, IP66/IP67
Operating temperature [°C (°F)]	2...70 (35.6...158)
Pollution degree	3
General	
Material	• Housing: Die cast alloy • Actuator: Various polymers and metals
Mounting	2 x M4, any position
Vibration	IEC 60068-2-6, 10...55 Hz, 0.35 mm (1.38 in.) amplitude

Attribute	22 mm Compact Metal Safety Limit Switches with 5-pin Micro (M12) Plug Connectors
Shock	IEC 60068-2-7, 30 Gn 3 pulses per axis
Connection	15 cm (6 in.) 5/22 AWG UL AWM 2464 pigtail with 5-pin M12 QD plug
Enclosure color	Red body/black head
Intended use	Cam actuated
Interlocking and coding type ⁽¹⁾	Type 1, uncoded

(1) ISO 14119 defines types of interlocking devices and coding.

Product Selection

Description	Cat. No.
Adjustable roller lever arm	440P-AA1LB02D5
	440P-AA1LS11D5
	440P-AA1LS11D5
Cross roller plunger (panel mount)	440P-ACR1S11D5
Cross roller plunger	440P-ACRS11D5
Dome plunger (panel mount)	440P-ADP1S11D5
Dome plunger	440P-ADPB02D5
	440P-ADPS11D5
Roller plunger (panel mount)	440P-ARP1S11D5
Roller plunger	440P-ARPB02D5

Approximate Dimensions

Figure 78 - Dome Plunger (Non-panel Mount) [mm (in.)]

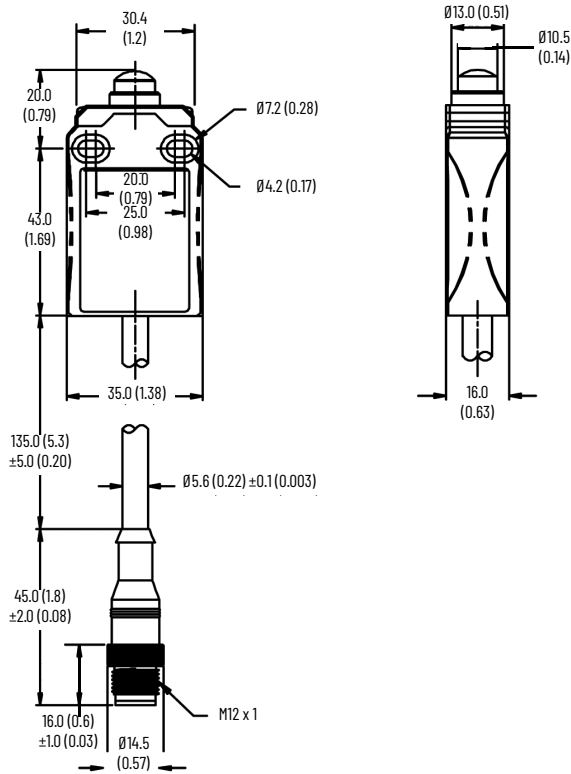


Figure 79 - Dome Plunger (Panel Mount) [mm (in.)]

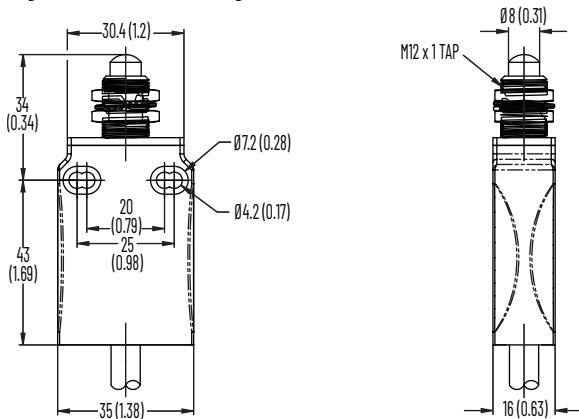


Figure 80 - Roller Plunger (Non-panel Mount) [mm (in.)]

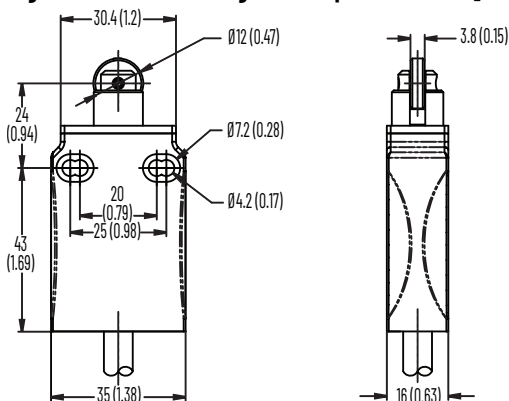


Figure 81 - Roller Plunger (Panel Mount) [mm (in.)]

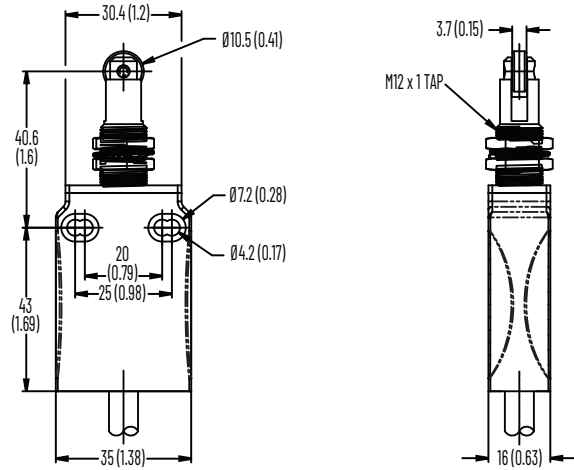


Figure 82 - Cross Roller Plunger (Non-panel Mount) [mm (in.)]

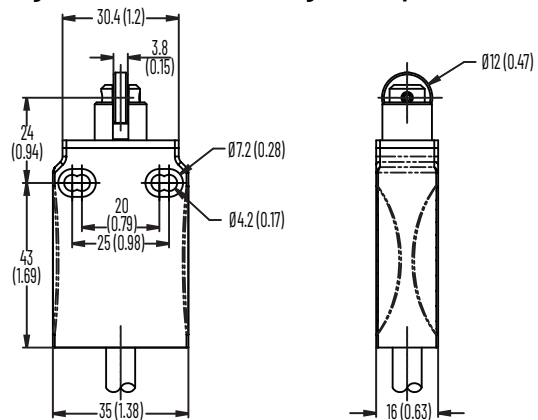


Figure 83 - Cross Roller Plunger (Panel Mount) [mm (in.)]

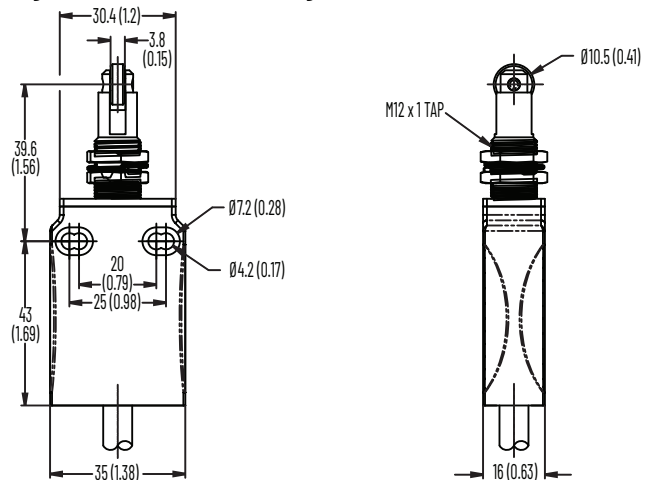
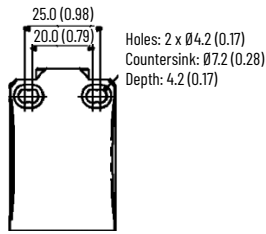
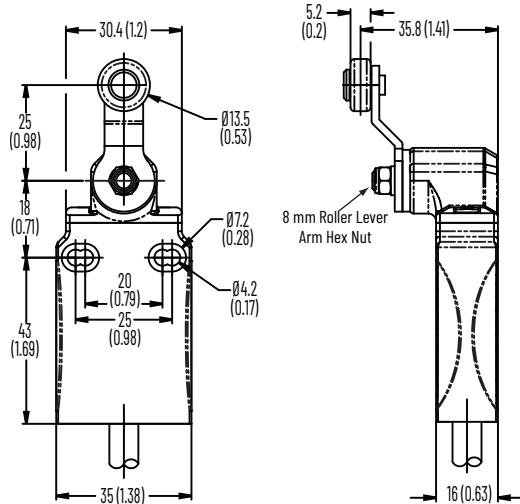
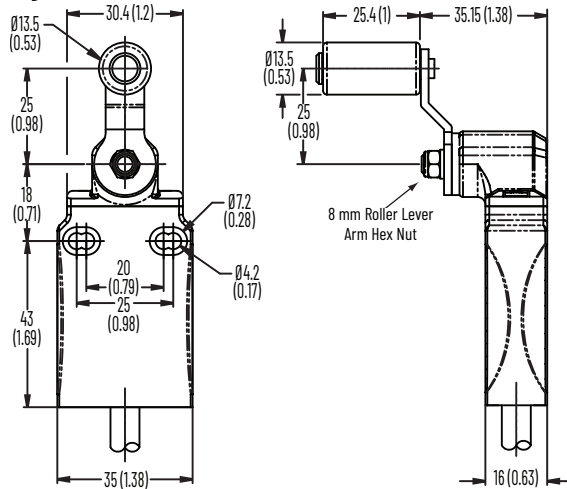
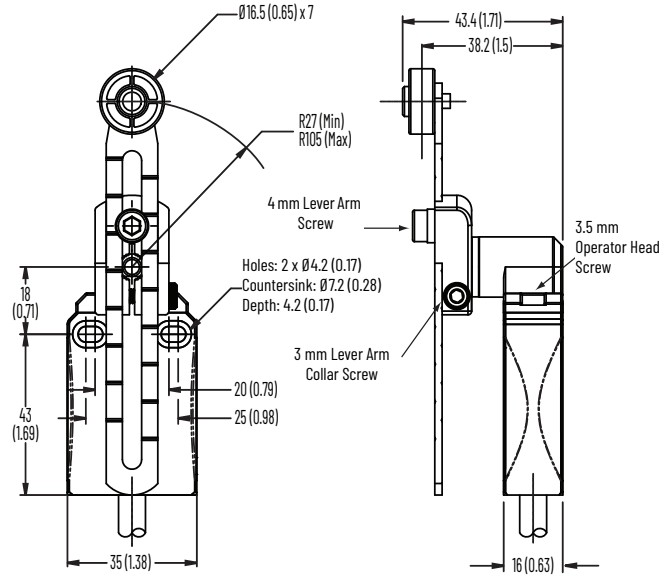
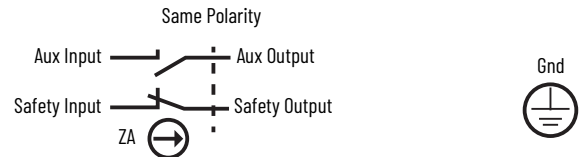
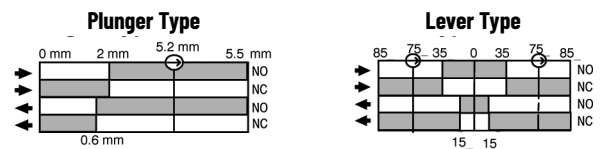


Figure 84 - Countersink Hole [mm (in.)]**Figure 85 - Short Roller Lever Arm [mm (in.)]****Figure 86 - Wide Roller Lever Arm [mm (in.)]****Figure 87 - Adjustable Roller Lever Arm [mm (in.)]**

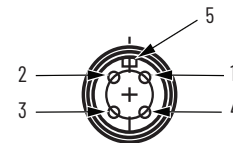
Typical Wiring Diagrams

Figure 88 - Wiring Diagram**Figure 89 - Contact Opening Characteristics**

□ Open ■ Closed
 ⊕ Positive Opening Point

**Table 46 - 5-pin Micro (M12) Plug Connector**

Connector Pinout



Pin	Type	Contact
1	Aux output	N.O.
2	Aux input	N.C.
3	Common	Ground
4	Safety input	N.C.
5	Safety output	N.C.
6	Keyway	-

2 N.C. 22 mm Compact Metal Safety Limit Switches

440P 2 N.C. 22 mm compact metal safety limit switches have the following features:

- Safety contacts: 2 N.C.
- Enclosure rating:
 - NEMA 1
 - IP66, IP67
- Rugged die cast housing
- 2 m (6.6 ft) prewired cable
- Compact profile for access limited installation



Specifications

Attribute	2 N.C. 22 mm Compact Metal Safety Limit Switches
Standards	IEC 60947-5-1, ISO 14119, EN IEC 60947-1
Safety classification	Cat. 1 Device per ISO 13849-1 dual-channel safety limit switch suitable for Cat. 3 or 4 systems
Certifications	cULus Listed, TÜV Certified, CE Marked for all applicable EU directives, UKCA Marked for all applicable regulations rok.auto/certifications
Functional safety data	B10d: 2x10 ⁶ operations
Application	Roller plunger (Figure 91 on page 87): Fulfills IEC 60947-5-1 requirements. Type 1 interlocking devices according to ISO 14119.
Outputs	
Safety contacts	2 N.C. snap action
Thermal current (I_{th})	10 A
Rated insulation voltage (U_i)	300 AC
Short circuit protection	10 A max fast acting fuse IEC 269 type gG or equivalent
Operating Characteristics	
Actuation speed, max [mm/s (in/s)]	250 (9.84)
Actuation speed, min [mm/min. (in/min.)]	100 (3.94)
Actuation frequency, max [ops/hr]	6000
Mechanical life	1 x 10 ⁷ operations at room temperature
Torque settings [N·m (lb·in)]	• Operator head screws: 0.8 (7.1) • Short roller lever arm hex nut: 1.0 (8.85) • Lever arm screw: 1.8...2.8 (15.93...24.78) • Lever arm collar screw: 3.2 (28.32) • Panel mount nut: 1.5 (13.28)
Environmental	
Enclosure type rating	NEMA 1, IP66/IP67
Operating temperature [C° (F°)]	2...70 (35.6...158)
Pollution degree	3
General	
Material	• Housing: Die cast alloy • Actuator: Various polymers and metals
Mounting	2 x M4, any position
Vibration	IEC 60068-2-6, 10...55 Hz, 0.35 mm (1.38 in.) amplitude
Shock	IEC 60068-2-7, 30 Gn 3 pulses per axis
Connection	2 m (6.5 ft) cable
Enclosure color	Red body/black head
Intended use	Cam actuated
Interlocking and coding type ⁽¹⁾	Type 1, uncoded

(1) ISO 14119 defines types of interlocking devices and coding.

Product Selection

Description	Cat. No.
Adjustable roller lever arm	440P-AA1LB02C
	440P-AA1LB02CS
Dome plunger	440P-ADPB02C
	440P-ADPB02CS
Roller plunger	440P-ARPB02C
	440P-ARPB02CS
Short roller lever arm	440P-ASLB02C
	440P-ASLB02CS

Approximate Dimensions

Side cable style shows strain relief for clarity only.

Figure 90 - Dome Plunger [mm (in.)]

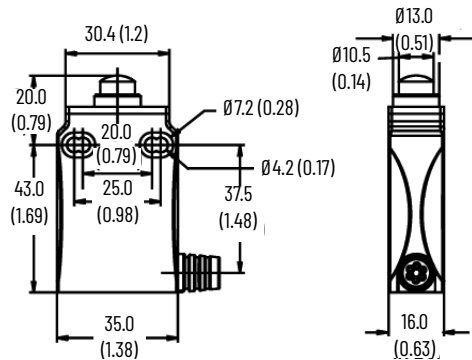


Figure 91 - Roller Plunger [mm (in.)]

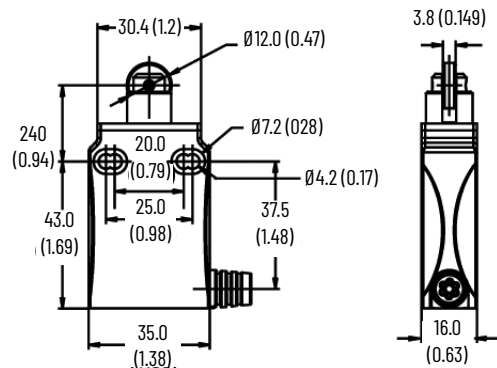


Figure 92 - Countersink Hole [mm (in.)]

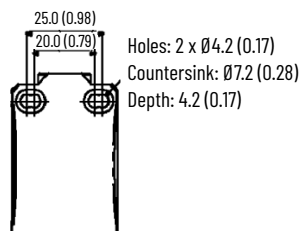


Figure 93 - Short Roller Lever Arm [mm (in.)]

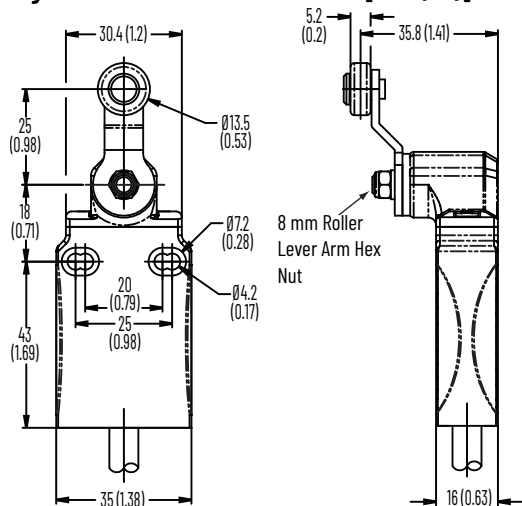
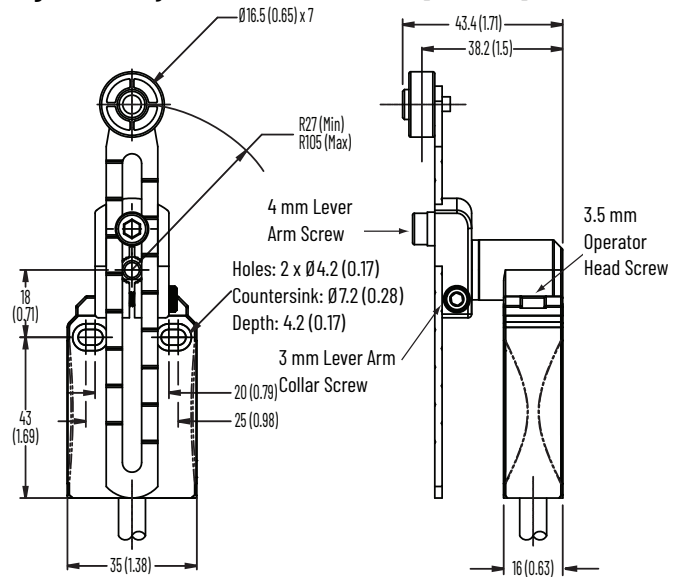


Figure 94 - Adjustable Roller Lever Arm [mm (in.)]



Typical Wiring Diagrams

Table 47 - Max AC Contact Rating Per Pole (50/60 Hz) Same Polarity

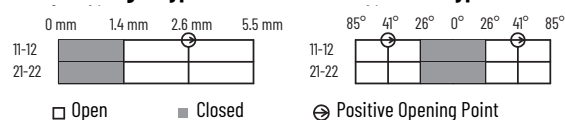
NEMA Rating Designation	Volts (Max)	Make		Break		Continuous Carrying Current [A]
		[A]	[VA]	[A]	[VA]	
AC15/ B300	120	30	3600	3	360	5
	240	15		1.5		
DC13/ Q300	240	0.27	69	0.27	69	2.5

IMPORTANT Electrical life depends on load, therefore, operations are not applicable and withdrawn.

Figure 95 - Wiring Diagram



Figure 96 - Contact Opening Characteristics



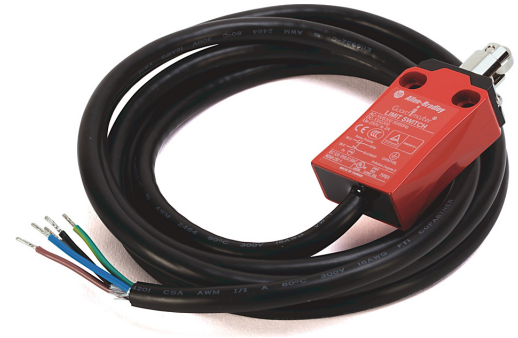
Recommended cable: Cat. No. 889R-F6ECA-x

x = 2 (2 m [6.6 ft]), 5 (5 m [16.4 ft]), or 10 (10 m [32.8 ft]) for standard cable lengths. For other cable lengths, contact your local Allen-Bradley distributor or Rockwell Automation sales office.

2 N.C. Compact Metal Safety Limit Switches with 5-Pin Micro (M12) Plug Connectors

440P 2 N.C. compact metal safety limit switches with 5-pin micro (M12) plug connectors have the following features:

- Safety contacts: 2 N.C.
- Enclosure rating:
 - NEMA 1
 - IP65, IP67
- Rugged die cast housing
- 15 cm (6 in.) pigtail with 5-pin micro (M12) QD plug
- Compact profile for access limited installation



Specifications

Attribute	Value
Standards	IEC 60947-5-1, ISO 14119, EN IEC 60947-1
Safety classification	Cat. 1 Device per ISO 13849-1 dual-channel safety limit switch suitable for Cat. 3 or 4 systems
Certifications	cULus Listed, TÜV Certified, and CE Marked for all applicable EU directives, UKCA Marked for all applicable regulations rok.auto/certifications
Functional safety data	B10d: 2×10^6 operations
Application	Roller plunger (Figure 98 on page 89): Fulfills IEC 60947-5-1 requirements. Type 1 interlocking devices according to ISO 14119.
Outputs	
Safety contacts	2 N.C. snap action
Thermal current (I_{th})	3 A
Rated insulation voltage (U_i)	250V AC
Short circuit protection	3 A max fast acting fuse IEC 269 type gG or equivalent
Operating Characteristics	
Actuation speed, max [mm/s (in/s)]	250 (9.84)
Actuation speed, min [mm/min. (in/min.)]	100 (3.94)
Actuation frequency, max [ops/hr]	6000
Mechanical life	1×10^7 operations at room temperature
Power source, max [AC/DC]	60V 3 A
Torque settings [N·m (lb·in)]	• Operator head screws: 0.8 (7.1) • Short and wide roller lever arm hex nut: 1.0 (8.85) • Lever arm screw: 1.8...2.8 (15.93...24.78) • Lever arm collar screw: 3.2 (28.32) • Panel mount nut: 1.5 (13.28)
Environmental	
Enclosure type rating	NEMA 1, IP65/IP67
Operating temperature [$^{\circ}\text{C}$ ($^{\circ}\text{F}$)]	2...70 (35.6...158)
Pollution degree	3
General	
Material	• Housing: Die cast alloy • Actuator: Various polymers and metals
Mounting	2 x M4, any position
Vibration	IEC 60068-2-6, 10...55 Hz, 0.35 mm (1.38 in.) amplitude
Shock	IEC 60068-2-7, 30 Gn 3 pulses per axis
Connection	15 cm (6 in.) 5/22 AWG UL AWM 2464 pigtail with 5-pin M12 QD plug

Attribute	Value
Enclosure color	Red body/black head
Intended use	Cam actuated
Interlocking and coding type ⁽¹⁾	Type 1, uncoded

(1) ISO 14119 defines types of interlocking devices and coding.

Product Selection

Description	Cat. No.
Adjustable roller lever arm	440P-AA1LB02D5
Dome plunger	440P-ADPB02D5
Roller plunger	440P-ARPB02D5
Short roller lever arm	440P-ASLB02D5

Approximate Dimensions

Figure 97 - Dome Plunger [mm (in.)]

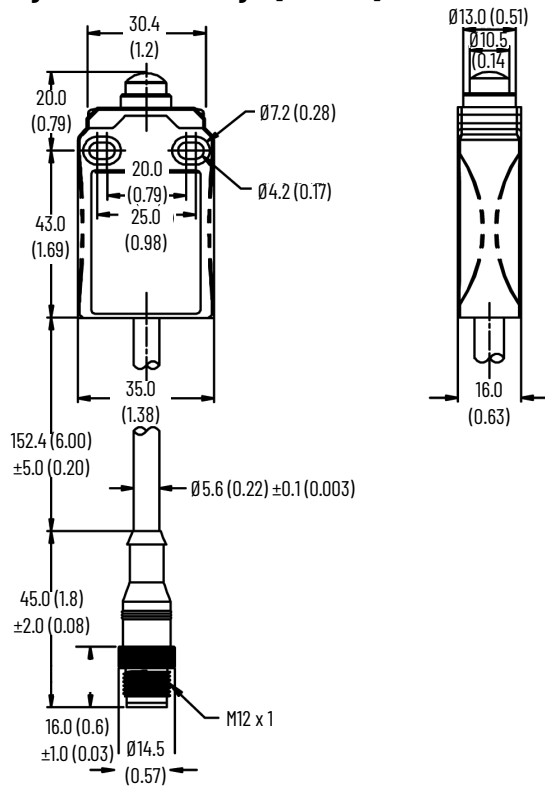


Figure 98 - Roller Plunger [mm (in.)]

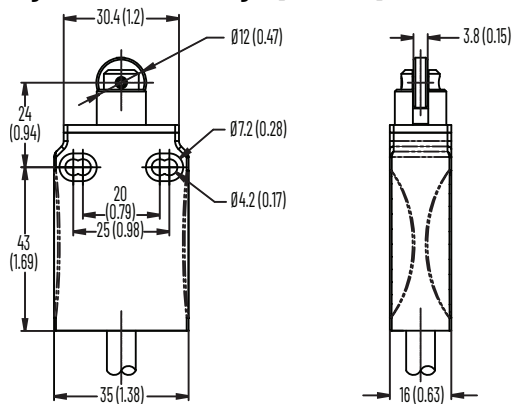


Figure 99 - Countersink Hole [mm (in.)]

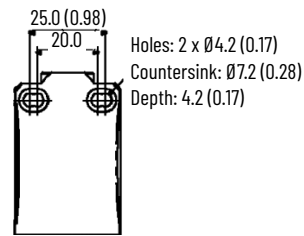


Figure 100 - Short Roller Lever Arm [mm (in.)]

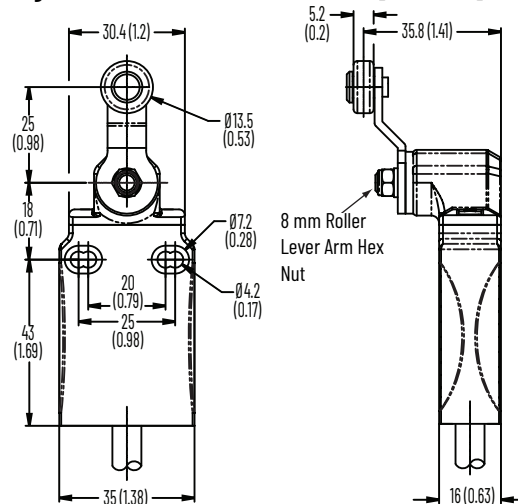
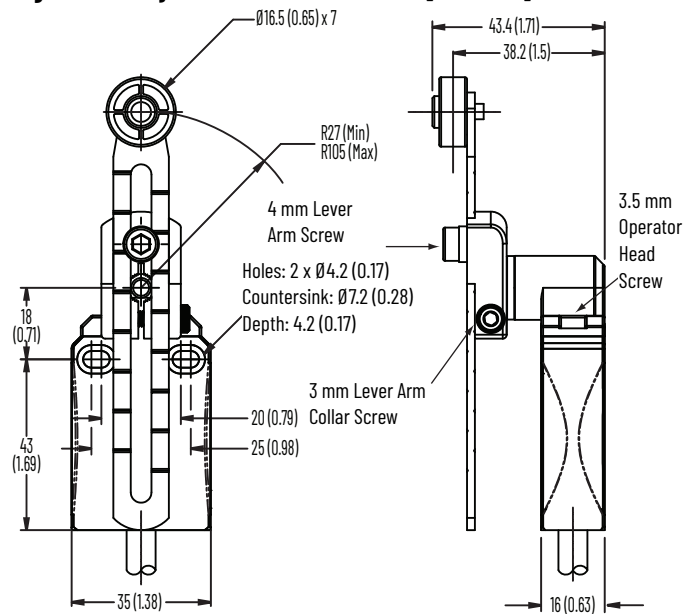


Figure 101 - Adjustable Roller Lever Arm [mm (in.)]



Typical Wiring Diagrams

IMPORTANT Electrical life depends on load, therefore, operations are not applicable and withdrawn.

Figure 102 - Wiring Diagram

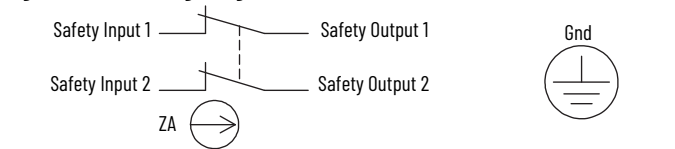


Figure 103 - Contact Opening Characteristics
Plunger Type

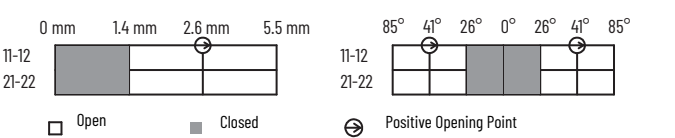
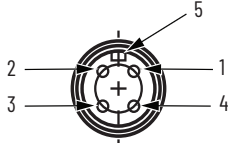


Table 48 - 5-pin Micro (M12) Plug Connector

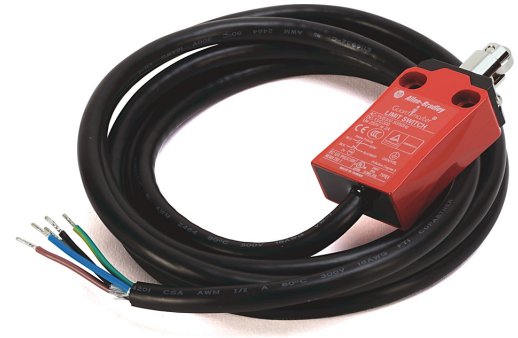
Connector Pinout			
			
Pin	Color	Type	Contact
1	Brown	Safety output 1	N.C.
2	Blue	Safety input 1	N.C.
3	Green/yellow	Common	Ground
4	Black	Safety input 2	N.C.
5	Black/white	Safety output 2	N.C.
6	-	Keyway	-

Recommended cable: Cat. No. 889D-F5AC-x
x = 2 (2 m [6.6 ft]), 5 (5 m [16.4 ft]) (recommended), or 10 (10 m [32.8 ft]) for standard cable lengths. For other cable lengths, contact your local Allen-Bradley distributor or Rockwell Automation sales office.

2 N.C. 22 mm Metal Safety Limit Switches with 4-Pin Micro (M12) Plug Connectors

440P 2 N.C. 22 mm metal safety limit switches with 4-pin micro (M12) plug connectors have the following features:

- Safety contacts: 2 N.C.
- Enclosure rating:
 - NEMA 1
 - IP65, IP67
- Rugged die cast housing
- 15 cm (6 in.) pigtail with 5-pin micro (M12) QD plug
- Compact profile for access limited installation



Specifications

Attribute	2 N.C. 22 mm Metal Safety Limit Switches with 4-Pin Micro (M12) Plug Connectors
Standards	IEC 60947-5-1, ISO 14119, EN IEC 60947-1
Safety classification	Cat. 1 Device per ISO 13849-1 dual-channel safety limit switch suitable for Cat. 3 or 4 systems
Certifications	cULus Listed, TÜV Certified, and CE Marked for all applicable EU directives, UKCA Marked for all applicable regulations rok.auto/certifications
Functional safety data	B10d: 2×10^6 operations
Application	Roller plunger (Figure 105 on page 92): Fulfills IEC 60947-5-1 requirements. Type 1 interlocking devices according to ISO 14119.
Outputs	
Safety contacts	2 N.C. snap action
Thermal current (I_{th})	3 A
Rated insulation voltage (U_i)	250V AC
Short circuit protection	3 A max fast acting fuse IEC 269 type gG or equivalent
Operating Characteristics	
Actuation speed, max [mm/s (in/s)]	250 (9.84)
Actuation speed, min [mm/min. (in/min.)]	100 (3.94)
Actuation frequency, max [ops/hr]	6000
Mechanical life	1×10^7 operations at room temperature
Power source, max [AC/DC]	60V 3 A
Torque settings [N•m (lb•in)]	• Operator head screws: 0.8 (7.1) • Short and wide roller lever arm hex nut: 1.0 (8.85) • Lever arm screw: 1.8...2.8 (15.93...24.78) • Lever arm collar screw: 3.2 (28.32) • Panel mount nut: 1.5 (13.28)
Environmental	
Enclosure type rating	NEMA 1, IP65/IP67
Operating temperature [C° (F°)]	2...70 (35.6...158)
Pollution degree	3
General	
Material	• Housing: Die cast alloy • Actuator: Various polymers and metals
Mounting	2 x M4, any position
Vibration	IEC 60068-2-6, 10...55 Hz, 0.35 mm (1.38 in.) amplitude
Shock	IEC 60068-2-7, 30 Gn 3 pulses per axis

Attribute	2 N.C. 22 mm Metal Safety Limit Switches with 4-Pin Micro (M12) Plug Connectors
Connection	15 cm (6 in.) 5/22 AWG UL AWM 2464 pigtail with 4-pin M12 QD plug
Enclosure color	Red body/black head
Intended use	Cam actuated
Interlocking and coding type ⁽¹⁾	Type 1, uncoded

(1) ISO 14119 defines types of interlocking devices and coding.

Product Selection

Description	Cat. No.
Adjustable roller lever arm	440P-AA1LB02D4
Dome plunger	440P-ADPB02D4
Roller plunger	440P-ARPB02D4
Short roller lever arm	440P-ASLB02D4

Approximate Dimensions

Figure 104 - Dome Plunger [mm (in.)]

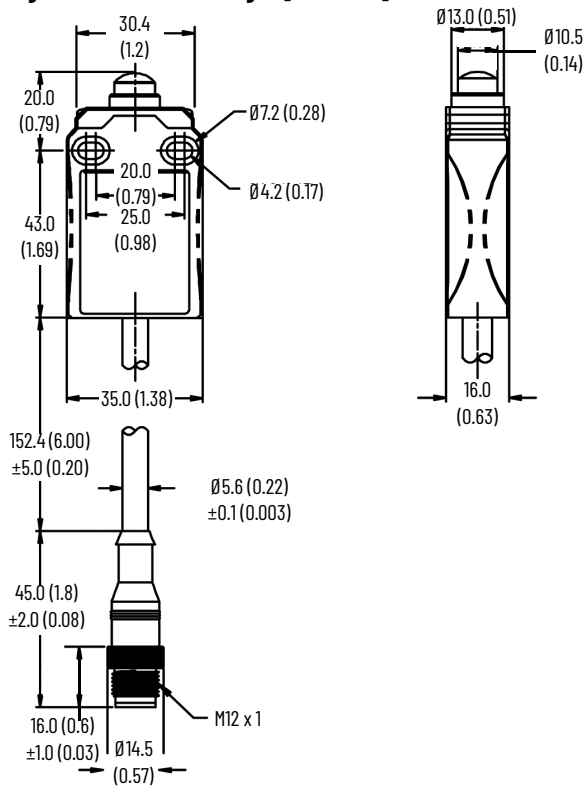


Figure 105 - Roller Plunger [mm (in.)]

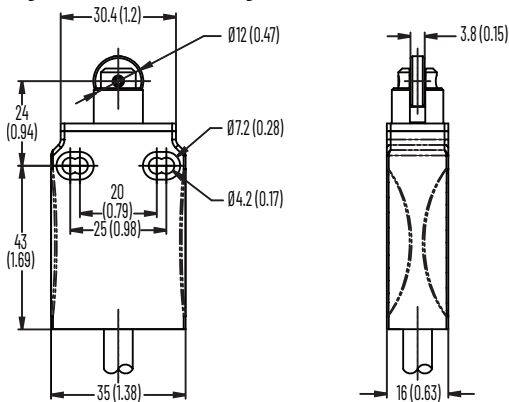


Figure 106 - Countersink Hole [mm (in.)]

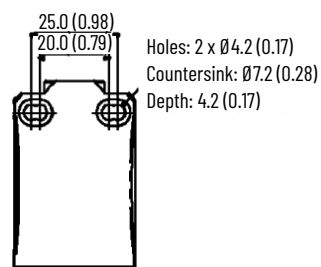


Figure 107 - Short Roller Lever Arm [mm (in.)]

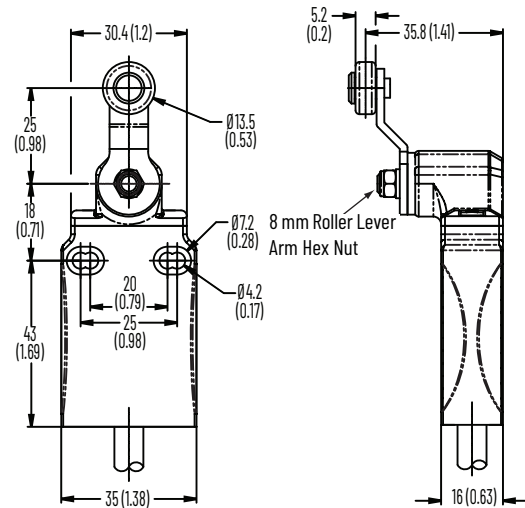
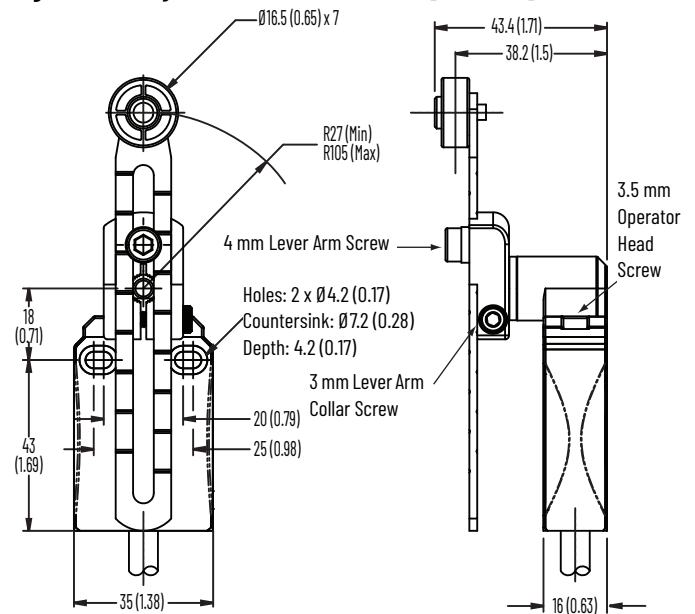


Figure 108 - Adjustable Roller Lever Arm [mm (in.)]



Typical Wiring Diagram

IMPORTANT Electrical life depends on load, therefore, operations are not applicable and withdrawn.

Figure 109 - Wiring Diagram

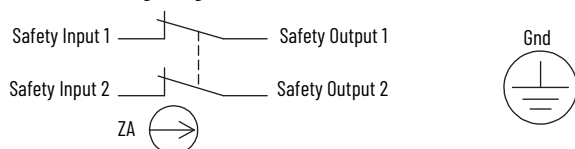


Figure 110 - Contact Opening Characteristics

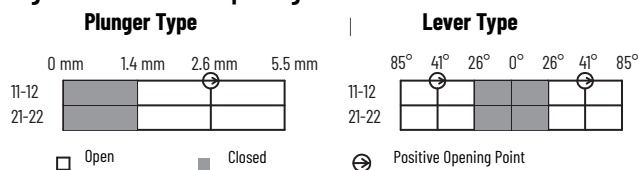


Table 49 - 4-pin Micro (M12) Plug Connector

Connector Pinout			
Pin	Color	Type	Contact
1	Black	Safety input 1	N.C.
2	Blue	Safety input 2	N.C.
3	Black/white	Safety output 1	N.C.
4	Brown	Safety output 2	N.C.
5	-	Keyway	-

Recommended cable: Cat. No. 889-F4AB-x
 x = 2 (2 m [6.6 ft]), 5 (5 m [16.4 ft]), or 10 (10 m [32.8 ft]) for standard cable lengths.
 For other cable lengths, contact your local Allen-Bradley distributor or Rockwell Automation sales office.

22 mm Plastic Body IEC Style Safety Limit Switches

440P 22 mm plastic body IEC style safety limit switches have the following features:

- Safety contacts: 2 N.C.
- Enclosure rating: IP66
- Rugged die cast housing
- 15 cm (6 in.) pigtail with 5-pin micro (M12) QD plug
- Compact profile for access limited installation



Specifications

Attribute	22 mm Plastic Body IEC Style Safety Limit Switches				
Standards	IEC 60947-5-1, ISO 14119, EN IEC 60947-1				
Safety classification	Cat. 1 Device per ISO 13849-1 dual-channel safety limit switch suitable for Cat. 3 or 4 systems				
Certifications	cULus Listed, TÜV Certified, CE Marked for all applicable EU directives, UKCA Marked for all applicable regulations rok.auto/certifications				
Functional safety data	B10d: 2x10 ⁶ operations				
Application	Roller plunger (Figure T11 on page 95): Fulfills IEC 60947-5-1 requirements. Type 1 interlocking devices according to ISO 14119.				
AC/DC utilization category	AC15 (50/60 Hz)				
	U _e (V):	120	240	500	600
	I _e (A):	6	3	1.4	1.2
	DC13				
	U _e (V):	125	250	500	600
	I _e (A):	0.55	0.27	0.13	0.1
Fusing rate, max	8 A (fast acting)				
Impulse voltage (U _{imp})	2500V				
Enclosure protection	IP66				
Pollution degree	3				
Storage/operating temperature [°C (°F)]	-25...+80 (-13...+176)				
Direct opening action	N.C. only (safety circuit)				
Conductor size [mm ² (AWG)]	0.75...2.5 (19...14 AWG) solid or stranded copper conductors only				
Torque settings [N·m (lb·in)]	• Head: 0.4...0.45 (3.5...4.0) • Covers: 0.4...0.45 (3.5...4.0) • M4 mounting screws: 2.5...3 (22.1...26.6) • Wire clamp: 0.9...1.0 (8.0...8.9) • Lever clamp: 1.4...1.5 (12.4...13.3) • Conduit: 1.0 (8.9)				
Intended use	Cam actuated				
Interlocking and coding type ⁽¹⁾	Type 1, uncoded				

(1) ISO 14119 defines types of interlocking devices and coding.

Product Selection

Description	Cat. No.
Adjustable roller lever arm	440P-CALB
	440P-CALM
	440P-CALS
Top push rod	440P-CDPB
	440P-CDPS
Hinge lever	440P-CHLB
	440P-CHLM
	440P-CHLS
Short roller lever arm	440P-CMHB
	440P-CMHM
	440P-CMHS
Offset hinge	440P-COHB
	440P-COHM
	440P-COHS
Roller plunger	440P-CRPB
	440P-CRPM
	440P-CRPS
Rubber roller	440P-CRRB
	440P-CRRM
	440P-CRRS
Short roller lever	440P-CSLB
	440P-CSLM
	440P-CSLS

Approximate Dimensions

Figure 111 - Roller Plunger [mm (in.)]

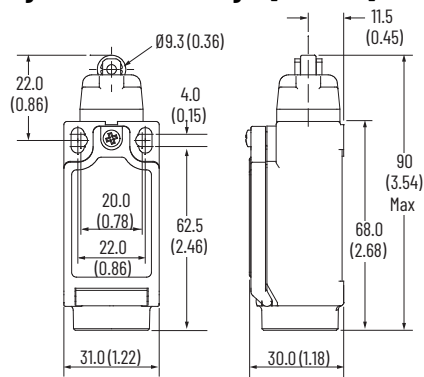


Figure 112 - Dome Plunger [mm (in.)]

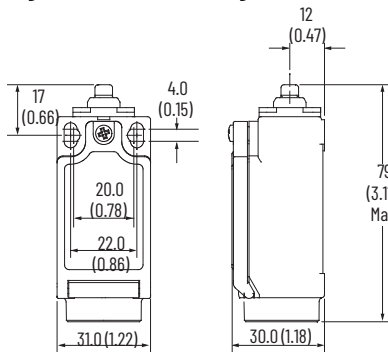


Figure 113 - Hinge Lever [mm (in.)]

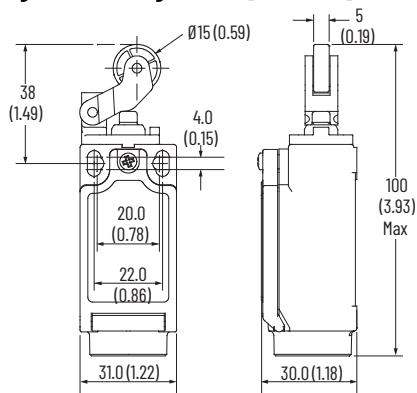


Figure 114 - Short Lever [mm (in.)]

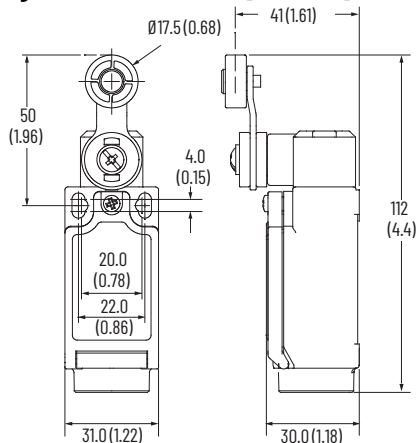


Figure 115 - Offset Hinge [mm (in.)]

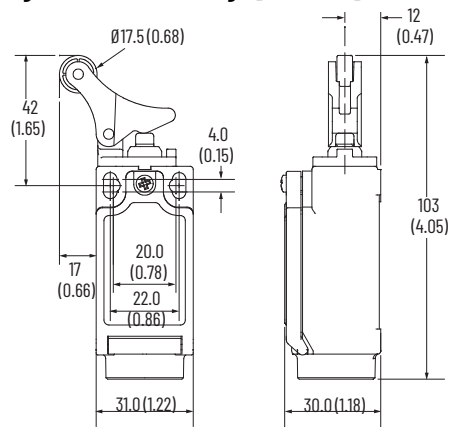


Figure 116 - Adjustable Lever [mm (in.)]

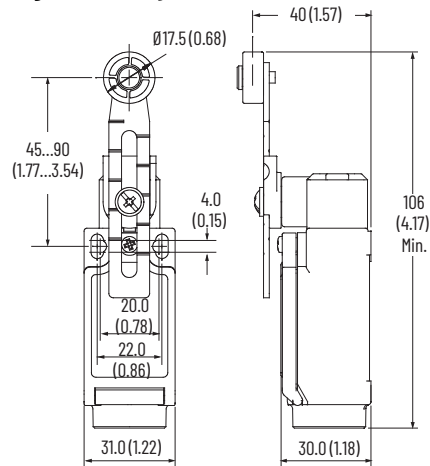
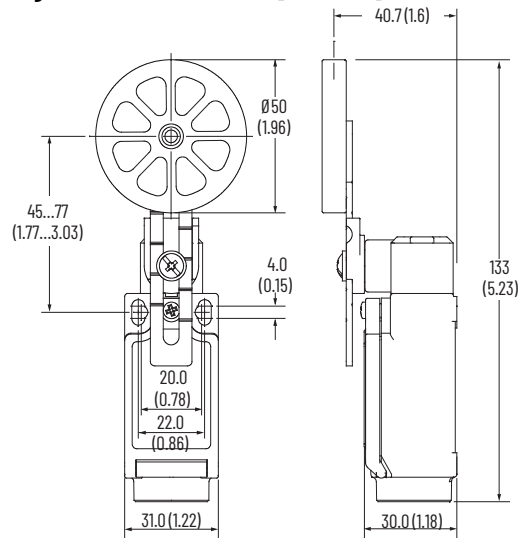


Figure 117 - Rubber Roller [mm (in.)]



Typical Wiring Diagrams

IMPORTANT Electrical life depends on load, therefore, operations are not applicable and withdrawn.

Table 50 - Connector Ratings

Type	Maximum Ratings		Applicable Standards
	AC	DC	
4-pin micro (M12)	250V, 4 A	250V, 4 A	IEC 61076-2-101:2003
6-pin micro (M12)	30V, 2 A	30V, 2 A	

Table 51 - Two-Circuit Type D4 4-pin Micro Connector

Connector Pinout		
4 N.C.		
	Terminal	Contact
1	11	N.C.
3	12	
2	23	N.O.
4	24	

Recommended cable: Cat. No. 889R-F4ECA-x
x = 2 (2 m [6.6 ft]), 5 (5 m [16.4 ft]), or 10 (10 m [32.8 ft]) for standard cable lengths.
For other cable lengths, contact your local Allen-Bradley distributor or Rockwell Automation sales office.

Table 52 - Three-Circuit Type R6 6-pin Micro Connector

Connector Pinout				
4 N.C.		4 N.C.		
	Terminal	Contact	Terminal	Contact
1	11	N.C.	11	N.C.
5	12		12	
2	21	N.O.	21	N.O.
6	22		22	
3	33	N.O.	33	N.O.
4	34		34	

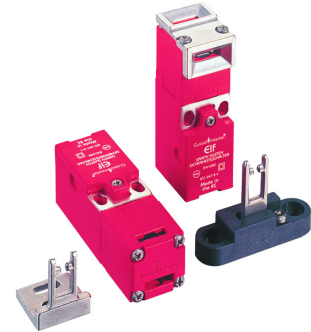
Recommended cable: Cat. No. 889R-F6ECA-x
x = 2 (2 m [6.6 ft]), 5 (5 m [16.4 ft]), or 10 (10 m [32.8 ft]) for standard cable lengths.
For other cable lengths, contact your local Allen-Bradley distributor or Rockwell Automation sales office.

Interlocking Switches - Electromechanical (Voltage-free Contacts)

Elf Miniature Tongue Interlock Switches

The Elf™ miniature tongue interlock switches have the following features:

- Ideal for small, lightweight guards
- The smallest interlock switch available
- Contacts, 2 N.C. or 1 N.O. and 1 N.C.
- Eight possible actuator entry points, easy to install
- Environmental protection: IP67
- GD2 style available for difficult applications



Specifications

Attribute	440K-E			
Safety Ratings				
Standards	ISO 14119, IEC 60947-5-1			
Safety classification	Type 2 interlocking device per ISO 14119			
Functional safety data	See publication SAFETY-SR001			
Certifications	cULus Listed, TÜV Certified, UKCA Marked for all applicable regulations, CE Marked for all applicable EU directives rok.auto/certifications			
Outputs				
Safety contacts ⁽¹⁾ Direct opening action	1 N.C.		2 N.C.	
Auxiliary contacts	1 N.O.		None	
Thermal current/ <i>I</i> _{th}	5 A (10 A if A600)			
Rated insulation voltage	2500V			
Switching current at voltage, min	3 mA at 18V DC			
Utilization Category				
A600/AC-15 (U _e)	600V	500V	240V	120V
A600/AC-15 (I _e)	1.2 A	1.4 A	3.0 A	6.0 A
DC-13 (U _e)	24V			
DC-13 (I _e)	2 A			
Operating Characteristics				
Break contact force	6 N (1.35 lbf), min			
Actuation speed, max [mm/s (in/s)]	160 (6.29)			
Actuation frequency, max	2 cycles/s			
Operating radius, min [mm (in.)]	150 (5.9) [60 (2.36) with GD2 kit]			
Mechanical life	1,000,000 operations			
Environmental				
Enclosure type rating	IP67			
Operating temperature [°C (°F)]	-20...+80 (-4...+176)			
Physical Characteristics				
Material	• Housing: UL approved glass-filled PBT • Actuator: Stainless steel			
Weight [g (oz)]	60 (2.1)			
Color	Red			

(1) The safety contacts are described as normally closed (N.C.) for example, with the guard closed, the actuator in place (where relevant) and the machine able to be started.

Product Selection

Contact			Actuator Type	Cat. No.			
Safety	Auxiliary	Action		M16 Conduit		Connector ⁽¹⁾	
				M16	1/2 inch NPT Adapter	Connect to Distribution Box 4-pin Micro (M12)	Connect to ArmorBlock Guard I/O 5-pin Micro (M12) ⁽²⁾
1 N.C.	1 N.O.	BBM	Flat	440K-E33036	440K-E33029	440K-E33074	—
			90°	440K-E33040	440K-E33030	440K-E33025	—
			GD2 metal alignment guide w/semi-flexible actuator	440K-E33034	440K-E33031	440K-E33075	—
			—	440K-E33014	440K-E33053	—	—
2 N.C.	—	—	Flat	440K-E33080	440K-E33037	440K-E33077	440K-E2NNFPS
			90°	440K-E33041	440K-E33045	440K-E33024	—
			GD2 metal alignment guide w/semi-flexible actuator	—	440K-E33046	440K-E33078	440K-E2NNAPS
			—	440K-E33047	—	440K-E33079	—

(1) For connector ratings, see [Table 54](#).(2) With a 5-pin micro (M12) connector, not all contacts are connected. See [Typical Wiring Diagrams on page 100](#) for wiring details.

Table 53 - Connection Systems

Description	Cat. No.		
	Connection to Distribution Box 4-pin Micro (M12)		Connection to ArmorBlock Guard I/O 5-pin Micro (M12)
	1 N.C. and 1 N.O.	2 N.C.	2 N.C.
Cordset	889D-F4AC-x ⁽¹⁾	889D-F4AC-x ⁽¹⁾	—
Patchcord	889D-F4ACDM-y ⁽²⁾	889D-F4ACDM-y ⁽²⁾	889D-F5ACDM-x ⁽¹⁾
Distribution box	898D-4zKT-DM4 ⁽³⁾	898D-4zLT-DM4 ⁽³⁾	—
Shorting plug	898D-4IKU-DM	898D-4ILU-DM	—
T-port	898D-43KY-D4	898D-43LY-D4	—

(1) Replace x with 2 (2 m [6.6 ft]), 5 (5 m [16.4 ft]), or 10 (10 m [32.8 ft]) for standard cable lengths.

(2) Replace y with 1 (1 m [3.3 ft]), 2 (2 m [6.6 ft]), 3 (3 m [9.8 ft]), 5 (5 m [16.4 ft]), or 10 (10 m [32.8 ft]) for standard cable lengths.

(3) Replace z with 4 or 8 for number of ports.

Table 54 - Connector Ratings

Description	Max Ratings		Applicable Standards
	AC	DC	
4-pin Micro (M12)	250V, 4 A	250V, 4 A	IEC 61076-2-101
5-pin Micro (M12)	60V, 4 A	60V, 4 A	IEC 61076-2-101
6-pin Micro (M12)	30V, 2 A	30V, 2 A	IEC 61076-2-101
8-pin Micro (M12)	30V, 2 A	30V, 2 A	IEC 61076-2-101
12-pin M23	63V, 6 A	63V, 6 A	IEC 61984

Typical Wiring Diagrams

Description		1 N.C. and 1 N.O.	1 N.C.
Contact Configuration			
Contact Action □ Open ■ Closed			
4-pin Micro (M12)			
5-pin Micro (M12) For ArmorBlock® Guard I/O™		—	
Cordset 889D-F4AC-x ⁽¹⁾	Brown	Safety A	Safety A
	Blue		
	White	Aux A	Safety B
	Black		

(1) Replace x with 2 (2 m [6.6 ft]), 5 (5 m [16.4 ft]), or 10 (10 m [32.8 ft]) for standard cable lengths.

Cadet 3 Tongue Interlock Switches

The Cadet™ 3 tongue interlock switches have the following features:

- Compact size
- Ideal for small, lightweight guards
- Contacts: 2 N.C. and 1 N.O. or 3 N.C.
- Sealed to IP67
- Eight possible actuator entry points, easy to install
- Industry standard fixing centers to DIN 50047
- GD2 style available for difficult applications



Specifications

Attribute		Cadet 3 Tongue Interlock Switches			
Safety Ratings					
Standards	ISO 14119, IEC 60947-5-1				
Safety classification	Type 2 Interlocking Device per ISO 14119				
Functional safety data	See publication SAFETY-SR001				
Certifications	cULus Listed, TÜV Certified, UKCA Marked for all applicable regulations, CE Marked for all applicable EU directives rok.auto/certifications				
Outputs					
Safety contacts ⁽¹⁾ Direct Opening Action	2 N.C.			3 N.C.	
Auxiliary contacts	1 N.O.			None	
Thermal current/ <i>I</i> _{th}	10 A				
Rated insulation voltage (U _i)	500V				
Switching current at voltage	3 mA at 18V DC, min				
Utilization Category					
A600/AC-15 (U _e)	600V	500V	240V	120V	
A600/AC-15 (I _e)	1.2 A	1.4 A	3.0 A	6.0 A	
DC-13 (U _e)	24V				
DC-13 (I _e)	2 A				
Operating Characteristics					
Break contact force	15 N (3.37 lbf), min				
Actuation speed, max [mm/s (in/s)]	160 (6.29)				
Actuation frequency, max	2 cycles/s				
Operating radius, min [mm (in.)]	150 (5.9) [60 (2.36) with GD2 kit]				
Mechanical Life	1,000,000 operations				
Environmental					
Enclosure type rating	IP67				
Operating temperature [°C (°F)]	-20...+80 (-4...+176)				
Physical Characteristics					
Material	- Housing: UL approved glass-filled PBT - Actuator: Stainless steel				
Weight [g (lb)]	80 (0.176)				
Color	Red				

(1) The safety contacts are described as normally closed (N.C.), for example, with the guard closed, the actuator in place (where relevant) and the machine able to be started.

Product Selection

Contact			Actuator Type	Cat. No.			
Safety	Auxiliary	Action		M16 Conduit		Connector ⁽¹⁾	
				M16	1/2 inch NPT Adapter	Connect to Distribution Box 6-pin Micro (M12)	Connect to ArmorBlock Guard I/O 5-pin Micro (M12) ⁽²⁾
3 N.C.	—	—	Flat	440K-C21096	440K-C21048	440K-C21090	440K-C2NNFPS
			90°	440K-C21097	440K-C21057	440K-C21091	—
			GD2 Metal alignment guide w/semi-flex actuator	—	440K-C21062	440K-C21092	440K-C2NNAPS
			—	440K-C21070	—	—	—
2 N.C.	1 N.O.	BBM	Flat	440K-C21098	440K-C21050	440K-C21054	—
			90°	440K-C21061	440K-C21058	440K-C21067	—
			GD2 metal alignment guide w/semi-flexible actuator	—	440K-C21074	440K-C21088	—
			—	440K-C21055	—	—	—
		MBB	Flat	440K-C21052	440K-C21093	440K-C21060	—
			90°	440K-C21065	440K-C21094	440K-C21068	—
			GD2 Metal alignment guide w/semi-flex actuator	—	440K-C21095	440K-C21089	—
			—	440K-C21080	—	—	—

(1) For connector ratings, see [Table 54 on page 98](#).

(2) With a 5-pin micro (M12) connector, not all contacts are connected. See [Typical Wiring Diagrams on page 104](#) for wiring details.

Table 55 - Connection Systems

Description	Cat. No.	
	6-pin Micro (M12)	5-pin Micro (M12)
Cordset	889R-F6ECA-x ⁽¹⁾	—
Patchcord	889R-F6ECRM-y ⁽²⁾	889D-F5ACDM-x ⁽¹⁾
Distribution box	898R-P68MT-A5	—
Shorting plug	898R-61MU-RM	—

(1) Replace x with 2 (2 m [6.6 ft]), 5 (5 m [16.4 ft]), or 10 (10 m [32.8 ft]) for standard cable lengths.

(2) Replace y with 1 (1 m [3.3 ft]), 2 (2 m [6.6 ft]), 3 (3 m [9.8 ft]), 5 (5 m [16.4 ft]), or 10 (10 m [32.8 ft]) for standard cable lengths.

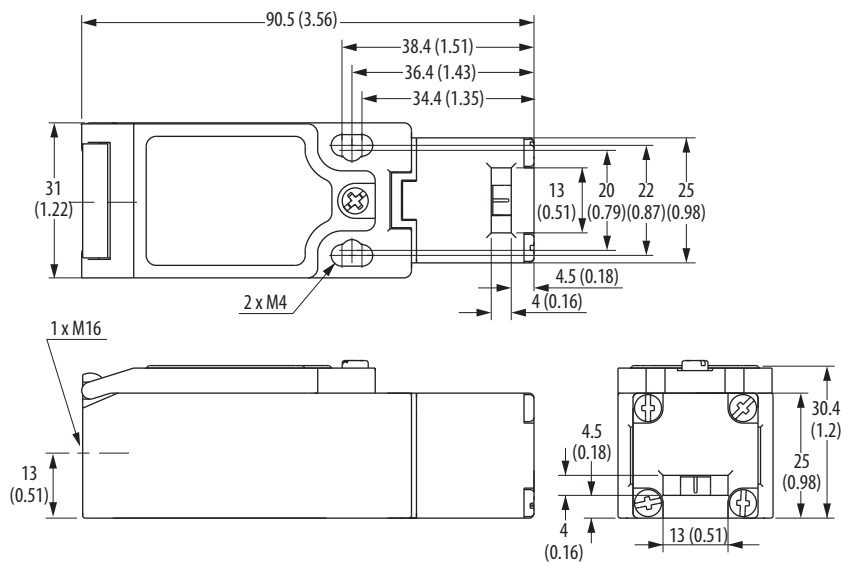
Accessories

Description	Cat. No.
 Flat actuator, not to be used with metal alignment guide	440K-A21014
 90° actuator, not to be used with metal alignment guide	440K-A21006
 Metal alignment guide with semi-flexible actuator	440K-A21030

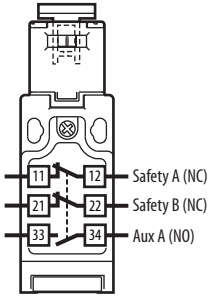
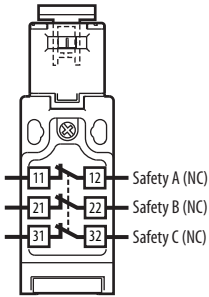
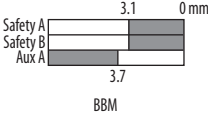
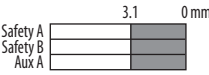
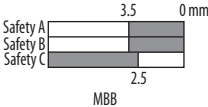
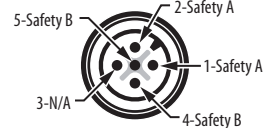
Description	Cat. No.
 Replacement cover	440A-A21115
 Dust cover	440K-A17182

Approximate Dimensions

Figure 119 - Cadet 3 Tongue Interlock Switch Dimensions [mm (in.)]



Typical Wiring Diagrams

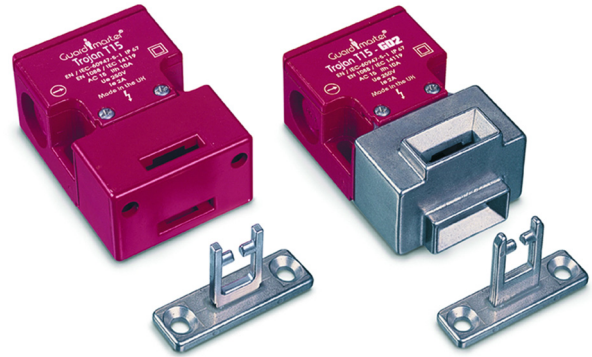
Description		2 N.C. and 1 N.O.	3 N.C.
Contact Configuration			
Contact Action □ Open ■ Closed			
			
6-pin Micro (M12)			
5-pin Micro (M12)		—	
Cordset 889R-F6ECA-x ⁽¹⁾	Red/White	Safety A	Safety A
	Red/Black		
	Red	Safety B	Safety B
	Red/Blue		
	Green	Aux A	Safety C
	Red/Yellow		

(1) Replace x with 2 (2 m [6.6 ft]), 5 (5 m [16.4 ft]), or 10 (10 m [32.8 ft]) for standard cable lengths.

Trojan T15 Tongue Interlock Switches

The Trojan™ T15 tongue interlock switches have the following features:

- Compact size, 75 x 52 x 32 mm (2.95 x 2.05 x 1.26 in.) case.
- 30 N actuator retention force
- Strong and versatile, can be used in most applications.
- Contacts: 2 N.C. safety or 1 N.C. safety and 1 N.O. auxiliary.
- GD2 style available for difficult applications



Specifications

Attribute	Trojan T15 Tongue Interlock Switches				
Safety Ratings					
Standards	ISO 14119, IEC 60947-5-1				
Safety classification	Type 2 Interlocking Device per ISO 14119				
Functional safety data	See publication SAFETY-SR001				
Certifications	cULus Listed, TÜV Certified, UKCA Marked for all applicable regulations, CE Marked for all applicable EU directives rok.auto/certifications				
Outputs					
Safety contacts ⁽¹⁾ Direct opening action	2 N.C.			2 N.C.	
Auxiliary contacts	None			1 N.O.	
Thermal current/ <i>I</i> _{th}	10 A				
Rated insulation voltage (U _i)	2500V				
Switching current at voltage	3 mA at 18V DC, min				
Utilization Category					
A600/AC-15 (U _e)	600V	500V	240V	120V	
A600/AC-15 (I _e)	1.2 A	1.4 A	3.0 A	6.0 A	
DC-13 (U _e)	24V				
DC-13 (I _e)	2 A				
Operating Characteristics					
Break contact force	30 N (6.70 lbf), min				
Actuation speed, max [mm/s (in/s)]	160 (6.29)				
Actuation frequency, max	2 cycles/s				
Operating radius, min [mm (in.)]	175 (6.89) [60 (2.36) with GD2 kit]				
Mechanical life	1,000,000 operations				
Environmental					
Enclosure type rating	IP67				
Operating temperature [°C (°F)]	-20...+80 (-4...+176)				
Physical Characteristics					
Material	- Housing: UL approved glass-filled PBT - Actuator: Stainless steel				
Weight [g (lb)]	120 (0.265)				
Color	Red				

(1) The safety contacts are described as normally closed (N.C.) for example, with the guard closed, the actuator in place (where relevant) and the machine able to be started.

Product Selection

Type	Contact		Contact Action	Actuator Type	Cat. No.			
	Safety	Auxiliary			M20 Conduit		Connector ⁽¹⁾	
					M20	1/2 inch NPT Adapter	Connect to Distribution Box 4-pin Micro (M12)	Connect to ArmorBlock Guard I/O 5-pin Micro (M12)
Trojan T15 standard switch	2 N.C.	—	—	Standard	440K-T11303	440K-T11267	440K-T11307	440K-V2NNSPS
				Fully flexible	440K-T11395	440K-T11273	440K-T11384	440K-V2NNBPS
				—	440K-T11269	—	440K-T11385	—
	1 N.C.	1 N.O.	BBM	Standard	440K-T11305	440K-T11268	440K-T11386	—
				Fully flexible	440K-T11396	440K-T11276	440K-T11387	—
				—	440K-T11270	—	440K-T11388	—
Trojan T15 GD2 switch	2 N.C.	—	—	GD2 standard	440K-T11463	440K-T11288	440K-T11389	440K-V2NNGPS-NG
				Fully flexible	440K-T11397	440K-T11287	440K-T11390	—
				—	440K-T11280	—	440K-T11391	—
	1 N.C.	1 N.O.	BBM	GD2 standard	440K-T11398	440K-T11284	440K-T11392	—
				Fully flexible	440K-T11399	440K-T11283	440K-T11393	—
				—	440K-T11279	—	440K-T11394	—

(1) For connector ratings, see [Table 54 on page 98](#).

Table 56 - Connection Systems

Description	Cat. No.		
	Connection to Distribution Box 4-pin Micro (M12)		Connection to ArmorBlock Guard I/O 5-pin Micro (M12)
	1 N.C. and 1 N.O.	2 N.C.	2 N.C.
Cordset	889D-F4AC-x ⁽¹⁾	889D-F4AC-x ⁽¹⁾	—
Patchcord	889D-F4ACDM-y ⁽²⁾	889D-F4ACDM-y ⁽²⁾	889D-F5ACDM-x ⁽¹⁾
Distribution box	898D-4zKT-DM4 ⁽³⁾	898D-4zLT-DM4 ⁽³⁾	—
Shorting plug	898D-41KU-DM	898D-41LU-DM	—
T-port	898D-43KY-D4	898D-43LY-D4	—

(1) Replace x with 2 (2 m [6.6 ft]), 5 (5 m [16.4 ft]), or 10 (10 m [32.8 ft]) for standard cable lengths.

(2) Replace y with 1 (1 m [3.3 ft]), 2 (2 m [6.6 ft]), 3 (3 m [9.8 ft]), 5 (5 m [16.4 ft]), or 10 (10 m [32.8 ft]) for standard cable lengths.

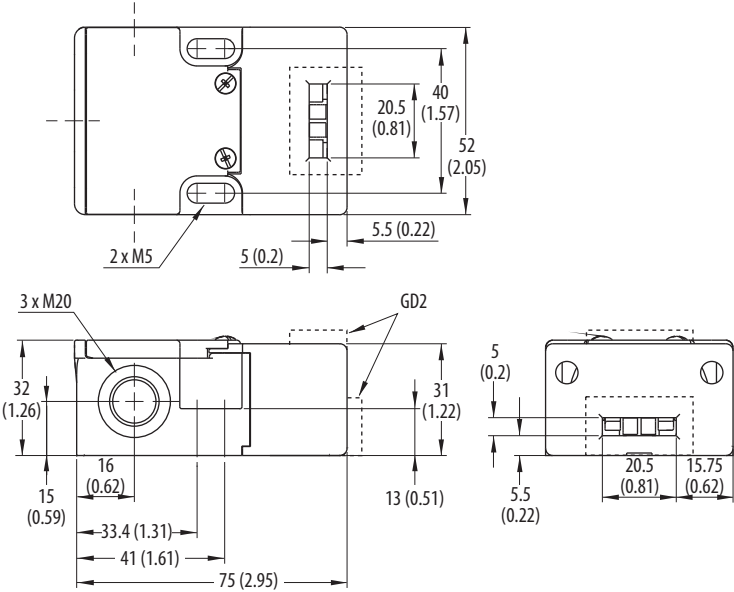
(3) Replace z with 4 or 8 for number of ports.

Accessories

Description		To Be Used With	Cat. No.
	Standard actuator	Trojan T15 standard models only	440K-A11238
	GD2 standard actuator	Trojan GD2 models only	440G-A27011
	GD2 flat actuator	Trojan GD2 models only	440K-A11112
	Alignment guide with semi-flexible actuator	Discard alignment guide for GD2 models	440K-A11144
	Alignment guide with fully flexible actuator	Discard alignment guide for GD2 models	440K-A27010
	Sliding bolt actuator	Trojan GD2 models only	440G-A27163
	Catch and retainer kit	Trojan T15 standard models only	440K-A11094
	Replacement cover	All models	440A-A11499
	Dust cover	All models	440K-A17180

Approximate Dimensions

Figure 120 - Trojan T15 Tongue Interlock Switch Dimensions [mm (in.)]



Typical Wiring Diagrams

Description		1 N.C. and 1 N.O.	1 N.C.
Contact Configuration			
Contact Action □ Open ■ Closed			
4-pin Micro (M12)			
5-pin Micro (M12)		—	
Cordset 889D-F4AC-x ⁽¹⁾	Brown	Safety A	Safety A
	Blue		
	White	Aux A	Safety B
	Black		

(1) Replace x with 2 (2 m [6.6 ft]), 5 (5 m [16.4 ft]), or 10 (10 m [32.8 ft]) for standard cable lengths.

Trojan 5 and 6 Universal Tongue Interlock Switches

The Trojan 5 and 6 Universal Tongue Interlock Switches have the following features:

- Strong and versatile, can be used in most applications
- Self-ejecting tamper resistant actuator, only operates when mounted to the guard (not with GD2 models)
- Four possible actuator entry points, easy to install
- GD2 style available for difficult applications



Specifications

Attribute	Trojan 5 and 6 Universal Tongue Interlock Switches			
Safety Ratings				
Standards	ISO 14119, IEC 60947-5-1			
Safety classification	Type 2 Interlocking Device per ISO 14119			
Functional safety data	See publication SAFETY-SR001			
Certifications	cULus Listed, TÜV Certified, UKCA Marked for all applicable regulations, CE Marked for all applicable EU directives rok.auto/certifications			
Outputs				
Safety contacts ⁽¹⁾ Direct opening action	3 N.C.	2 N.C.	2 N.C.	
Auxiliary contacts	1 N.O.	2 N.O.	1 N.O.	
Thermal current/ <i>I</i> _{th}	10 A			
Rated insulation voltage (U _i)	500V			
Switching current at voltage	3 mA at 18V DC, min			
Utilization Category: Trojan 5 Switch				
A300/AC-15 (U _e)	240V	120V		
A300/AC-15 (I _e)	3 A	6 A		
DC-13 (U _e)	24V	24V		
DC-13 (I _e)	2 A			
Utilization Category: Trojan 6 Switch				
A600/AC-15 (U _e)	600V	500V	240V	120V
A600/AC-15 (I _e)	1.2 A	1.4 A	3 A	6 A
DC-13 (U _e)	24V			
DC-13 (I _e)	2 A			
Operating Characteristics				
Break contact force				
Trojan 5 switch	12 N (2.7 lbf) and 30 N (6.75 lbf)			
Trojan 6 switch	20 N (4.5 lbf)			
Actuation speed, max [mm/s (in/s)]	160 (6.29)			
Actuation frequency, max	2 cycles/s			
Operating radius, min [mm (in.)]	175 (6.89) [60 (2.36) with flexible actuator]			
Mechanical life	1,000,000 operations			
Environmental				
Enclosure type rating	IP67			
Operating temperature [°C (°F)]	-20...+80 (-4...+176)			
Physical Characteristics				
Material	- Housing: UL approved glass-filled PBT - Actuator: Stainless steel			
Weight [g (lb)]	160 (0.35)			
Color	Red			

(1) The safety contacts are described as normally closed (N.C.) for example, with the guard closed, the actuator in place (where relevant) and the machine able to be started.

Product Selection

Table 57 - Trojan 5 Switch

Type	Contact			Actuator Type	Cat. No.				
	Safety	Auxiliary	Action		M20 Conduit		Connector ⁽¹⁾		
					M20	1/2 inch NPT Adapter	5-pin Micro (M12) QD ⁽²⁾	6-pin Micro (M12) QD	
Trojan 5 standard switch	2 N.C.	1 N.O.	BBM	Standard	440K-T11090	440K-T11202	440K-T11205	—	
				Guide/semi-flexible	440K-T11110	440K-T11203	440K-T11206	—	
				Guide/fully flexible	440K-T11467	440K-T11204	440K-T11207	440K-T2NNBPS	
				—	440K-T11089	—	440K-T11129	—	
			BBM Gold Contacts	Standard	440K-T11085	—	—	—	
				MBB	Standard	440K-T11118	440K-T11208	440K-T11224	—
					Guide/semi-flexible	440K-T11123	440K-T11209	440K-T11363	—
					Guide/fully flexible	440K-T11468	440K-T11210	440K-T11364	—
			—		440K-T11146	440K-T11469	440K-T11365	—	
			Trojan 5 GD2 switch	BBM	GD2 standard	440K-T11336	440K-T11211	440K-T11366	440K-T2NNGPS-NG
Guide/semi-flexible					440K-T11337	440K-T11212	440K-T11367	—	
Guide/fully flexible					440K-T11338	440K-T11213	440K-T11368	—	
—					440K-T11147	—	440K-T11226	—	
MBB				GD2 standard	440K-T11339	440K-T11470	440K-T11369	—	
				Guide/semi-flexible	440K-T11340	440K-T11471	440K-T11370	—	
				Guide/fully flexible	440K-T11341	440K-T11472	440K-T11371	—	
				—	440K-T11167	—	440K-T11372	—	
Trojan 5 30 N switch			BBM	Standard	440K-T11333	440K-T91024	440K-T11492	—	

(1) For connector ratings, see [Table 54 on page 98](#).

(2) With a 5-pin micro (M12) connector, not all contacts are connected. See [Typical Wiring Diagrams on page 113](#) for wiring details.

Table 58 - Trojan 6 Switch

Type	Contact			Actuator Type	Cat. No.		
	Safety	Auxiliary	Action		M20 Conduit		Connector ⁽¹⁾
					M20	1/2 inch NPT Adapter	8-pin Micro (M12) ⁽²⁾
Trojan 6 switch	3 N.C.	1 N.O.	BBM	Standard	440K-T11171	440K-T11435	—
				—	440K-T11449	440K-T11408	—
	2 N.C.	2 N.O.	BBM	Standard	440K-T11174	440K-T11438	—
				—	440K-T11452	440K-T11416	440K-W21BNPH
				—	440K-T11453	440K-T11454	440K-W21MNPB
				—	440K-T11454	440K-T11454	440K-W21MNPB
Trojan 6 GD2 switch	3 N.C.	1 N.O.	BBM	GD2 standard	440K-T11418	440K-T11466	—
				—	440K-T11188	440K-T11444	—
			MBB	—	440K-T11456	440K-T11457	—
				2 N.C.	2 N.O.	BBM	GD2 standard
	—	440K-T11459	440K-T11433				440K-W21BNPH-NG
	MBB	—	440K-T11460			440K-T11461	440K-W21MNPB-NG
		—	—			—	—

(1) For connector ratings, see [Table 54 on page 98](#).

(2) With an 8-pin micro (M12) connector, not all contacts are connected. See [Typical Wiring Diagrams on page 113](#) for wiring details.

Table 59 - Connection Systems

Description	Cat. No.		
	Trojan 5 Switch		Trojan 6 Switch
	5-pin Micro (M12)	6-pin Micro (M12)	8-pin Micro (M12)
Cordset	—	889R-F6ECA-x ⁽¹⁾	889D-F8AB-x ⁽¹⁾
Patchcord	889D-F5ACDM-x ⁽¹⁾	889R-F6ECRM-y ⁽²⁾	889D-F8ABDM-y ⁽²⁾
Distribution box	—	898R-P68MT-A5	—
Shorting plug	—	898R-61MU-RM	—
T-port	—	—	—

(1) Replace x with 2 (2 m [6.6 ft]), 5 (5 m [16.4 ft]), or 10 (10 m [32.8 ft]) for standard cable lengths.

(2) Replace y with 1 (1 m [3.3 ft]), 2 (2 m [6.6 ft]), 3 (3 m [9.8 ft]), 5 (5 m [16.4 ft]), or 10 (10 m [32.8 ft]) for standard cable lengths.

Accessories

	Description	To Be Used With	Cat. No.
	Standard actuator	Trojan 5 and Trojan 6. Not to be used with GD2 models	440K-A11095
	GD2 standard actuator	GD2 models only	440G-A27011
	GD2 flat actuator	GD2 models only	440K-A11112
	Alignment guide with semi-flexible actuator	Discard alignment guide for GD2 models	440K-A11144
	Alignment guide with fully flexible actuator	Discard alignment guide for GD2 models	440K-A27010
	Sliding bolt actuator	GD2 models only	440G-A27163
	Catch and retainer kit	Trojan 5 and Trojan 6. Not to be used with GD2 models.	440K-A11094
	Replacement cover	Trojan T5 standard model only	440A-A11495
		Trojan T5 GD2	440A-A11496
		Trojan T6 standard model only	440A-A11497
		Trojan T6 GD2	440A-A11498
	Dust cover	All models	440K-A17180

Approximate Dimensions

Figure 121 - Standard Model [mm (in.)]

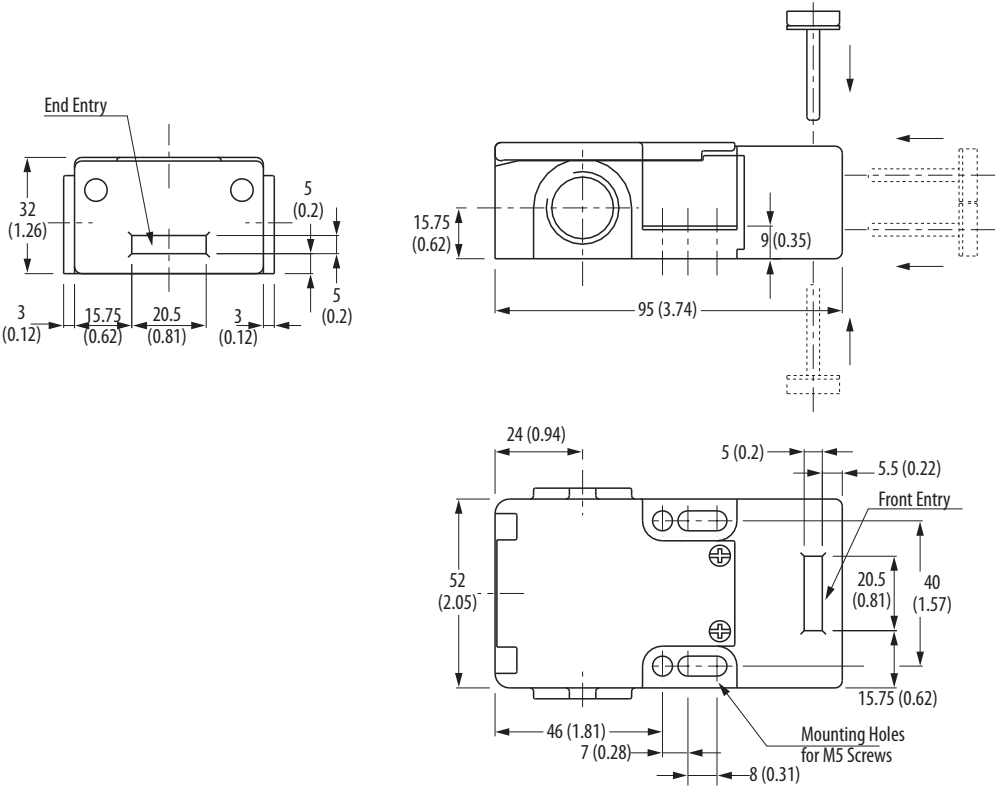
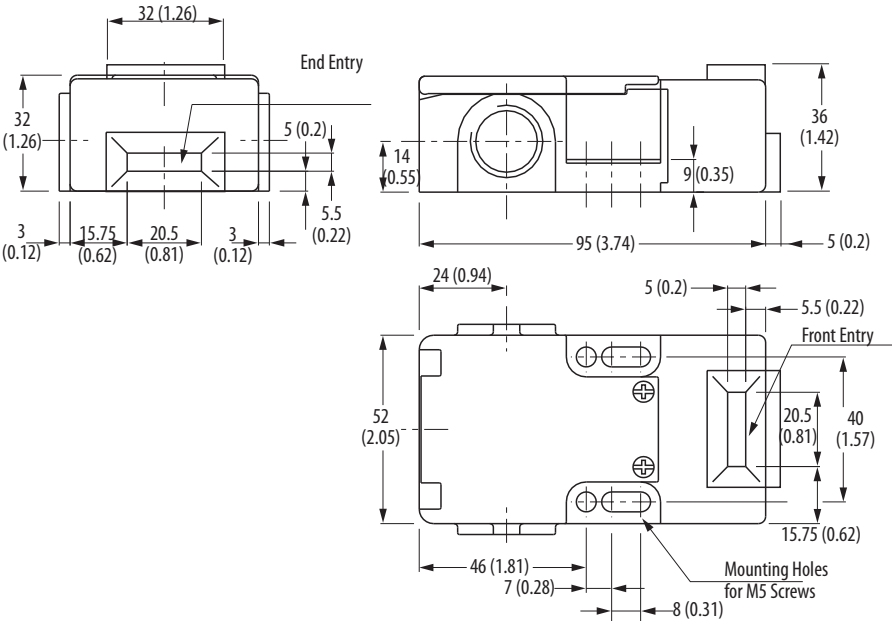
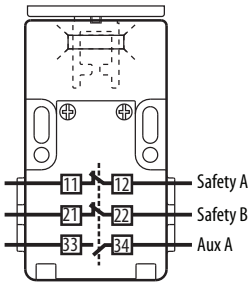
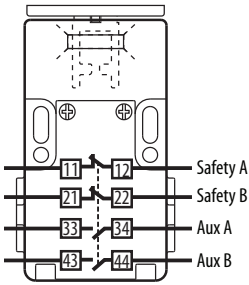
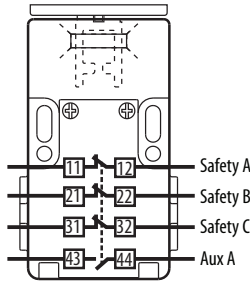
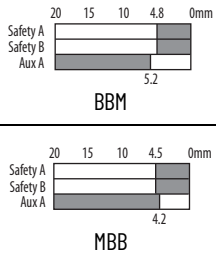
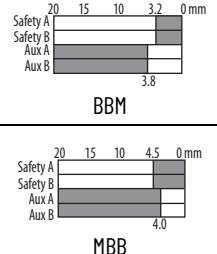
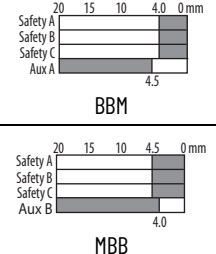
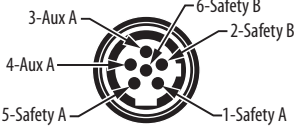
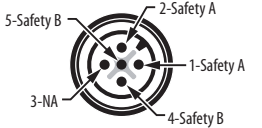
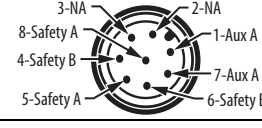


Figure 122 - GD2 Model [mm (in.)]



Typical Wiring Diagrams

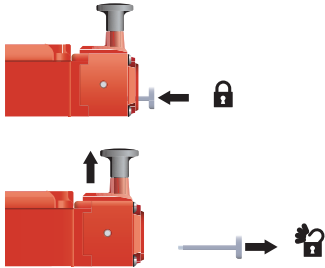
Description	Trojan 5		Trojan 6	
	2 N.C. and 1 N.O.		2 N.C. and 2 N.O.	3 N.C. and 1 N.O.
Contact Configuration				
Contact Action □ Open ■ Closed				
6-pin Micro (M12)			—	—
5-pin Micro (M12) for ArmorBlock Guard I/O			—	—
8-pin Micro (M12)	—			—
6-pin Cordset 889R-F6ECA-x ⁽¹⁾	Red/White	Safety A	—	—
	Red/Black		—	—
	Red	Safety B	—	—
	Red/Blue		—	—
	Green	Aux	—	—
	Red/Yellow		—	—
8-pin Cordset 889D-F8AB-x ⁽¹⁾	Gray Red	—	Safety A	—
	Yellow Pink	—	Safety B	—
	White Blue	—	Aux A	—
	Green Brown	—	—	—

(1) Replace x with 2 (2 m [6.6 ft]), 5 (5 m [16.4 ft]), or 10 (10 m [32.8 ft]) for standard cable lengths.

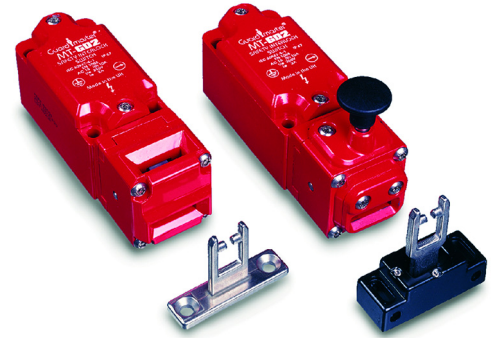
MT-GD2 Tongue Interlock Switches

The MT-GD2 tongue interlock switches have the following features:

- Strong and versatile, can be used in most applications
- Eight possible actuator entry points, easy to install
- Variety of contact configurations
- Snap acting MT-GD2 switch gives a minimum break contact force of 40 N
- Optional latch release styles
- Industry standard fixing centers to DIN/EN50041



MT-GD2 Latch Release Style



Specifications

Attribute	MT-GD2 Tongue Interlock Switches			
Safety Ratings				
Standards	ISO 14119, IEC 60947-5-1			
Safety classification	Type 2 Interlocking Device per ISO 14119			
Functional safety data	See publication SAFETY-SR001			
Certifications	cULus Listed, TÜV Certified, UKCA Marked for all applicable regulations, CE Marked for all applicable EU directives rok.auto/certifications			
Outputs				
Safety contacts ⁽¹⁾	• Standard: 3 N.C. or 2 N.C. direct opening action • Snap acting: 2 N.C. direct opening forced disconnection			
Auxiliary Contacts				
Standard	1 N.O. or 2 N.O.			
Snap acting	2 N.O.			
Thermal current/ <i>I</i> _{th}	10 A			
Rated insulation voltage (<i>U</i> _i)	500V			
Switching current at voltage	3 mA at 18V DC, min			
Utilization Category				
A600/AC-15 (U _e)	600V	500V	240V	120V
A600/AC-15 (I _e)	1.2 A	1.4 A	3.0 A	6.0 A
Standard: DC-13 (U _e)	24V	—	—	—
Standard: DC-13 (I _e)	2 A	—	—	—
Snap-acting: A300/AC-15 (U _e)	240V	120V	—	—
Snap-acting: A300/AC-15 (I _e)	3 A	6 A	—	—
Snap-acting: DC-13 (U _e)	24V	—	—	—
Snap-acting: DC-13 (I _e)	2 A	—	—	—

Attribute	MT-GD2 Tongue Interlock Switches	
Operating Characteristics		
Break contact force, min		
BBM and MBB	12 N (2.7 lbf)	
BBM and extended flat actuator	32 N (7.2 lbf)	
Snap acting	40 N (9.0 lbf)	
Actuation speed, max [mm/s (in/s)]	160 (6.29)	
Actuation frequency, max	2 cycles/s	
Mechanical life	1,000,000 operations	
Environmental		
Enclosure type rating	IP67	
Operating temperature [°C (°F)]	-20...+80 (-4...+176)	
Physical Characteristics		
Material	• Housing: Painted zinc • Actuator: Stainless steel	
Weight [g (lb)]	520 (1.15)	
Color	Yellow or red	

(1) The safety contacts are described as normally closed (N.C.) for example, with the guard closed, the actuator in place (where relevant) and the machine able to be started.

Product Selection

Table 60 - Red Body Switches

Type	Contact			Actuator Type	Cat. No.				
	Safety	Auxiliary	Action		Conduit		Connector ⁽¹⁾		
					M20	1/2 inch NPT	12-pin M23	8-pin Micro (M12) ⁽²⁾	Connect to ArmorBlock Guard I/O 5-pin Micro (M12) ⁽³⁾
MT-GD2	3 N.C.	1 N.O.	BBM	—	440K-MT55002	440K-MT55085	440K-MT55094	—	—
				GD2 standard	440K-MT55074	440K-MT55022	440K-MT55095	—	—
				Fully flexible	440K-MT55075	440K-MT55029	440K-MT55096	—	—
			MBB	—	440K-MT55004	440K-MT55088	440K-MT55100	—	—
	2 N.C.	2 N.O.	BBM	—	440K-MT55005	440K-MT55086	440K-MT55097	440K-M21BNDH	—
				GD2 standard	440K-MT55076	440K-MT55026	440K-MT55098	—	—
				Fully flexible	440K-MT55077	440K-MT55087	440K-MT55099	—	—
			MBB	—	440K-MT55006	440K-MT55089	440K-MT55101	—	—
			Snap Acting	—	—	440K-M22ANDT	440K-M22ANDL	440K-M21ANDH	440K-M2NNNDS
				Extended flat	440K-M22AEDM	440K-M22AEDT	—	—	—
				GD2 standard	440K-M22ASDM	440K-M22ASDT	—	—	—
				Fully flexible	440K-M22ABDM	440K-M22ABDT	—	—	—
MT-GD2 latch release	3 N.C.	1 N.O.	BBM	—	440K-MT55039	440K-MT55062	440K-MT55042	—	—
				GD2 standard	440K-MT55078	440K-MT55041	440K-MT55070	—	—
				Fully flexible	440K-MT55079	440K-MT55045	440K-MT55103	—	—
			MBB	—	440K-MT55082	440K-MT55091	440K-MT55106	—	—
	2 N.C.	2 N.O.	BBM	—	440K-MT55063	440K-MT55065	440K-MT55066	440K-M21BNDH-N5	440K-M2NNNDS-N5
				GD2 standard	440K-MT55080	440K-MT55050	440K-MT55104	—	—
				Fully flexible	440K-MT55081	440K-MT55051	440K-MT55052	—	—
			MBB	—	440K-MT55083	440K-MT55092	440K-MT55105	440K-M21MNDH-N5	—

(1) For connector ratings, see [Table 54 on page 98](#).

(2) With an 8-pin micro (M12) connector, not all contacts are connected. See [Typical Wiring Diagrams on page 117](#) for wiring details.

(3) With a 5-pin micro (M12) connector, not all contacts are connected. See [Typical Wiring Diagrams on page 117](#) for wiring details.

Table 61 - Yellow Body Switches

Type	Contact			Actuator Type	Cat. No.		
	Safety	Auxiliary	Action		Conduit	Connector ⁽¹⁾	
					1/2-inch NPT	12-pin M23	5-pin Micro (M12) ⁽²⁾
MT-GD2	2 N.C.	2 N.O.	Snap Acting	—	440K-M22ANYT	—	—
				Extended flat	440K-M22AEYT	440K-M22AEYL	440K-M2NAEYS
—	2 N.C.	2 N.O.	MBB	—	440K-M22MNYT-N5	—	440K-M2NNNYS-N5

(1) For connector ratings, see [Table 54 on page 98](#).

(2) With a 5-pin micro (M12) connector, not all contacts are connected. See [Typical Wiring Diagrams on page 117](#) for wiring details.

Table 62 - Connection Systems

Description	Cat. No.			
	4-pin Micro (M12)	5-pin Micro (M12)	8-pin Micro (M12)	12-pin M23
Cordset	889D-F4AC-x ⁽¹⁾	—	889D-F8AB-x ⁽¹⁾	889M-F12X9AE-x ⁽¹⁾
Patchcord	889D-F4ACDM-y ⁽²⁾	889D-F5ACDM-x ⁽¹⁾	889D-F8ABDM-y ⁽²⁾	—
Distribution box	898D-P4zLT-DM4 ⁽³⁾	—	—	—
Shorting plug	898D-41LU-DM	—	—	—
T-port	898D-43LY-D4	—	—	—

(1) Replace x with 2 (2 m [6.6 ft]), 5 (5 m [16.4 ft]), or 10 (10 m [32.8 ft]) for standard cable lengths.

(2) Replace y with 1 (1 m [3.3 ft]), 2 (2 m [6.6 ft]), 3 (3 m [9.8 ft]), 5 (5 m [16.4 ft]), or 10 (10 m [32.8 ft]) for standard cable lengths.

(3) Replace z with 4 or 8 for number of ports.

Accessories

Description	Cat. No.	
	GD2 standard actuator	440G-A27011
	GD2 flat actuator	440K-A11112
	Fully flexible actuator	440G-A27143

Description	Cat. No.	
	Sliding bolt actuator	440G-A27163
	Extended flat actuator	440K-A17116
	Dust cover	440K-A17180

Approximate Dimensions

Figure 123 - MT-GD2 [mm (in.)]

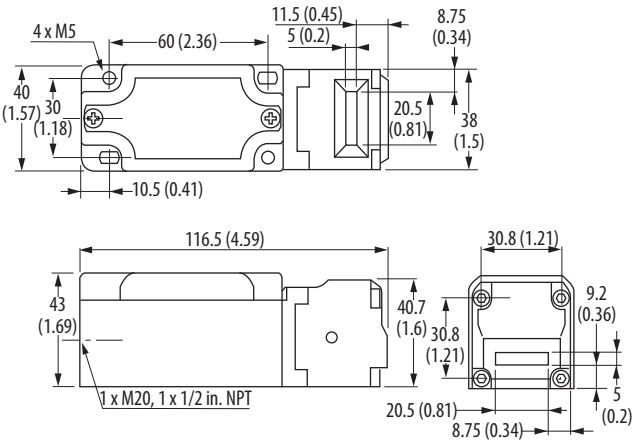
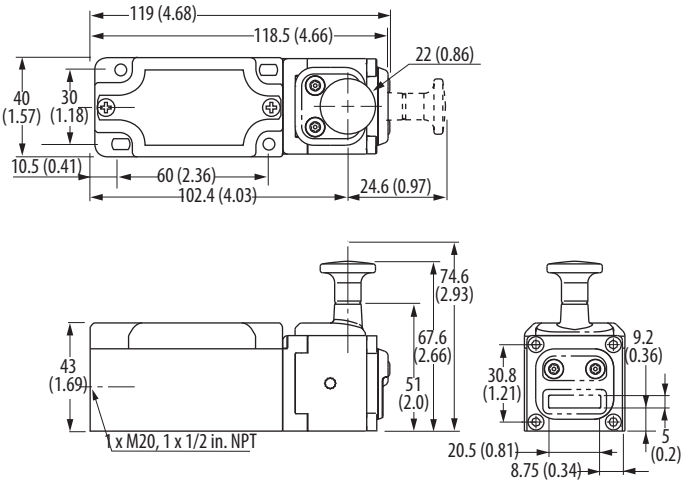
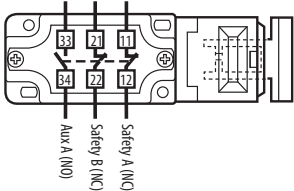
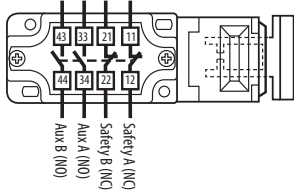
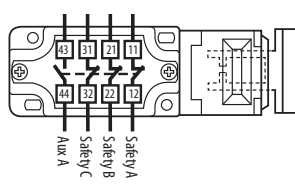
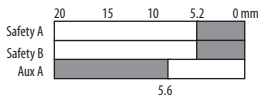
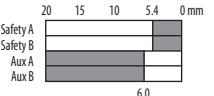
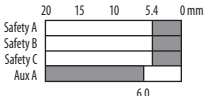
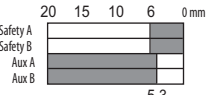
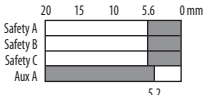
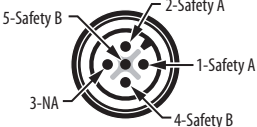
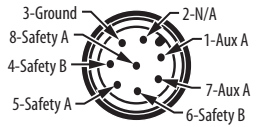
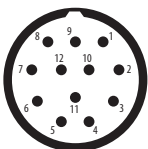


Figure 124 - MT-GD2 Latch Release [mm (in.)]



Typical Wiring Diagrams

Description		2 N.C. and 1 N.O.	2 N.C. and 2 N.O.	3 N.C. and 1 N.O.
Contact Configuration				
Contact Action □ Open ■ Closed		 BBM	 BBM	 BBM
		—	 MBB	 MBB
		—	 Snap Acting	—
5-pin Micro (M12) for ArmorBlock Guard I/O		—		—
8-pin Micro (M12)		—		—
12-pin Cordset  Pins 2, 5 and 11 are not connected.	1 and 3	Safety A	Safety A	Safety A
	4 and 6	Safety B	Safety B	Safety B
	7 and 8	NC	Aux A	Safety C
	9 and 10	Aux A	Aux B	Aux A
	12	Ground	Ground	Ground
8-pin Cordset 889D-F8AB-x ⁽¹⁾	Gray Red	—	Safety A	—
	Yellow Pink	—	Safety B	—
	White Blue	—	Aux A	—
	Green	—	Ground	—
	Brown	—	Not Used	—
12-pin Cordset 889M-F12X9AE-x ⁽¹⁾	Brown Blue	Safety A	Safety A	Safety A
	White Green	Safety B	Safety B	Safety B
	Yellow Gray	Not Used	Aux A	Safety C
	Pink Red	Aux A	Aux B	Aux A
	Green/Yellow	Ground	Ground	Ground

(1) Replace x with 2 (2 m [6.6 ft]), 5 (5 m [16.4 ft]), or 10 (10 m [32.8 ft]) for standard cable lengths.

Notes:

Overview

Trapped key interlock switches can be configured to provide that a predetermined sequence of events takes place or that hazards have been reduced before operators can become exposed to them.



Trapped key interlock switches have the following features:

- Stainless-steel construction
- 90° key operation
- Compact, solid, and sturdy keys supplied with dust seals and coded tagging

Design Suggestions for an Interlocking System

Figure 125 - Plant and Machinery Interlocking

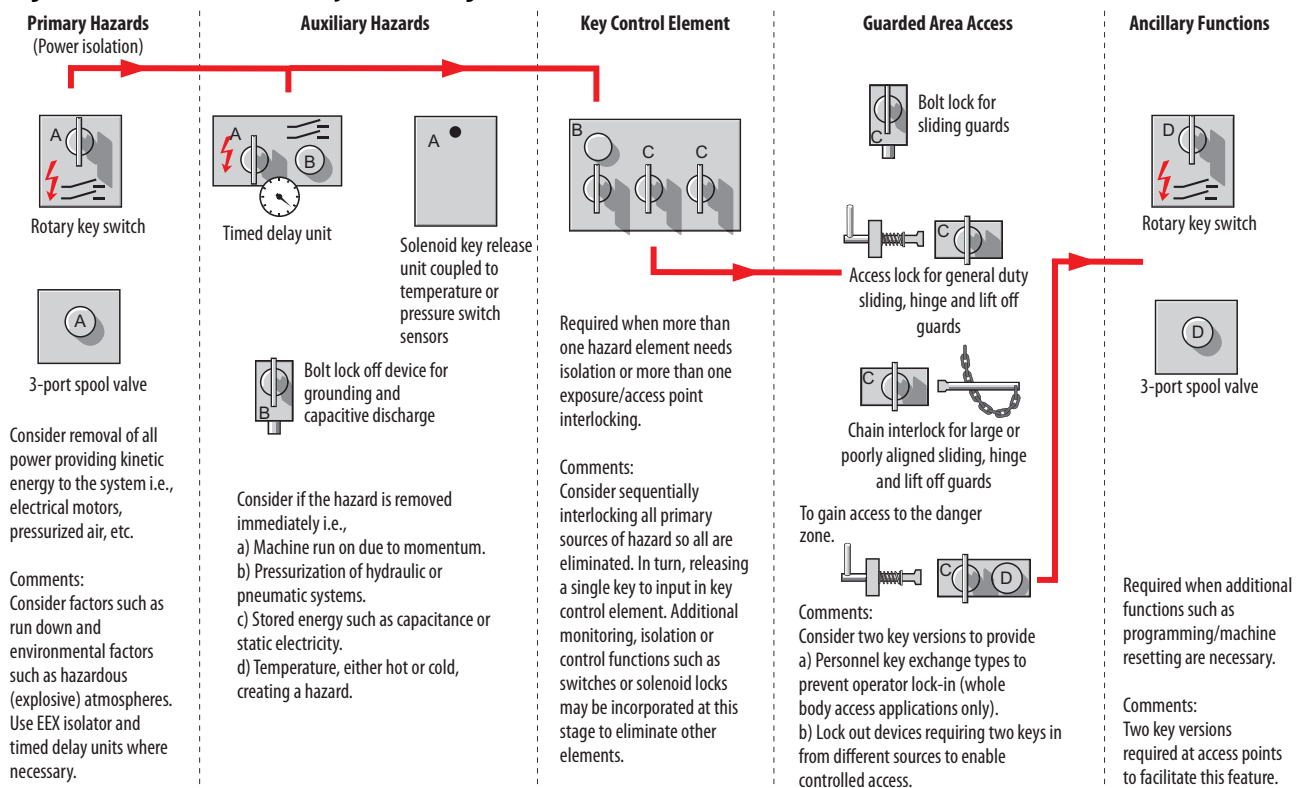
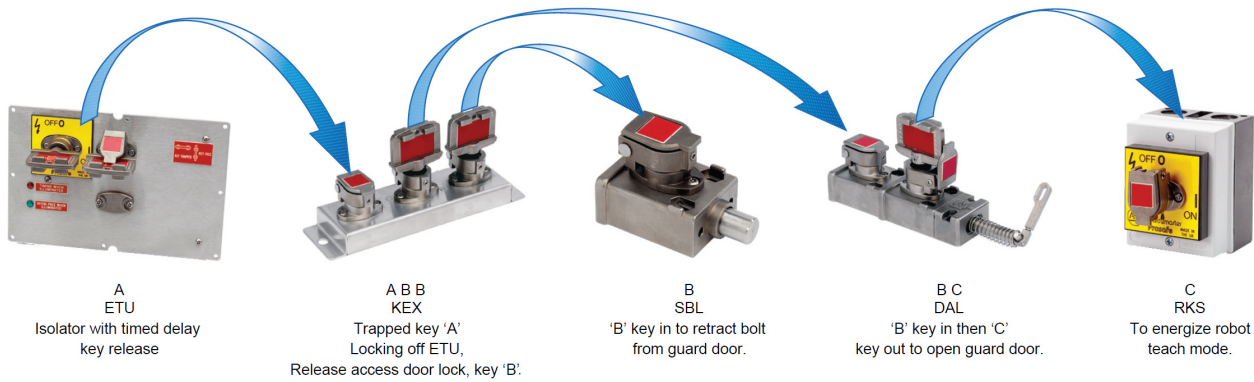


Figure 126 - Illustrated Principals of Trapped Key Interlocking



1. The Electronic Timed-delay Unit (ETU) isolator has two keys. One is a nonremovable key. The other key (an A coded key) can be removed after a timed duration, which a potentiometer inside the ETU isolator sets. Turn the nonremovable key to turn off the hazardous machine motion and start the timer. When the time expires, the Key Free light-emitting diode turns ON. Remove the A key.
2. Insert the A key into the Key Exchange Unit (KEX) and turn it 90°.
3. Turn one of the B keys 90° and remove it from the KEX. This action traps the A key in the KEX and helps prevent the restarting of the machine.
4. Insert the B key into the Single-key Bolt Lock (SBL) and turn it 90° to gain partial body access to the machine.
5. Turn the second B key 90° and remove it from the KEX. Removal of this key also traps the A key in the KEX and helps prevent the restarting of the machine.
6. Insert the B key into the Dual-key Access Lock (DAL) and turn it 90°.
7. Turn the C key 90° and remove the C key. To allow full body entry into the hazardous zone, rotate the access handle.
8. Take the C key into the hazardous zone, insert it into the rotary keyswitch (RKSE), and turn it 90° to send a signal to the machine control system that allows the machine to operate in a slow or teach mode.
9. To return the machine to full operational mode, reverse the process.

Table 63 - Bill of Materials

Item	Quantity	Description	Cat. No.
1	1	Single key time delayed with an A primary key	440T-MSTUE110A
2	1	Exchange unit, B primary key, two B secondary keys trapped (included)	440T-MKEXE110A0B0B
3	1	Single bolt lock, B primary key	440T-MSBLE100B
4	1	Dual access lock, B primary key, C secondary key trapped (included)	440T-MDALE100B0C
5	1	Rotary keyswitch, C primary code barrel	440T-MRKSE100C
6	1	A key	440T-AKEYE100A

Primary keys must be ordered separately, when not provided for by a previous sequential trapped key. In the previous example, only one primary key must be ordered separately. The remaining primary keys are provided by a previous sequential secondary (trapped) key.

Application Examples

Figure 127 - Part Body Access

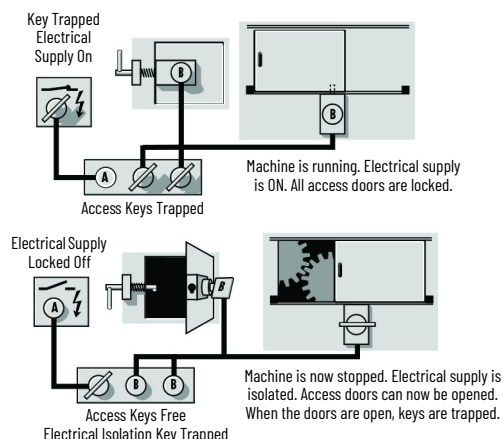
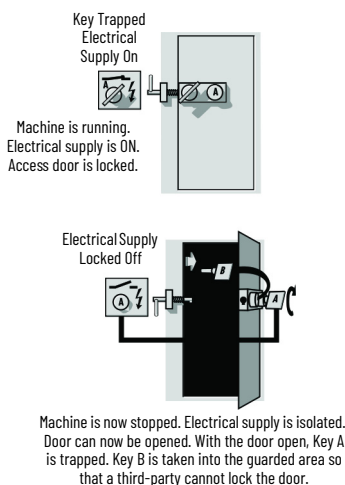


Figure 128 - Full Body Access



Code Selection

To order Prosafe® trapped key products, you must include codes in the catalog number.

- The codes are added to the end of the catalog number.
- Each code must be two or three characters in length.
- The first code is the primary code and the last codes, if necessary, are the secondary codes.
- Primary codes are not included. The key must be ordered separately or must come from a previous operation.
- Secondary codes come with the product, as the key is trapped in the code barrel.
- Use [Table 66 on page 123](#) to select and track codes.

Table 64 - Order Example 1

440T	-	M	DALE	10	AA	AB
a		b	c	d	e	f

a		b		c		d		e		f	
Code	Description	Code	Description	Code	Description	Code	Description	Code	Description	Code	Description
440T	Bulletin number	A	Accessory	DALE	Dual-key access lock	10	Product feature	AA	Primary code ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾	AB	Secondary code ⁽¹⁾ ⁽³⁾
		M	Machine interlock								

(1) Order catalog number 440T-MDALE10AAAB to get a Dual key Access Lock with an AA primary code and an AB secondary code, with an AB key included.

(2) Key not included.

(3) Key included.

Table 65 - Order Example 2

440T	-	M	KEXE	16	AA	AB	AC	AC	AC
a		b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i

a		b		c		d		e		f		g	
Code	Description	Code	Description	Code	Description	Code	Description	Code	Description	Code	Description	Code	Description
440T	Bulletin number	A	Accessory	KEXE	Dual-key access lock	16	Product feature	AA	Primary code (1) (2)	AB	Primary code (1) (2)	AC	Secondary code (1) (3)
		M	Machine interlock										

h		i	
Code	Description	Code	Description
AC	Secondary code (1) (3)	AC	Secondary code (1) (3)

- (1) Order catalog number 440T-MKEXE16AAABACACAC to get a key exchange unit with AA and AB primary codes and three AC secondary codes. The AA and AB keys are not included. The three AC keys, which are trapped in the secondary code barrels, are included.
- (2) Key not included.
- (3) Key included.

Key Coding

Key codes are available in single, double, and triple letters. Available key codes are A...z, Aa...Zz, Aaa...Eac (first letter A...E; second letter a...f; third letter a...z). There are only 25 letters used - Q is not used.

Examples of key codes in a catalog string:

440T-MRPSE110A = key code A

440T-MRPSE11AA = key code Aa

440T-MRPSE113AAA= key code Aaa

	Code	Application & Date	Code	Application & Date	Code	Appli & Da
Start Down		granulator machine #472 24/3/01 ine 67	Aa		Ab	
			Ba		Bb	
			Ca		Cb	
			Da		Db	

Table 66 is an example reference guide that is useful to select and track codes. Single letter codes are ordered with upper case letters. Labels with two or three letter codes have the first letter upper case and the remaining letters lower case.

Table 66 - Code Selection and Tracking

Code	Application Date	Code	Application Date	Code	Application Date	Code	Application Date	Code	Application Date	Code	Application Date
Aa		Ab		Ac		Ad		Ae		Af	
Ba		Bb		Bc		Bd		Be		Bf	
Ca		Cb		Cc		Cd		Ce		Cf	
Da		Db		Dc		Dd		De		Df	
Ea		Eb		Ec		Ed		Ee		Ef	
Fa		Fb		Fc		Fd		Fe		Ff	
Ga		Gb		Gc		Gd		Ge		Gf	
Ha		Hb		Hc		Hd		He		Hf	
Ia		Ib		Ic		Id		Ie		If	
Ja		Jb		Jc		Jd		Je		Jf	
Ka		Kb		Kc		Kd		Ke		Kf	
La		Lb		Lc		Ld		Le		Lf	
Ma		Mb		Mc		Md		Me		Mf	
Na		Nb		Nc		Nd		Ne		Nf	
Oa		Ob		Oc		Od		Oe		Of	
Pa		Pb		Pc		Pd		Pe		Pf	
Qa ⁽¹⁾		Qb ⁽¹⁾		Qc ⁽¹⁾		Qd ⁽¹⁾		Qe ⁽¹⁾		Qf ⁽¹⁾	
Ra		Rb		Rc		Rd		Re		Rf	
Sa		Sb		Sc		Sd		Se		Sf	
Ta		Tb		Tc		Td		Te		Tf	
Ua		Ub		Uc		Ud		Ue		Uf	
Va		Vb		Vc		Vd		Ve		Vf	
Wa		Wb		Wc		Wd		We		Wf	
Xa		Xb		Xc		Xd		Xe		Xf	
Ya		Yb		Yc		Yd		Ye		Yf	
Za		Zb		Zc		Zd		Ze		Zf	

(1) Key Code Q only available as Engineered to Order.

Rotary Switches

The rotary trapped key interlock switches have the following features:

- 316L stainless-steel keys
- Direct-drive operation — positively opens contacts
- Stainless-steel dust cap included
- Up to 100 A isolation
- 4 N.O., 2 N.O. and 2 N.C., 3 N.O./1 N.C., 3 N.O., or 3 N.C. and neutral contacts
- Replaceable code barrel assembly



Specifications

Attribute		Value			
Standards Classification (Safety)		EN ISO 14119 and GS-ET-31, and can be used in safety application up to category 3, PLd in accordance with EN ISO 13849-1, and in the application area of EN 60204-1.			
Functional Safety Data		PFHD = 1.00E-7 (probability of dangerous failure per hr); T1 = 20 (Proof test interval)			
Certifications		CE Marked for all applicable EU directives, UKCA Marked for all applicable regulations, TÜV Certified rok.auto/certifications			
Conduit entry		4 x M20 (RKS only)			
Operating temperature [°C (°F)]		-10...+40 (14...104) Enclosed: -25...+40 (-13...+104)			
Mechanical life		200,000 operations			
Shear force to key, max		15.1 kN (3394.62 lbf)			
Torque to key, max [N•m (lb•in)]		14 (10.33)			
Relative humidity		95%			
Finger protection		DIN 57106/VDE 0106 T.100			
Weight	RPSE	10, 11, 12, 13, 20: 500 g (1.1 lb)	14, 16: 1000 g (2.2 lb)		
	RKSE	10, 11, 12, 13: 850 g (1.9 lb)	14: 1250 g (2.8 lb)		
Climatic test		• Constant to DIN IEC 68 Part 2-3 • Variable to DIN IEC 68 Part 2-30			
Rated insulation voltage (U _i)		690V			
Rated impulse withstand voltage (U _{imp})		6 kV			
S3 intermittent rating duty factor (VDE 0530, Part 1)		60/40/25% = 1, 3/1, 6/2 xlu			
Last two digits of cat. no. (See Product Selection on page 125.)		10, 11, 16	12	13	14
Rated uninterrupted current (I _u)	IEC/EN/VDE	20 A	32 A	63 A	100 A
	UL/CSA	16 A	30 A	60 A	100 A
Rated operational voltage (U _e)	EC/EN/VDE	690V	690V	690V	1000V
	UL/CSA	600V	600V	600V	600V
	Main switch isolation voltage, max	750V	750V	750V	1000V
Rated operating current (I _e)	AC-21A IEC/EN/VDE	20 A	32 A	63 A	100 A
	AC-1 SEV	20 A	32 A	63 A	100 A
Rated operational power at 50/60 Hz (AC-23A IEC/EN/VDE)	3-phase 220...240V	4 kW	7.5 kW	15 kW	22 kW
	3-pole 380...440V	7.5 kW	15 kW	30 kW	37 kW
	500...690V	7.5 kW	15 kW	30 kW	37 kW
Rated operational power at 50/60 Hz (AC-3A IEC/EN/VDE)	3-phase 220...240V	4 kW	7.5 kW	15 kW	22 kW
	3-pole 380...440V	5.5 kW	11 kW	22 kW	37 kW
	500...690V	5.5 kW	11 kW	22 kW	37 kW
DOL rating (UL/CSA)	3-phase 140V	1.5 HP	3 HP	5 HP	7.5 HP
	3-pole 240V	3 HP	10 HP	15 HP	30 HP
	480V	7.5 HP	20 HP	30 HP	50 HP
	600V	10 HP	20 HP	40 HP	50 HP
Rated breaking capacity	AC-23/AC-3 220...240V	250 A	330 A	500 A	600 A
	Motor switch 80...440V	250 A	330 A	500 A	600 A
	500...690V	150 A	220 A	270 A	600 A
Fuse rating (GI)	330 A	500 A	600 A		
Rated fuse short circuit current, max		25 A	35 A	63/50 A	100 A
Terminal cross section		1...10		4...16	2.5...3.5
		mm ² single/multiple wire			
		0.75 ...6		2.5...10	1.5...2.5
Conductor size, mm ² (min...max)		(stranded) with sleeve			
		8 AWG		6 AWG	2 AWG

Product Selection

Table 67 - Enclosure-mounted IP65 (RKS only)

Contacts	Current	Cat. No. ⁽¹⁾
4 N.O.	20 A	440T-MRKSE10x
2 N.O. and 2 N.C.	20 A	440T-MRKSE11x
4 N.O.	32 A	440T-MRKSE12x
4 N.O.	63 A	440T-MRKSE13x
3 N.O. and 1 N.O.	3 N.O. 100 A and 1 N.O. 20 A	440T-MRKSE14x

(1) Substitute the desired primary code for x (key not included). See [Key Coding on page 122](#) for code selection.



Table 68 - Panel Mounted

Contacts	Current	Cat. No. ⁽¹⁾
4 N.O.	20 A	440T-MRPSE10x
2 N.O. and 2 N.C.	20 A	440T-MRPSE11x
4 N.O.	32 A	440T-MRPSE12x
4 N.O.	63 A	440T-MRPSE13x
3 N.O. and 1 N.O.	3 N.O. 100 A and 1 N.O. 20 A	440T-MRPSE14x
8 N.O.	20 A	440T-MRPSE16x
3 N.O. and 3 N.C.	20 A	440T-MRPSE18x
4 N.O.	40 A	440T-MRPSE20x

(1) Substitute the desired primary code for x (key not included). See [Key Coding on page 122](#) for code selection.



Table 69 - Multi-key Rotary Switches

	Type	Number of Keys	Contacts	Current	Cat. No.
	Dual key isolator ⁽¹⁾	2 keys out	4 N.O.	20 A	440T-MMRSE10xx ⁽²⁾
			2 N.O. and 2 N.C.	20 A	440T-MMRSE11xx ⁽²⁾
			4 N.O.	32 A	440T-MMRSE12xx ⁽²⁾
			4 N.O.	63 A	440T-MMRSE13xx ⁽²⁾
	Triple key isolator ⁽¹⁾	3 keys out	4 N.O.	20 A	440T-MMRSE20xxx ⁽²⁾
			2 N.O. and 2 N.C.	20 A	440T-MMRSE21xxx ⁽²⁾
			4 N.O.	32 A	440T-MMRSE22xxx ⁽²⁾
			4 N.O.	63 A	440T-MMRSE23xxx ⁽²⁾
	Quad key isolator ⁽¹⁾	4 keys out	4 N.O.	20 A	440T-MMRSE30xxx ⁽²⁾
			2 N.O. and 2 N.C.	20 A	440T-MMRSE31xxx ⁽²⁾
			4 N.O.	32 A	440T-MMRSE32xxx ⁽²⁾
			4 N.O.	63 A	440T-MMRSE33xxx ⁽²⁾
	Dual key exchange isolator ⁽¹⁾	1 key in/ 1 key out	4 N.O.	20 A	440T-MMRXE10xy ^{(2) (3)}
			2 N.O. and 2 N.C.	20 A	440T-MMRXE11xy ^{(2) (3)}
			4 N.O.	32 A	440T-MMRXE12xy ^{(2) (3)}
			4 N.O.	63 A	440T-MMRXE13xy ^{(2) (3)}
	Triple key exchange isolator ⁽¹⁾	1 key in/ 2 keys out	4 N.O.	20 A	440T-MMRXE20xyy ^{(2) (3)}
			2 N.O. and 2 N.C.	20 A	440T-MMRXE21xyy ^{(2) (3)}
			4 N.O.	32 A	440T-MMRXE22xyy ^{(2) (3)}
			4 N.O.	63 A	440T-MMRXE23xyy ^{(2) (3)}
	Quad key exchange isolator ⁽¹⁾	1 key in/ 3 keys out	4 N.O.	20 A	440T-MMRXE30xyyy ^{(2) (3)}
			2 N.O. and 2 N.C.	20 A	440T-MMRXE31xyyy ^{(2) (3)}
			4 N.O.	32 A	440T-MMRXE32xyyy ^{(2) (3)}
			4 N.O.	63 A	440T-MMRXE33xyyy ^{(2) (3)}

(1) Isolator on first key out.

(2) Substitute the desired primary code for x (key not included). See [Key Coding on page 122](#) for code selection.(3) Substitute the desired secondary code for y (key not included). See [Key Coding on page 122](#) for code selection.

Accessories

Description	Additional Information	Cat. No.
Stainless-steel key	See Accessories on page 163 .	440T-AKEYE10x ⁽¹⁾
Stainless-steel replacement code barrel for products other than 100 A RPS/RKS units		440T-ASCBE14x ⁽¹⁾
Stainless-steel replacement code barrel for 100 A unit rotary switch		440T-ASCBE11x ⁽¹⁾
Stainless-steel weatherproof replacement dust cap		440T-ASF10x ⁽¹⁾
Cable grip, M20 conduit, accommodates cable diameter 7...10.5 mm (0.27...0.41 in.)	—	440A-A09028
Adapter, conduit, M20 to 1/2 inch NPT, plastic		440A-A09042
Supplemental contact block, 20 A, 1 N.O. late make, early break 1 N.C. auxiliary	For use with RPSE12, RPSE20 (1 per switch, max)	440T-AACA10
Supplemental contact block, 20 A, 2 N.O. late make, early break	For use with RPSE12, RPSE20 (1 per switch, max)	440T-AACA11
Supplemental contact block, 20 A, 1 N.O., 1 N.C.	For use with RPSE13 and 14	440T-AACA20
Supplemental contact block, 20 A, 2 N.O.	For use with RPSE13 and 14	440T-AACA21

(1) Substitute the desired primary code for x (key not included). See [Key Coding on page 122](#) for code selection.

Approximate Dimensions

Figure 129 - MRSE10 [mm (in.)]

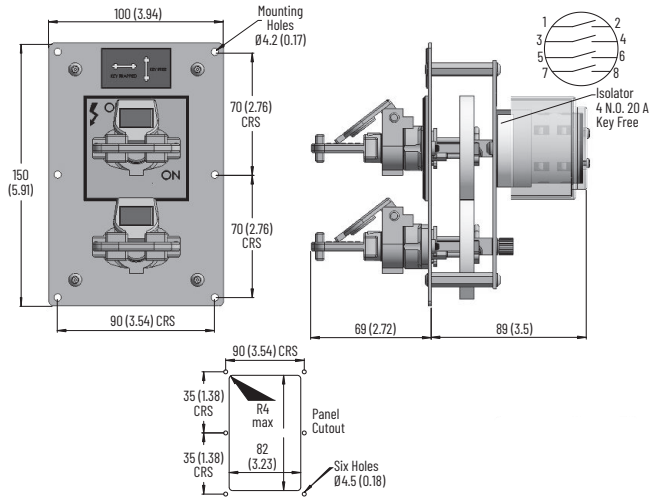


Figure 132 - MRXE30 [mm (in.)]

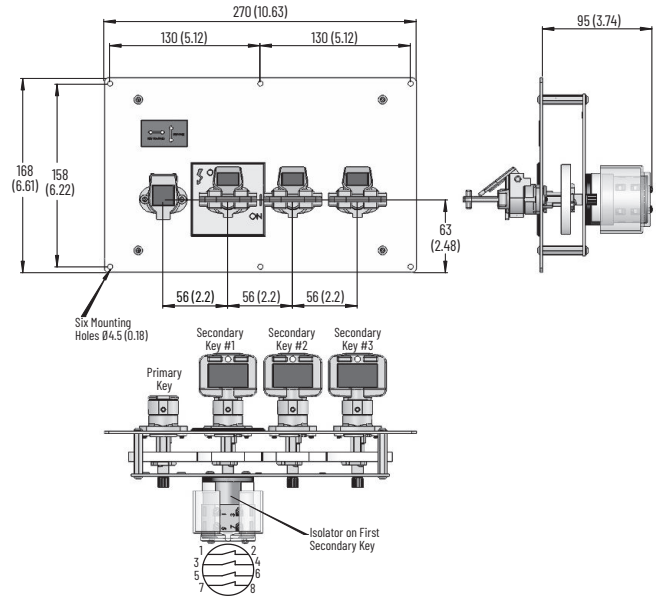


Figure 130 - MRSE20 [mm (in.)]

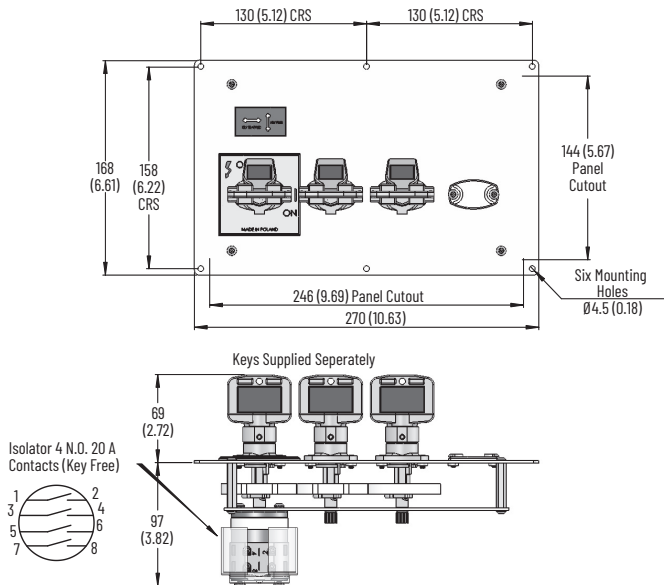


Figure 133 - RKSE10 and RKSE11 [mm (in.)]

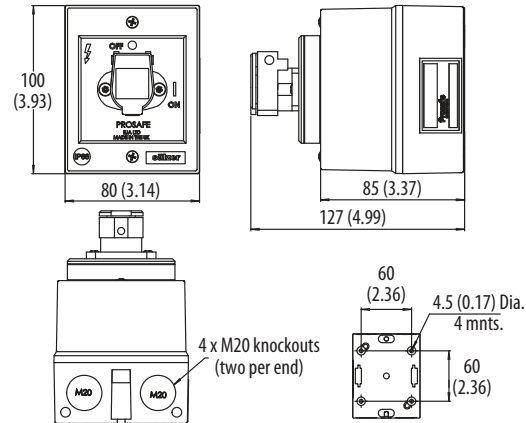


Figure 134 - RKSE12 and RKSE13 [mm (in.)]

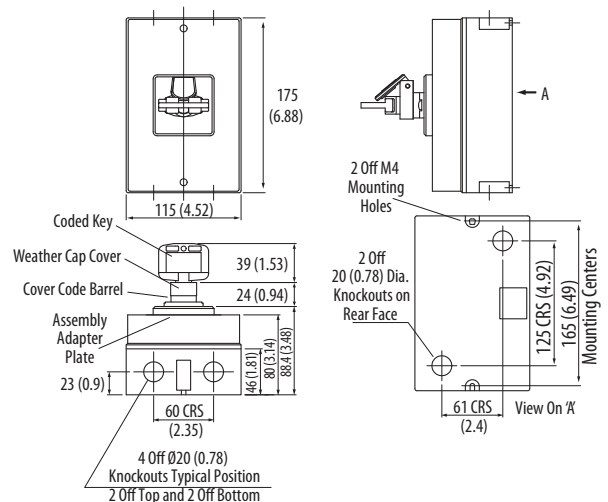


Figure 131 - MRXE10 and MRXE11 [mm (in.)]

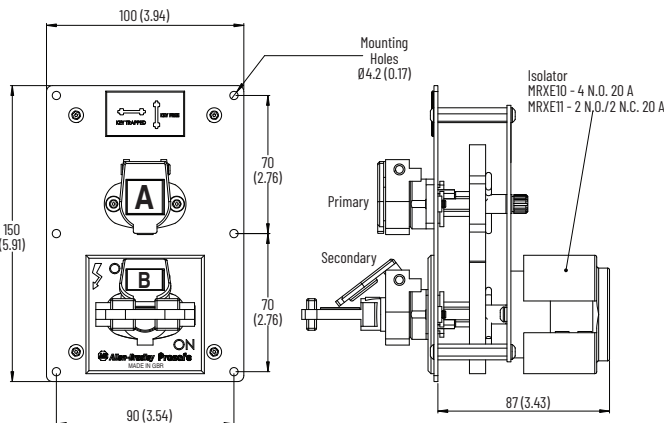


Figure 135 - RKSE14 [mm (in.)]

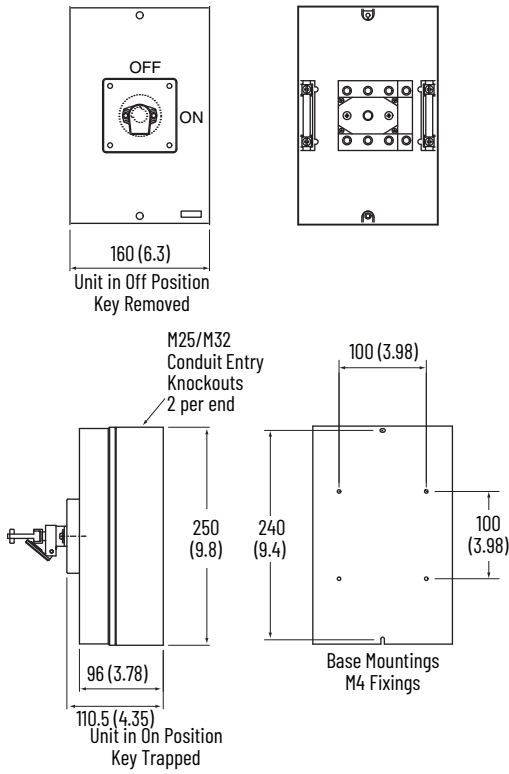


Figure 136 - RPSE10 and RPSE11 [mm (in.)]

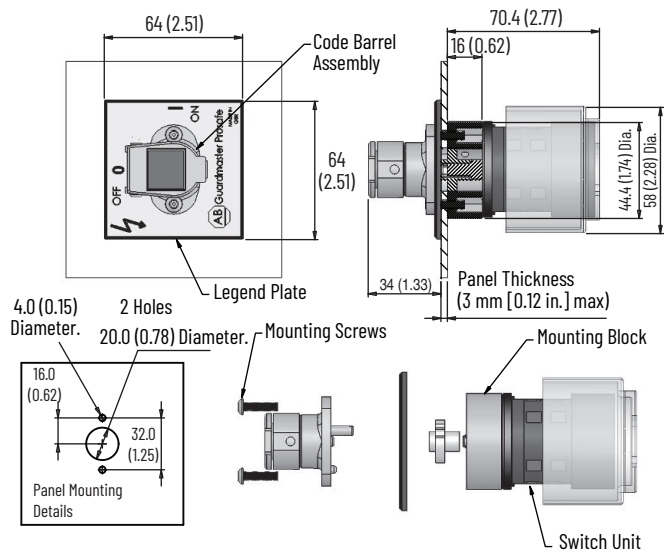


Figure 137 - RPSE12, 13, 14, and 20 [mm (in.)]

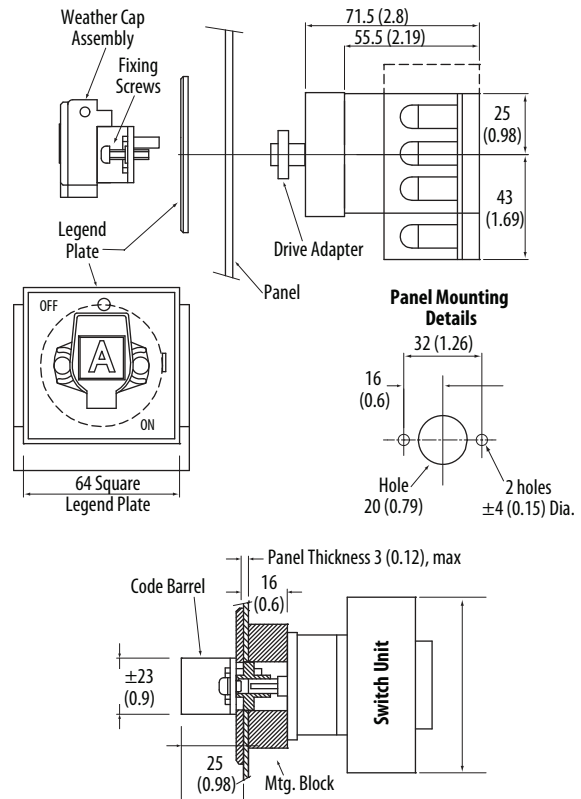


Figure 138 - RPSE16 [mm (in.)]

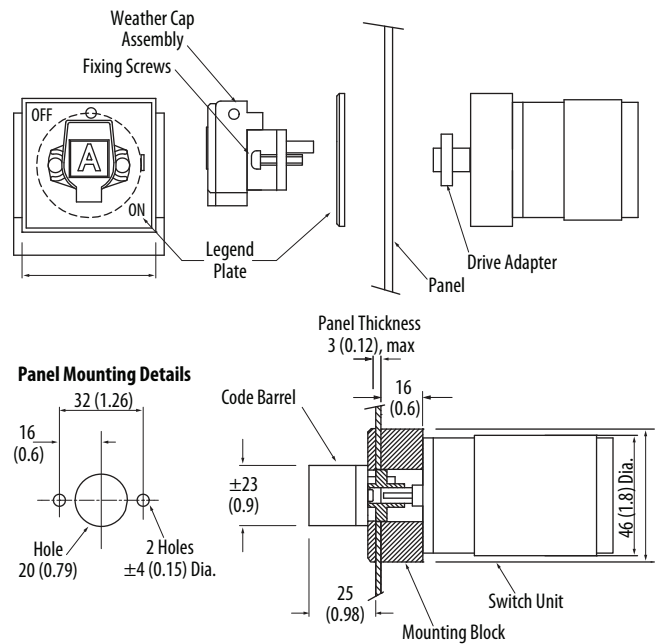
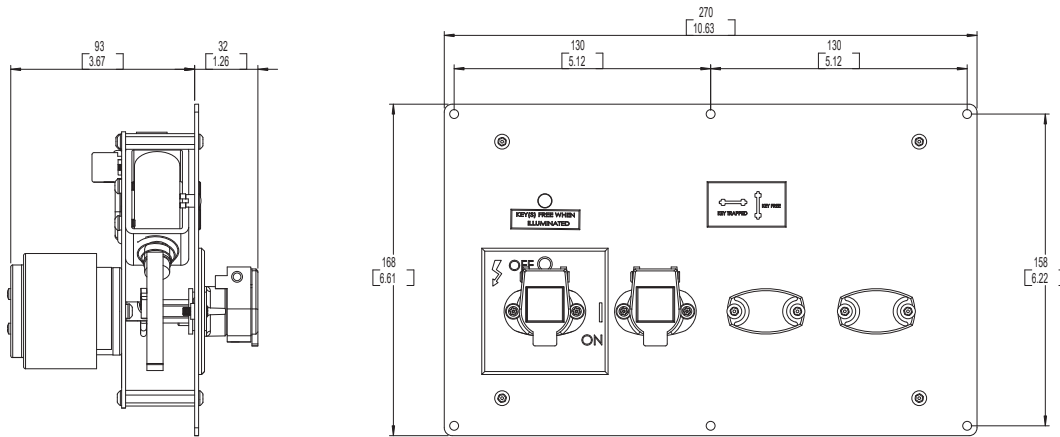


Figure 139 - Multi Key [mm (in.)]



Switch Operation

Figure 140 - Dual Key (Two Keys Out)

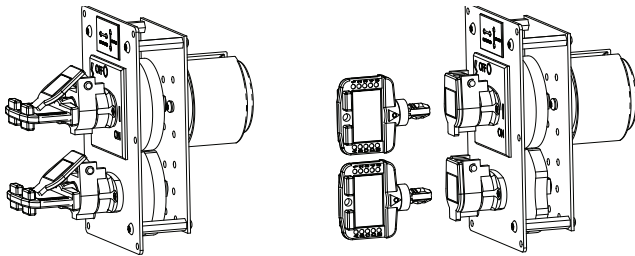


Figure 141 - Dual Key (One Key In/One Key Out)

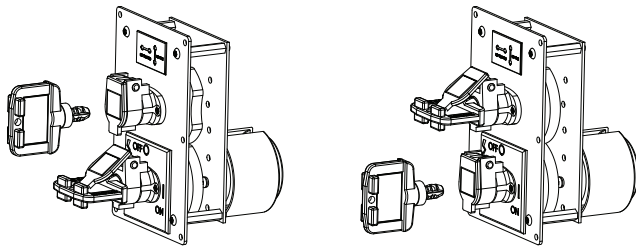


Figure 142 - Multi-key (Four Keys Out)

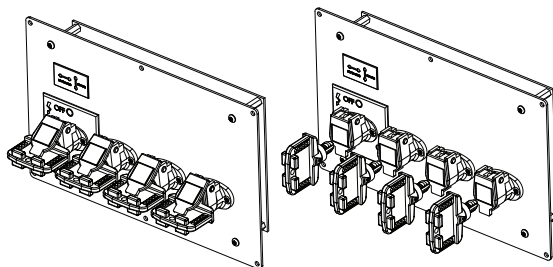
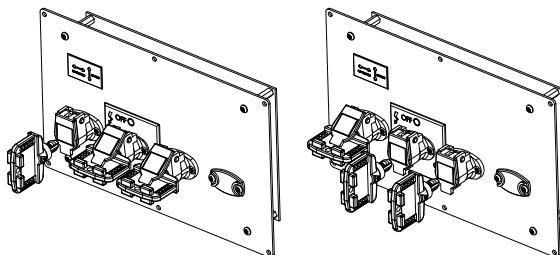
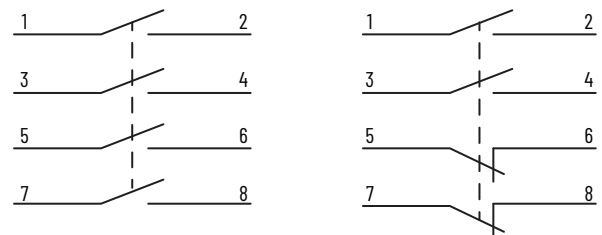


Figure 143 - Multi-key (One Key In/Two Keys Out)



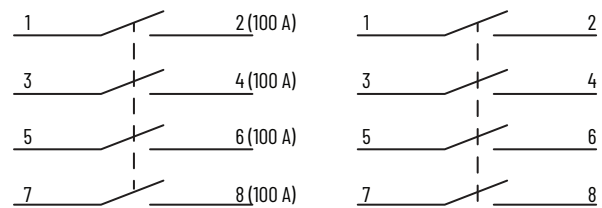
Typical Wiring Diagrams

Figure 144 - Diagrams Shown with Key Free



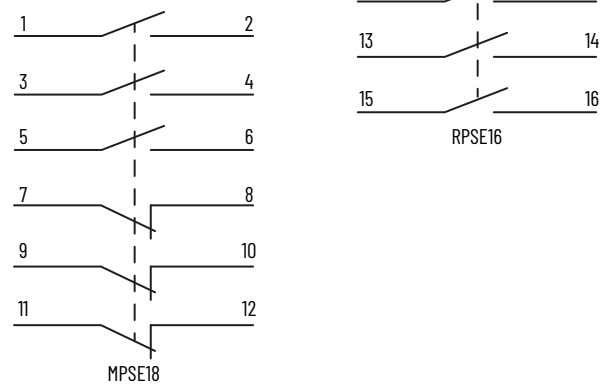
RKSE12 and RPSE12
RKSE13 and RPSE13
RPSE20

RKSE11 and RPSE11



RKSE14 and RPSE14

RPSE16



MPSE18

Solenoid Release Units

The trapped key solenoid release units have the following features:

- Direct-drive operation—positively opens contacts
- Integral solenoid monitoring
- Key trapped until release signal is applied
- Green key free status indicator
- 316L stainless-steel construction
- 24V DC, 110V DC, 110V AC, or 230V AC solenoid options
- Weatherproof stainless-steel dust cap as standard
- UL and CSA approval on switches
- Single or multiple key units available (contact your local Allen-Bradley distributor or Rockwell Automation sales office)
- Replaceable code barrel assembly



Specifications

Attribute	Solenoid Release Units
Standards Classification (Safety)	EN ISO 14119 and GS-ET-31, and can be used in safety application up to category 3, PLd in accordance with EN ISO 13849-1, and in the application area of EN 60204-1.
Functional Safety Data	PFHD = 1.00E-7 (probability of dangerous failure per hr); T1 = 20 (Proof test interval)
Certifications	CE Marked for all applicable directive, UKCA Marked for all applicable regulations, TÜV Certified rok.auto/certifications
Solenoid rating	24V DC (11 W), 110V DC (11 W), 110V AC (17VA), and 230V AC (17VA)
Solenoid power	• DC Types: 6.5 W continuous • AC Types: 6V A continuous
Electrical characteristics	See Specifications on page 124 .
Mounting	Any position
Shear force to key, max	15.1 kN (3394.62 lbf)
Torque to key, max [N•m (lb•in)]	14 (10.33)
Cable type	0.75 mm ² (18 AWG) 2-wire PVC jacket QD
Operating temperature [°C (°F)]	0...40 (32...104)
Relative humidity	95%
Material	• Trapped key components: 316L stainless steel • Faceplate: 316L stainless steel • Optional box: ABS plastic or stainless steel
Mechanical life	200,000 operations

Product Selection

Type	Solenoid Voltage	Contacts	Current	Cat. No.
Single Key Out	24V DC	2 N.O. and 2 N.C.	20 A	440T-MSRUE11x ⁽¹⁾
		4 N.O.		440T-MSRUE10x ⁽¹⁾
			32 A	440T-MSRUE12x ⁽¹⁾
	110V AC	2 N.O. and 2 N.C.	20 A	440T-MSRUE22x ⁽¹⁾
		4 N.O.		440T-MSRUE20x ⁽¹⁾
			32 A	440T-MSRUE23x ⁽¹⁾
	230V AC	2 N.O. and 2 N.C.	20 A	440T-MSRUE33x ⁽¹⁾
		4 N.O.		440T-MSRUE30x ⁽¹⁾
			32 A	440T-MSRUE34x ⁽¹⁾
	110V DC	2 N.O. and 2 N.C.	20 A	440T-MSRUE44x ⁽¹⁾
		4 N.O.		440T-MSRUE40x ⁽¹⁾
		3 N.O. and 3N.C.		440T-MSRUE46x ⁽¹⁾
Dual Key Out	24V DC	4 N.O.	20 A	440T-MS2097Dxx ⁽¹⁾
		2 N.O. and 2 N.C.		440T-MS2097Axx ⁽¹⁾
		4 N.O.	32 A	440T-MS2097Gxx ⁽¹⁾
			63 A	440T-MS2097Jxx ⁽¹⁾
Triple Key Out		4 N.O.	20 A	440T-MS3417Dxxx ⁽¹⁾
		2 N.O. and 2 N.C.		440T-MS3417Axxx ⁽¹⁾
		4 N.O.	32 A	440T-MS3417Gxxx ⁽¹⁾
			63 A	440T-MS3417Jxxx ⁽¹⁾
Quad Key Out		4 N.O.	20 A	440T-MS3418Dxxxx ⁽¹⁾
		2 N.O. and 2 N.C.		440T-MS3418Axxx ⁽¹⁾
		4 N.O.	32 A	440T-MS3418Gxxxx ⁽¹⁾
			63 A	440T-MS3418Jxxxx ⁽¹⁾

(1) Substitute the desired primary code for x (key not included). See [Key Coding on page 122](#) for code selection.

Accessories

Description	Additional Information	Cat. No.
Stainless-steel key	See Accessories on page 163 .	440T-AKEYE10x ⁽¹⁾
Stainless-steel replacement code barrel for products other than 100 A RPS/RKS units		440T-ASCBET4x ⁽¹⁾
Stainless-steel weatherproof replacement dust cap		440T-ASFC10x ⁽¹⁾
Optional IP65 plastic enclosure	For use with 20 A units	440T-AIPB10
Optional IP65 plastic enclosure	For use with 32 A units	440T-AIPB22

(1) Substitute the desired primary code for x (key not included). See [Key Coding on page 122](#) for code selection.

Approximate Dimensions

Figure 145 - Single Key [mm (in.)]

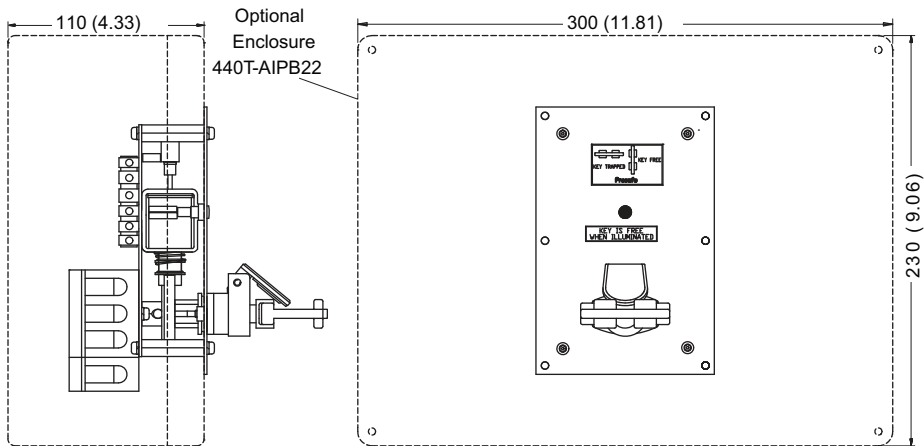
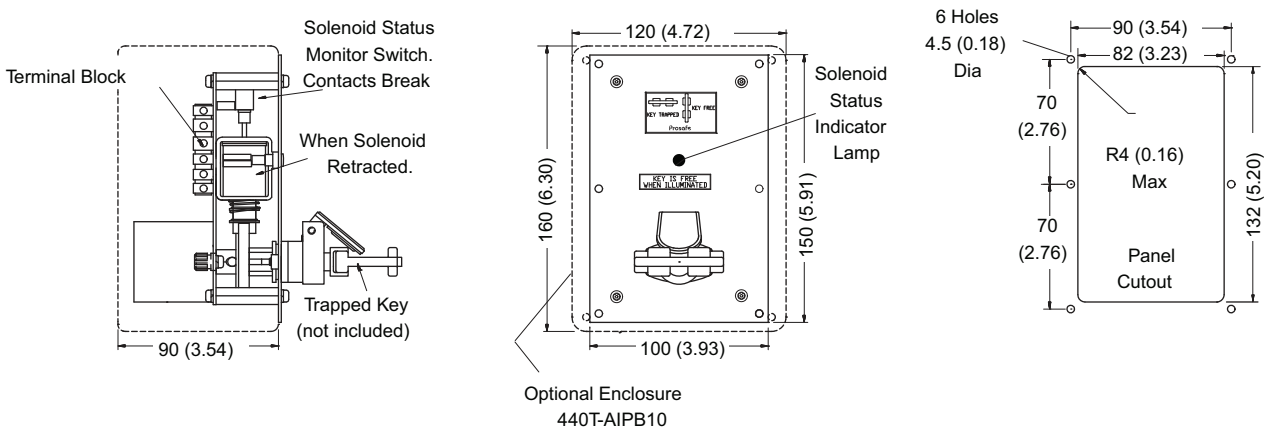
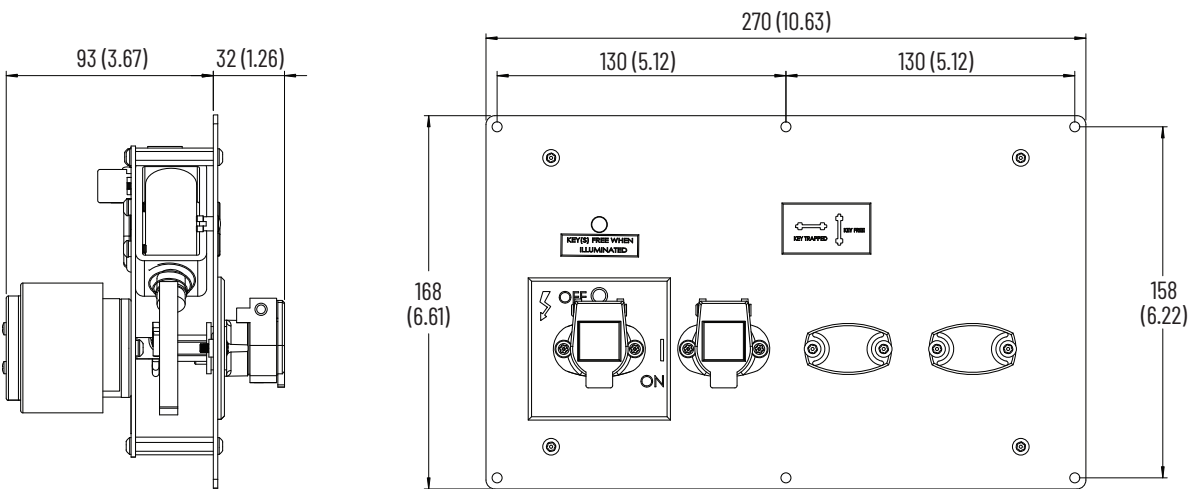


Figure 146 - Multi-key [mm (in.)]



Typical Wiring Diagrams

Figure 147 - Solenoid Release Unit Wiring

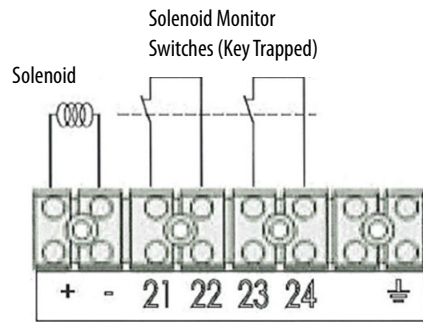


Figure 148 - Contacts

1 (20 A) — 2 (20 A) Safety
 3 (20 A) — 4 (20 A) Safety
 5 (20 A) — 6 (20 A) Safety
 7 (20 A) — 8 (20 A) Safety
MS2097D, MS3417D, MS3418D

1 (20 A) — 2 (20 A) Safety
 3 (20 A) — 4 (20 A) Safety
 5 (20 A) — 6 (20 A) Aux
 7 (20 A) — 8 (20 A) Aux
**MS2097A, MS2097B
 MS3417A, MS3418A**

1 (32 A) — 2 (32 A) Safety
 3 (32 A) — 4 (32 A) Safety
 5 (32 A) — 6 (32 A) Safety
 7 (32 A) — 8 (32 A) Safety
MS2097G, MS3417G, MS3418G

1 (63 A) — 2 (63 A) Safety
 3 (63 A) — 4 (63 A) Safety
 5 (63 A) — 6 (63 A) Safety
 7 (63 A) — 8 (63 A) Safety
MS2097J, MS3417J, MS3418J

- Timed-delay output up to 30 minutes
- Single key or dual key
- 316L stainless-steel keys
- Category 1 Stop
- Replaceable code barrel assembly



Specifications

Attribute	Electronic Timed-delay Units
Standards	IEC60204-1, IEC60947-5-1
Certifications	CE Marked for all applicable EU directives, UKCA Marked for all applicable regulations rok.auto/certifications
Solenoid voltage	24V DC, 110V AC, 230V AC
Shear force to key, max	15.1 kN (3394.62 lbf)
Torque to key, max [N•m (lb•in)]	14 (10.33)
Operating temperature [°C (°F)]	0...40 (32...104)
Relative humidity	95%
Material	- Trapped key components: 316L stainless steel - Faceplate: 316L stainless steel
Mounting	Tamper resistant screws
Mechanical life	200,000 operations
Time delay	0.1 second...30 minutes

Product Selection

Type	Solenoid Voltage	Contact Set 1	Contact Set 2	Cat. No. (1)
Single key out panel mounted	24V DC	3 N.O. 40 A	1 N.O. 20 A	440T-MSTUE10x ⁽²⁾
		2 N.O. 20 A	1 N.O. 20 A	440T-MSTUE11x ⁽²⁾
	110V AC	3 N.O. 40 A	1 N.O. 20 A	440T-MSTUE20x ⁽²⁾
		2 N.O. 20 A	1 N.O. 20 A	440T-MSTUE22x ⁽²⁾
	230V AC	3 N.O. 40 A	1 N.O. 20 A	440T-MDTUE30x ⁽²⁾
		2 N.O. 20 A	1 N.O. 20 A	440T-MSTUE33x ⁽²⁾
Dual key out panel mounted	24V DC	3 N.O. 40 A	1 N.O. 20 A	440T-MDTUE10xx ⁽²⁾
		2 N.O. 20 A	1 N.O. 20 A	440T-MDTUE11xx ⁽²⁾
	110V AC	3 N.O. 40 A	1 N.O. 20 A	440T-MDTUE20xx ⁽²⁾
		2 N.O. 20 A	1 N.O. 20 A	440T-MDTUE22xx ⁽²⁾
	230V AC	3 N.O. 40 A	1 N.O. 20 A	440T-MDTUE30xx ⁽²⁾
		2 N.O. 20 A	1 N.O. 20 A	440T-MDTUE33xx ⁽²⁾

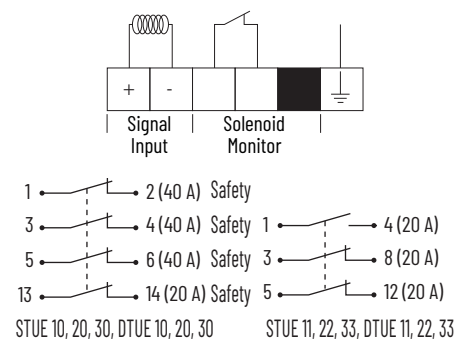
(2) Substitute the desired primary code for x (key not included). See [Key Coding on page 122](#) for code selection.

Accessories

Description	Additional Information	Cat. No.
Stainless-steel key	See Accessories on page 163 .	440T-AKEY10x ⁽¹⁾
Stainless-steel replacement code barrel for products other than 100 A RPS/RKS units		440T-ASCB14x ⁽¹⁾
Stainless-steel weatherproof replacement dust cap		440T-ASFC10x ⁽¹⁾

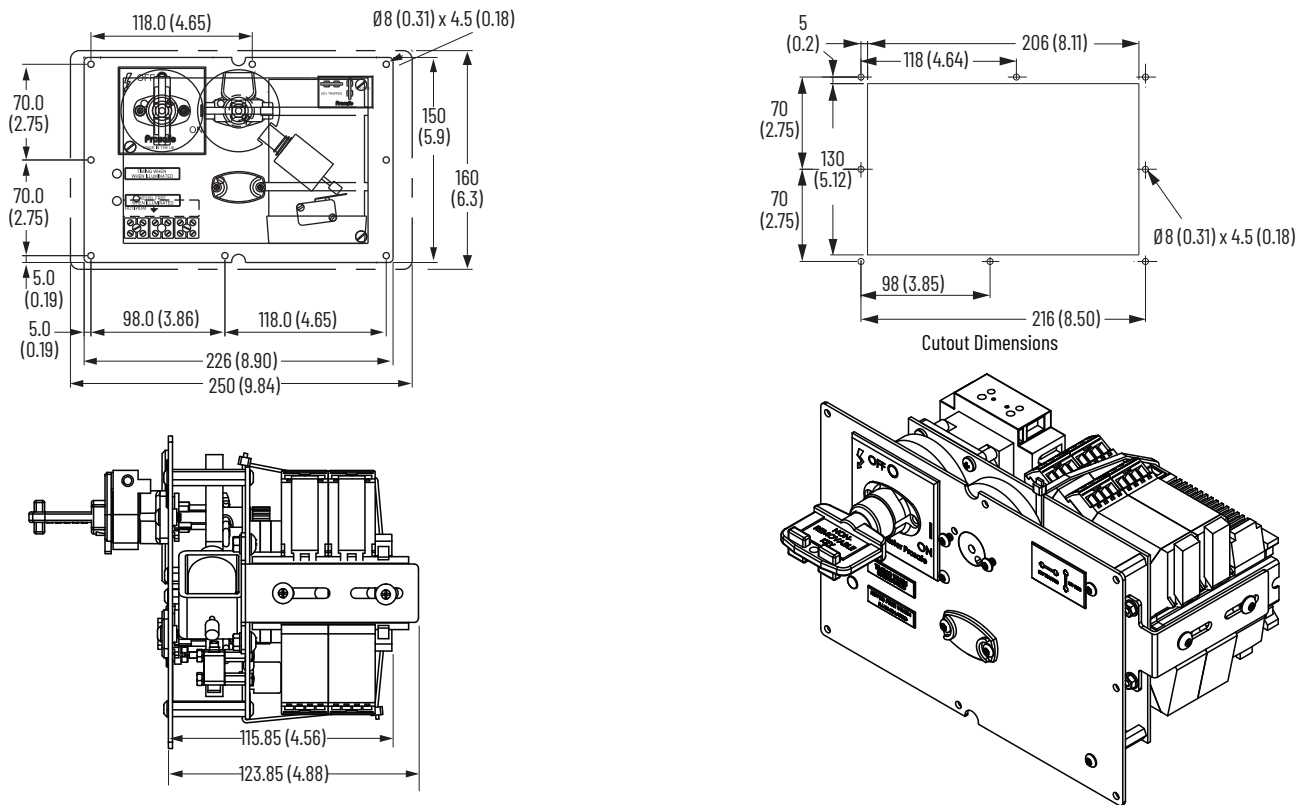
Typical Wiring Diagram

Figure 149 - Wiring (Shown with Power On)



Approximate Dimensions

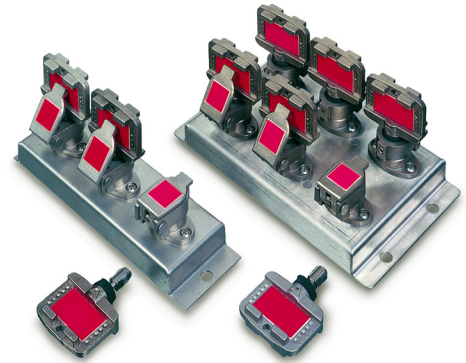
Figure 150 - Timed-delay Unit Dimensions [mm (in.)]



Key Exchange Units

The trapped key interlock exchange unit switches have the following features:

- A range of standard units in various combinations
- 316L stainless-steel construction
- Primary keys in release secondary keys simultaneously on units up to six ways
- Weatherproof stainless-steel dust cap as standard
- Replaceable code barrel assembly



Specifications

Attribute	Key Exchange Units
Standards Classification (Safety)	EN ISO 14119 and GS-ET-31, and can be used in safety application up to category 3, PLd in accordance with EN ISO 13849-1, and in the application area of EN 60204-1.
Functional Safety Data	PFHD = 1.00E-7 (probability of dangerous failure per hr); T1 = 20 (Proof test interval)
Certifications	CE Marked for all applicable EU directives, UKCA Marked for all applicable regulations, TÜV Certified rok.auto/certifications
Operating temperature [°C (°F)]	-40...+80 (-40...+176)
Relative humidity	95%
Mechanical life	200,000 operations
Shear force to key, max	15.1 kN (3394.62 lbf)
Torque to key, max [N·m (lb·in)]	14 (10.33)
Material	316L stainless steel

Optional Key Exchange Cabinets

Type	Number of Keys	Length [mm (in)]	Width [mm (in)]	Depth [mm (in)]	Cat. No.
Painted mild steel	7...11 way (max)	400 (15.7)	300 (11.8)	200 (7.87)	440T-AIPB30
	12...15 way (max)	400 (15.7)	400 (15.7)	210 (8.26)	440T-AIPB33
	16...25 way (max)	600 (23.6)	600 (23.6)	210 (8.26)	440T-AIPB34
Stainless steel	12...15 way (max)	400 (15.7)	400 (15.7)	210 (8.26)	440T-AIPB40
	16...25 way (max)	600 (23.6)	600 (23.6)	210 (8.26)	440T-AIPB44

Product Selection

Number of Keys	Keys In and Out	Cat. No. ⁽¹⁾
2 way	1 key in 1 key out	440T-MKEXE10
3 way	1 key in 2 key out	440T-MKEXE11
4 way	1 key in 3 key out	440T-MKEXE12
5 way	1 key in 4 key out	440T-MKEXE13
6 way	1 key in 5 key out	440T-MKEXE14
4 way	2 key in 2 key out	440T-MKEXE15
5 way	2 key in 3 key out	440T-MKEXE16
6 way	2 key in 4 key out	440T-MKEXE17
6 way	3 key in 3 key out	440T-MKEXE18
7 way	1 key in 6 key out	440T-MKEXE19
8 way	1 key in 7 key out	440T-MKEXE20
9 way	1 key in 8 key out	440T-MKEXE22
10 way	1 key in 9 key out	440T-MKEXE23
11 way	1 key in 10 key out	440T-MKEXE24
12 way	1 key in 11 key out	440T-MKEXE25

Number of Keys	Keys In and Out	Cat. No. ⁽¹⁾
13 way	1 key in 12 key out	440T-MKEXE26
14 way	1 key in 13 key out	440T-MKEXE27
15 way	1 key in 14 key out	440T-MKEXE28
16 way	1 key in 15 key out	440T-MKEXE29
17 way	1 key in 16 key out	440T-MKEXE30
18 way	1 key in 17 key out	440T-MKEXE33
19 way	1 key in 18 key out	440T-MKEXE34
20 way	1 key in 19 key out	440T-MKEXE35
21 way	1 key in 20 key out	440T-MKEXE36
22 way	1 key in 21 key out	440T-MKEXE37
23 way	1 key in 22 key out	440T-MKEXE38
24 way	1 key in 23 key out	440T-MKEXE39
25 way	1 key in 24 key out	440T-MKEXE40

(1) Specify the codes individually for each primary key-in (key not included) and for each secondary key (key included). See [Key Coding on page 122](#) for code selection.

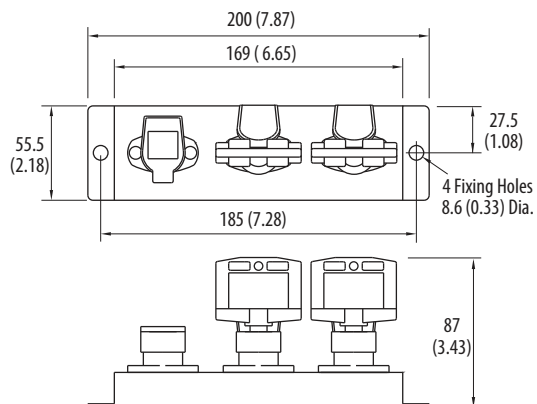
Accessories

Description	Additional Information	Cat. No.
Stainless-steel key	See Accessories on page 163 .	440T-AKEYE10x ⁽¹⁾
Stainless-steel replacement code barrel for products other than 100 A RPS/RKS units		440T-ASCBE14x ⁽¹⁾
Stainless-steel weatherproof replacement dust cap		440T-ASFCE10x ⁽¹⁾

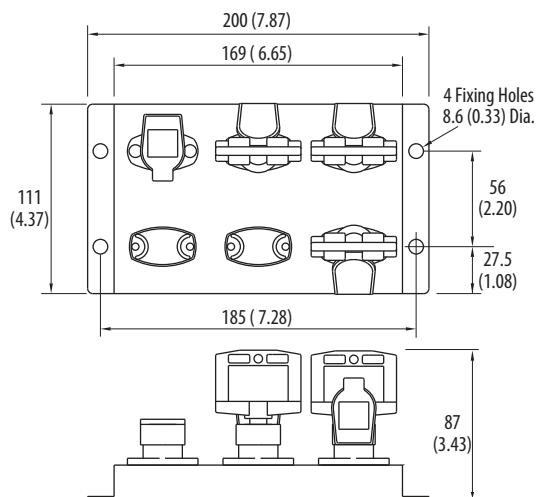
(1) Substitute the desired primary code for x (key not included). See [Key Coding on page 122](#) for code selection.

Approximate Dimensions

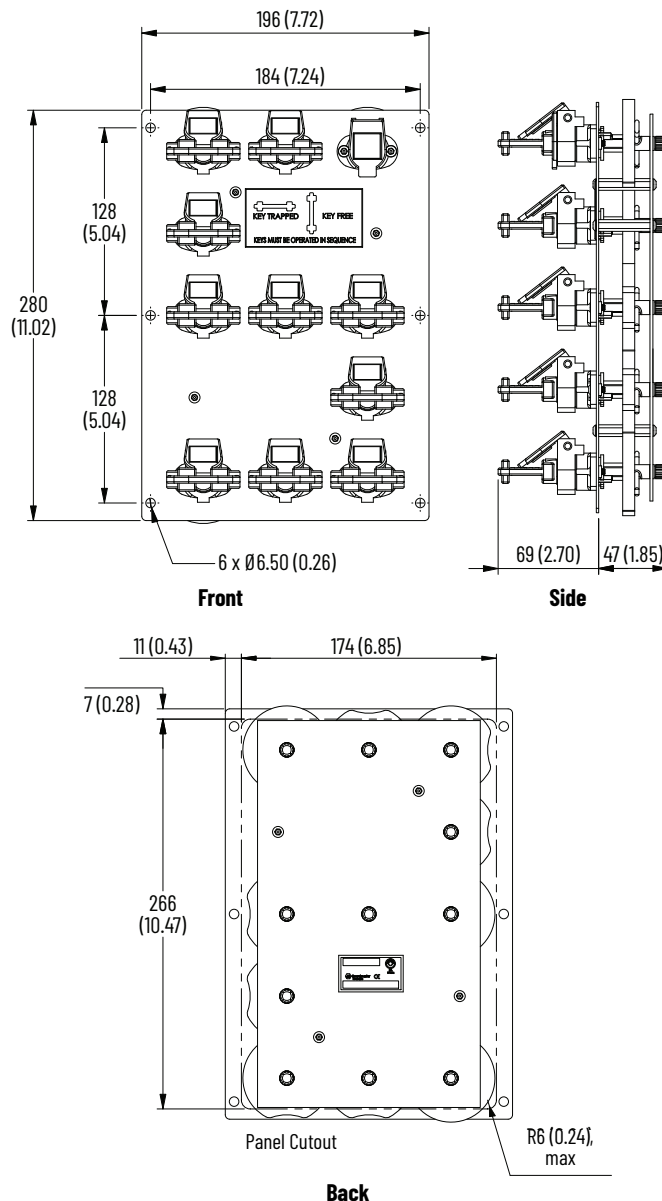
2- or 3-way Key Exchange Unit [mm (in.)]



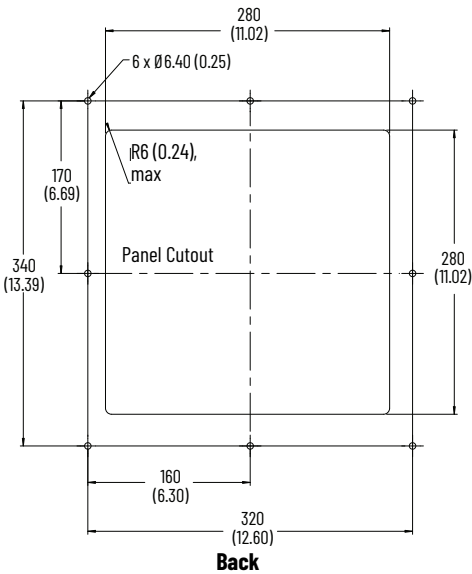
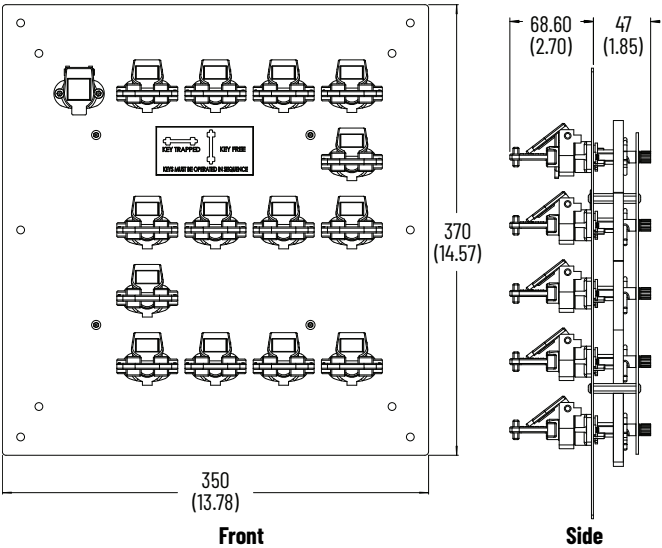
4-, 5-, or 6-way Key Exchange Unit [mm (in.)]



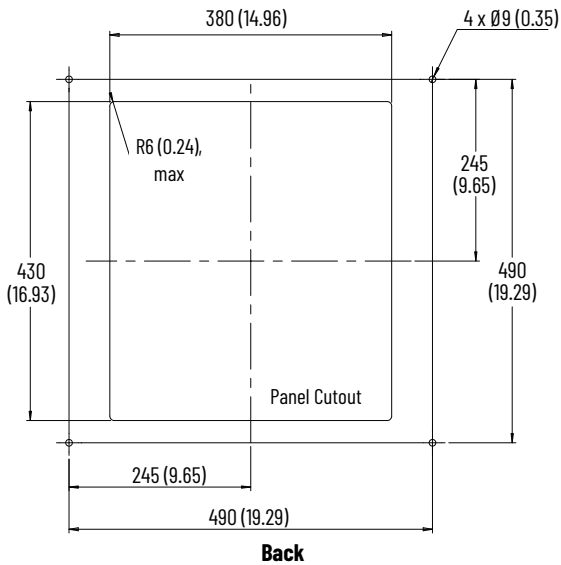
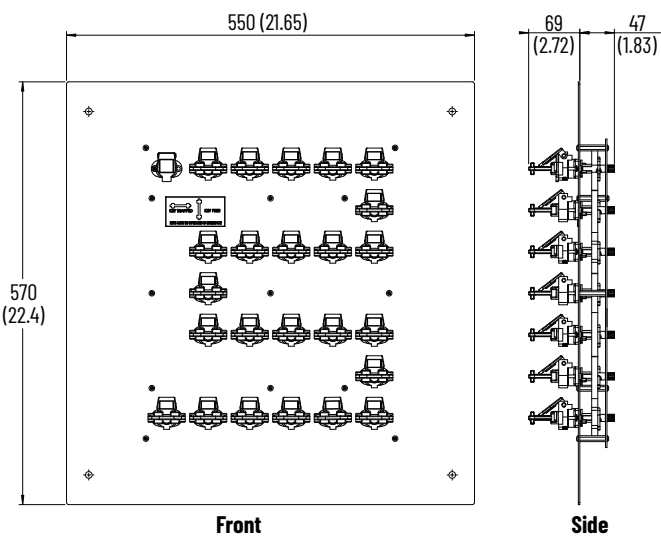
7-...11-way Units [mm (in.)]



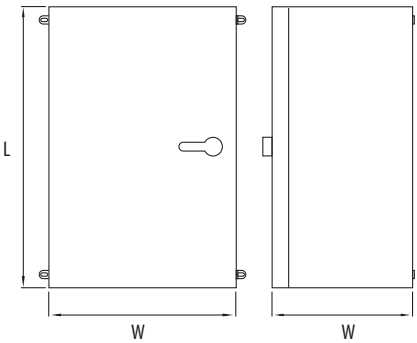
12-...15-way Units [mm (in.)]



16-...25-way Units [mm (in.)]



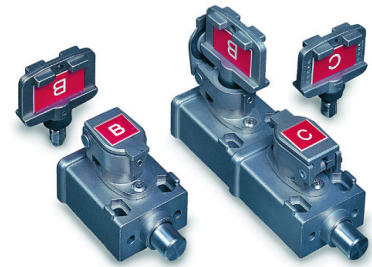
Key Exchange Cabinets (Painted Mild Steel or Stainless Steel)



Bolt Interlocks

The trapped key bolt interlock switches have the following features:

- 316L stainless-steel construction
- Single or dual key units
- Various extensions of bolt
- Direct-drive push/pull operation
- Replaceable code barrel assembly
- Fitted with tamper resistant screws
- Weatherproof stainless-steel dust cap as standard



Specifications

Table 70 - Mechanical Bolt Interlock Specifications

Attribute	Value
Standards Classification (Safety)	EN ISO 14119 and GS-ET-31, and can be used in safety application up to category 3, PLd in accordance with EN ISO 13849-1, and in the application area of EN 60204-1.
Functional Safety Data	PFHD = 1.00E-7 (probability of dangerous failure per hr); T1 = 20 (Proof test interval)
Certifications	CE Marked for all applicable EU directives, UKCA Marked for all applicable regulations, TÜV Certified rok.auto/certifications
Operating temperature [°C (°F)]	-40...+80 (-40...+176)
Relative humidity	95%
Mechanical life	200,000 operations
Shear force to key, max	15.1 kN (3394.62 lbf)
Torque to key, max [N•m (lb•in)]	14 (10.33)
Material	Faceplate: 316L stainless steel
Mounting	SBL • 2 x M5 counter-bored from top • 2 x M5 from underside with M5 nuts DBL • 4 x M5 counter-bored from top • 4 x M5 from underside with M5 nuts
Bolt diameter [mm (in.)]	15 (0.59)

Table 71 - Electrical/Solenoid Bolt Interlock Specifications

Attribute	Value
Standards Classification (Safety)	EN ISO 14119 and GS-ET-31, and can be used in safety application up to category 3, PLd in accordance with EN ISO 13849-1, and in the application area of EN 60204-1.
Functional Safety Data	PFHD = 1.00E-7 (probability of dangerous failure per hr); T1 = 20 (Proof test interval)
Certifications	CE Marked for all applicable EU directives, UKCA Marked for all applicable regulations, TÜV Certified rok.auto/certifications
Safety contacts	2 N.C. positive break
Designation/utilization category	A300/AC-15 (Ue/Ie) 240V/3 A, 120V/6 A N300/DC-13 (Ue/Ie) 250V/1.1 A, 125V/2.2 A
Thermal current	10 A
Current, min	5V 5 mA DC
Auxiliary contacts	1 N.O.
Ingress protection rating	IP67
Shear force to key, max	15.1 kN (3394.62 lbf)
Torque to key, max [N•m (lb•in)]	14 (10.33)
Operating temperature [°C (°F)]	-40...+80 (-40...+176)
Mechanical life	200,000 operations
Electrical life	Dependent on load
Torque settings, max [N•m (lb•in)]	• Lid screws: 0.55 (4.87) • Terminal screws: 1.0 (8.85)

Operation

Figure 151 - Single Key

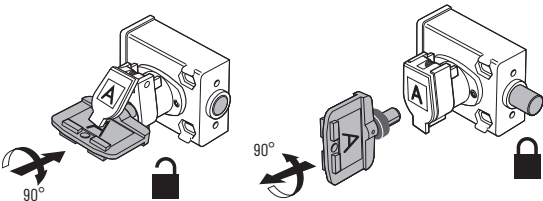


Figure 152 - Dual Key

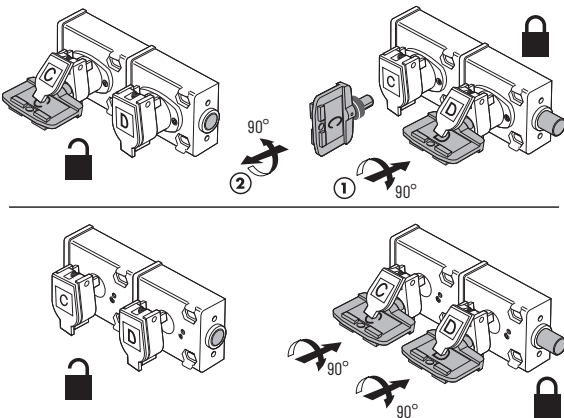


Figure 153 - Triple Key

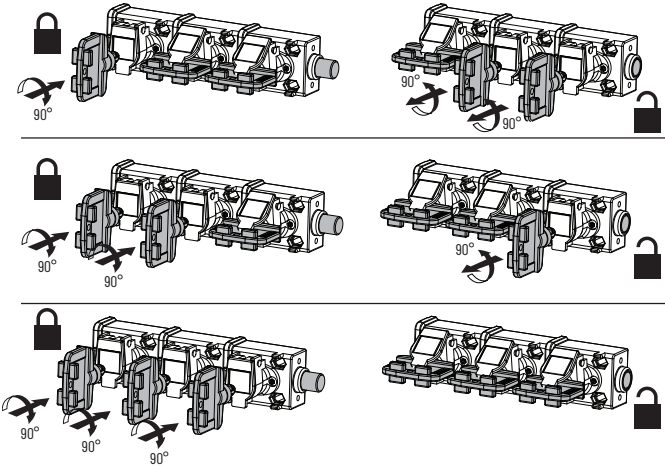
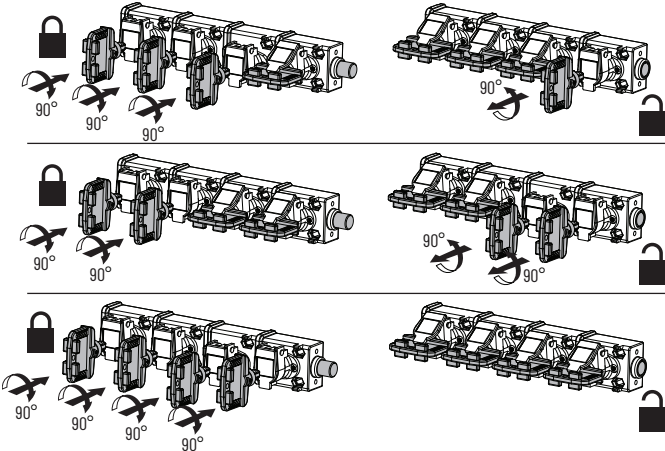


Figure 154 - Quad Key



Product Selection

Table 72 - Mechanical Bolt Interlock Product Selection

Type	Trapped Key Condition	Bolt Retracted [mm (in.)]	Bolt Extended [mm (in.)]	Cat. No.
Single key	Bolt projected (guard is secured) Primary key 1 is free (ordered separately) Insert primary key 1 and rotate 90° CW to retract bolt Primary key 1 is now trapped (guard can be accessed)	0	14 (0.55)	440T-MSBLE10x ⁽¹⁾
		3 (0.11)	17 (0.66)	440T-MSBLE11x ⁽¹⁾
		6 (0.23)	20 (0.78)	440T-MSBLE12x ⁽¹⁾
		13 (0.51)	27 (1.06)	440T-MSBLE13x ⁽¹⁾
	Bolt projected (guard is secured) Primary key 1 is free (ordered separately) Insert primary key 1 and rotate 90° CW to extend bolt Primary key 1 is now trapped (guard is secure)	0	14 (0.55)	440T-MSBLE33x ⁽¹⁾
		3 (0.11)	17 (0.66)	440T-MSBLE34x ⁽¹⁾
		6 (0.23)	20 (0.78)	440T-MSBLE35x ⁽¹⁾
		13 (0.51)	27 (1.06)	440T-MSBLE36x ⁽¹⁾
Dual key	Bolt projected (guard is secured) Primary keys are free (ordered separately) Insert primary key 1 into the lock, then insert primary key 2 Rotate both keys 90° CW to retract bolt Primary keys are now trapped (guard can be accessed)	0	14 (0.55)	440T-MDBLE10x ⁽¹⁾
		3 (0.11)	17 (0.66)	440T-MDBLE11x ⁽¹⁾
		6 (0.23)	20 (0.78)	440T-MDBLE12x ⁽¹⁾
		13 (0.51)	27 (1.06)	440T-MDBLE13x ⁽¹⁾
	Bolt projected (guard is secured) Primary key 1 free (ordered separately), secondary key 1 trapped Insert primary key 1 and rotate 90° CW Rotate secondary key 90° CCW to retract bolt Primary key 1 is now trapped (guard can be accessed) Secondary key 1 is free (personal key)	0	14 (0.55)	440T-MDBLE14xy ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾
		3 (0.11)	17 (0.66)	440T-MDBLE15xy ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾
		6 (0.23)	20 (0.78)	440T-MDBLE16xy ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾
		13 (0.51)	27 (1.06)	440T-MDBLE17xy ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾
	Bolt projected (guard is secured) Primary key 1 free (ordered separately), secondary key 1 trapped Insert primary key 1 and rotate 90° CW Rotate secondary key 1 to 90° CCW to retract bolt Primary key 1 is now trapped (guard can be accessed) Secondary key 1 ejects free from the lock (personal key)	0	14 (0.55)	440T-MDBLJ14xy ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾
		3 (0.11)	17 (0.66)	440T-MDBLJ15xy ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾
		6 (0.23)	20 (0.78)	440T-MDBLJ16xy ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾
		13 (0.51)	20 (0.78)	440T-MDBLJ17xy ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾
Triple key	Bolt projected (guard is secured) Primary keys are free (ordered separately) Insert primary key 1 into the lock, then key 2, then key 3 Rotate the 3 primary keys 90° CW to retract the bolt Primary keys are now trapped (guard can be accessed)	0	14 (0.55)	440T-MTBLE10xxx ⁽¹⁾
		3 (0.11)	17 (0.66)	440T-MTBLE11xxx ⁽¹⁾
		6 (0.23)	20 (0.78)	440T-MTBLE12xxx ⁽¹⁾
		13 (0.51)	27 (1.06)	440T-MTBLE13xxx ⁽¹⁾
	Bolt projected (guard is secured) Primary key 1 and primary key 2 are free (ordered separately) Secondary key 1 is trapped Insert primary key 1 into the lock, then key 2 Rotate primary key 1 and key 2 to 90° CW Rotate secondary key 1 to 90° CCW to retract bolt Primary key 1 and key 2 are now trapped (guard can be accessed) Secondary key 1 is free (personal key)	0	14 (0.55)	440T-MTBLE14xxy ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾
		3 (0.11)	17 (0.66)	440T-MTBLE15xxy ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾
		6 (0.23)	20 (0.78)	440T-MTBLE16xxy ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾
		13 (0.51)	27 (1.06)	440T-MTBLE17xxy ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾
	Bolt projected (guard is secured) Primary key 1 is free (ordered separately) Secondary key 1 and key 2 are trapped Insert primary key 1 into the lock and rotate 90° CW Rotate secondary key 1 and key 2 to 90° CCW to retract bolt Primary key 1 is now trapped (guard can be accessed) Secondary key 1 and key 2 are free (personal keys)	0	14 (0.55)	440T-MTBLE18xyy ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾
		3 (0.11)	17 (0.66)	440T-MTBLE19xyy ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾
		6 (0.23)	20 (0.78)	440T-MTBLE20xyy ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾
		13 (0.51)	27 (1.06)	440T-MTBLE21xyy ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾

Table 72 - Mechanical Bolt Interlock Product Selection (Continued)

Type	Trapped Key Condition	Bolt Retracted [mm (in.)]	Bolt Extended [mm (in.)]	Cat. No.
Quad key	Bolt projected (guard is secured) Primary keys are free (ordered separately) Insert primary key 1 into lock, then key 2, then key 3, then key 4 Rotate the 4 primary keys 90° CW to retract the bolt Primary keys are now trapped (guard can be accessed)	0	14 (0.55)	440T-MQBLE10xxxx ⁽¹⁾
		3 (0.11)	17 (0.66)	440T-MQBLE11xxxx ⁽¹⁾
		6 (0.23)	20 (0.78)	440T-MQBLE12xxxx ⁽¹⁾
		13 (0.51)	27 (1.06)	440T-MQBLE13xxxx ⁽¹⁾
	Bolt projected (guard is secured) Primary keys are free (ordered separately) Secondary key 1 is trapped Insert primary key 1 into the lock, then key 2, then key 3 Rotate the 3 primary keys 90° CW Rotate secondary key 1 to 90° CCW to retract the bolt Primary keys are now trapped (guard can be accessed) Secondary key 1 is free (personal key)	0	14 (0.55)	440T-MQBLE14xxyy ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾
		3 (0.11)	17 (0.66)	440T-MQBLE15xxyy ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾
		6 (0.23)	20 (0.78)	440T-MQBLE16xxyy ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾
		13 (0.51)	27 (1.06)	440T-MQBLE17xxyy ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾

(1) Substitute the desired primary code for x (key not included). See [Key Coding on page 122](#) for code selection.(2) Substitute the desired secondary code for y (key not included). See [Key Coding on page 122](#) for code selection.

Table 73 - Electrical Bolt Interlock Product Selection

Contact Type	Type	Trapped Key Condition	Bolt Retracted [mm (in.)]	Bolt Extended [mm (in.)]	Cat. No.
2 N.C. and 1 N.O. break before make	Single key	Bolt projected (guard is secured) Primary key 1 is free (ordered separately) 2 N.C. safety contacts are in the closed state 1 N.O. contact is in the open state Insert primary key 1 and rotate 90° CW to retract bolt 2 N.C. safety contacts are in the open state 1 N.O. contact in the closed state Primary key 1 is now trapped (guard can be accessed)	0	14 (0.55)	440T-MSBSE10x ⁽¹⁾
			3 (0.11)	17 (0.66)	440T-MSBSE11x ⁽¹⁾
			6 (0.23)	20 (0.78)	440T-MSBSE12x ⁽¹⁾
			13 (0.51)	27 (1.06)	440T-MSBSE13x ⁽¹⁾
		Bolt retracted (guard can be accessed) Primary key 1 is free (ordered separately) 2 N.C. safety contacts are in the open state 1 N.O. contact is in the closed state Insert primary key 1 and rotate 90° CCW to extend bolt 2 N.C. safety contacts are in the closed state 1 N.O. contact in the open state Key 1 is now trapped (guard is secured)	0	14 (0.55)	440T-MSBSE33x ⁽¹⁾
			3 (0.11)	17 (0.66)	440T-MSBSE34x ⁽¹⁾
			6 (0.23)	20 (0.78)	440T-MSBSE35x ⁽¹⁾
			13 (0.51)	27 (1.06)	440T-MSBSE36x ⁽¹⁾
	Dual key	Bolt projected (guard is secured) Primary keys are free (ordered separately) 2 N.C. safety contacts are in the closed state 1 N.O. contact is in the open state Insert primary key 1 into the lock then insert primary key 2 Rotate both keys, 90° CW to retract bolt 2 N.C. safety contacts are in the open state 1 N.O. contact in the closed state Primary keys are now trapped (guard can be accessed)	0	14 (0.55)	440T-MDBSE10xx ⁽¹⁾
			3 (0.11)	17 (0.66)	440T-MDBSE11xx ⁽¹⁾
			6 (0.23)	20 (0.78)	440T-MDBSE12xx ⁽¹⁾
			13 (0.51)	27 (1.06)	440T-MDBSE13xx ⁽¹⁾
		Bolt projected (guard is secured) Primary keys are free (ordered separately) Secondary key 1 is trapped 2 N.C. safety contacts are in the closed state 1 N.O. contact is in the open state Insert primary key 1 and rotate 90° CW Primary key 1 is now trapped Rotate secondary key 1 to 90° CCW to retract bolt 2 N.C. safety contacts are in the open state 1 N.O. contact in the closed state Secondary key is free (personal key) (guard can be accessed)	0	14 (0.55)	440T-MDBSE14xy ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾
			3 (0.11)	17 (0.66)	440T-MDBSE15xy ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾
			6 (0.23)	20 (0.78)	440T-MDBSE16xy ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾
			13 (0.51)	27 (1.06)	440T-MDBSE17xy ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾

(1) Substitute the desired primary code for x (key not included). See [Key Coding on page 122](#) for code selection.(2) Substitute the desired secondary code for y (key not included). See [Key Coding on page 122](#) for code selection.

Table 74 - Solenoid Bolt Interlock Product Selection

Solenoid Voltage	Contact Type	Type	Trapped Key Condition	Bolt Retracted [mm (in.)]	Bolt Extended [mm (in.)]	Cat. No.
24V DC	2 N.C. and 1 N.O. break before make	Single key	Bolt projected (guard is secure) Primary key 1 is trapped 2 N.C. safety contacts are in the closed state 1 N.O. contact is in the open state Apply 24V DC to the solenoid Insert primary key 1 and rotate 90° CW to retract bolt 2 N.C. safety contacts are in the open state 1 N.O. contact in the closed state Primary key 1 is free (personal key) (guard can be accessed)	0	14 (0.55)	440T-MSBUE10x ⁽¹⁾
				3 (0.11)	17 (0.66)	440T-MSBUE11x ⁽¹⁾
				6 (0.23)	20 (0.78)	440T-MSBUE12x ⁽¹⁾
				13 (0.51)	27 (1.06)	440T-MSBUE13x ⁽¹⁾
			Bolt retracted (guard can be accessed) Primary key 1 is trapped 2 N.C. safety contacts are in the open state 1 N.O. contact is in the closed state Apply 24V DC to the solenoid Rotate primary key 1 to 90° CCW to extend bolt 2 N.C. safety contacts are in the closed state 1 N.O. contact in the open state Primary key 1 is free (personal key) (guard is secured)	0	14 (0.55)	440T-MSBUE33x ⁽¹⁾
				3 (0.11)	17 (0.66)	440T-MSBUE34x ⁽¹⁾
				6 (0.23)	20 (0.78)	440T-MSBUE35x ⁽¹⁾
				13 (0.51)	27 (1.06)	440T-MSBUE36x ⁽¹⁾
		Dual key	Bolt projected (guard is secure) Primary keys are free (ordered separately) 2 N.C. safety contacts are in the closed state 1 N.O. contact is in the open state Insert primary key 1 into the lock, then insert primary key 2 Apply 24V DC to the solenoid Rotate both keys 90° CW to retract bolt 2 N.C. safety contacts are in the open state 1 N.O. contact in the closed state Primary keys are trapped (guard can be accessed)	0	14 (0.55)	440T-MDBUE10xx ⁽¹⁾
				3 (0.11)	17 (0.66)	440T-MDBUE11xx ⁽¹⁾
				6 (0.23)	20 (0.78)	440T-MDBUE12xx ⁽¹⁾
				13 (0.51)	27 (1.06)	440T-MDBUE13xx ⁽¹⁾
			Bolt projected (guard is secure) Primary key 1 is free (ordered separately) 2 N.C. safety contacts are in the closed state 1 N.O. contact is in the open state Insert primary key 1 and rotate 90° CW Primary key 1 is now trapped Apply 24V DC to the solenoid Rotate secondary key 1 to 90° CCW to retract bolt 2 N.C. safety contacts are in the open state 1 N.O. contact in the closed state Secondary key is free (personal key) (guard can be accessed)	0	14 (0.55)	440T-MDBUE14xy ^{(1) (2)}
				3 (0.11)	17 (0.66)	440T-MDBUE15xy ^{(1) (2)}
				6 (0.23)	20 (0.78)	440T-MDBUE16xy ^{(1) (2)}
				13 (0.51)	27 (1.06)	440T-MDBUE17xy ^{(1) (2)}

(1) Substitute the desired primary code for x (key not included). See [Key Coding on page 122](#) for code selection.(2) Substitute the desired secondary code for y (key not included). See [Key Coding on page 122](#) for code selection.

Accessories

Description	Additional Information	Cat. No.
Stainless-steel key	See Accessories on page 163 .	440T-AKEYE10x ⁽¹⁾
Stainless-steel replacement code barrel for products other than 100 A RPS/RKS units		440T-ASCBE14x ⁽¹⁾
Stainless-steel weatherproof replacement dust cap		440T-ASFC10x ⁽¹⁾
Stainless-steel ejector key		440T-AKEYE13x ⁽¹⁾

(1) Substitute the desired primary code for x (key not included). See [Key Coding on page 122](#) for code selection.

Technical drawings of the M5 and M4 camera modules showing dimensions in mm and inches.

M5 Module Dimensions:

- Overall Height: 44.5 (1.75)
- Overall Width: 15.8 (0.62)
- Top Flange Width: 3.5 (0.14)
- Mounting Hole Pitch: 28.5 (1.12) & 30 (1.18)
- Mounting Hole Diameter: $\varnothing 20$ (0.79)
- Bolt Diameter: $\varnothing 15$ (0.59)
- Module Height: 48.5 (1.91)

M5 Module Detail Dimensions:

- Mounting Hole Pitch: 29 (1.14)
- Module Height: 12 (0.47)
- Module Width: 30 (1.18)
- Mounting Hole Diameter: $\varnothing 15$ (0.59)
- Mounting Hole Pitch: 0, 3, 6, or 13 (0, 0.12, 0.24, or 0.51)
- Mounting Hole Diameter: 14 (0.55) Throw

M4 Module Dimensions:

- Overall Height: 27 (1.0)
- Overall Width: 59.7 (2.35)
- Module Height: 25.4 (1)
- Module Width: 65.5 (2.58)
- Mounting Hole Pitch: 36.3 (1.43)
- Mounting Hole Diameter: $\varnothing 15$ (0.59)

[illegible][illegible]

Technical drawing of the Trojan 5 Switch, showing front and side views with dimensions in inches and millimeters.

Front View Dimensions:

- Overall Width: 145 (5.71)
- Overall Height: 58 (2.28)
- Mounting Flange Width: 40 (1.57)
- Mounting Flange Height: 8 (0.31)
- Internal Width: 59.7 (2.35)
- Internal Height: 30.5 (1.2)
- Internal Width (Top): 4 (0.16)
- Internal Width (Bottom): 4 x M5
- Internal Height (Top): 15.8 (0.62)
- Internal Height (Bottom): 5.8 (0.23)
- Internal Width (Left): 30.5 (1.2)
- Internal Height (Left): 15.8 (0.62)
- Internal Width (Right): 4 (0.16)
- Internal Height (Right): 5.8 (0.23)
- Internal Width (Far Right): 4 (0.16)
- Internal Height (Far Right): 5.8 (0.23)
- Internal Width (Far Left): 4 (0.16)
- Internal Height (Far Left): 5.8 (0.23)
- Internal Width (Far Far Left): 4 (0.16)
- Internal Height (Far Far Left): 5.8 (0.23)
- Internal Width (Far Far Right): 4 (0.16)
- Internal Height (Far Far Right): 5.8 (0.23)
- Internal Width (Far Far Far Left): 4 (0.16)
- Internal Height (Far Far Far Left): 5.8 (0.23)
- Internal Width (Far Far Far Right): 4 (0.16)
- Internal Height (Far Far Far Right): 5.8 (0.23)

Side View Dimensions:

- Overall Width: 145 (5.71)
- Overall Height: 58 (2.28)
- Mounting Flange Width: 40 (1.57)
- Mounting Flange Height: 8 (0.31)
- Internal Width: 59.7 (2.35)
- Internal Height: 30.5 (1.2)
- Internal Width (Top): 4 (0.16)
- Internal Width (Bottom): 4 x M5
- Internal Height (Top): 15.8 (0.62)
- Internal Height (Bottom): 5.8 (0.23)
- Internal Width (Left): 30.5 (1.2)
- Internal Height (Left): 15.8 (0.62)
- Internal Width (Right): 4 (0.16)
- Internal Height (Right): 5.8 (0.23)
- Internal Width (Far Right): 4 (0.16)
- Internal Height (Far Right): 5.8 (0.23)
- Internal Width (Far Left): 4 (0.16)
- Internal Height (Far Left): 5.8 (0.23)
- Internal Width (Far Far Left): 4 (0.16)
- Internal Height (Far Far Left): 5.8 (0.23)
- Internal Width (Far Far Right): 4 (0.16)
- Internal Height (Far Far Right): 5.8 (0.23)
- Internal Width (Far Far Far Left): 4 (0.16)
- Internal Height (Far Far Far Left): 5.8 (0.23)
- Internal Width (Far Far Far Right): 4 (0.16)
- Internal Height (Far Far Far Right): 5.8 (0.23)

Labels:

- Safety Contacts 15 (0.59)
- Auxiliary Contacts
- Trojan 5 Switch
- M20 Conduit Entries

Notes:

- 28.5 (1.12) and 30 (1.18) Pitches
- Ø14.6 (0.57)
- Ø19.8 (0.78)
- 0, 3, 6, or 13 (0, 0.12, 0.24, or 0.51) Retracted 14 (0.55) Throw

Technical drawing of the Trojan 5 Switch assembly, showing top and side views with dimensions in inches and millimeters.

Top View Dimensions:

- Overall width: 58 (2.28)
- Overall length: 202 (7.95)
- Distance from left edge to center of Primary Key: 30.5 (1.2)
- Distance from center of Primary Key to center of Secondary Key: 57.7 (2.27)
- Distance from center of Secondary Key to right edge: 73.6 (2.9)
- Distance from left edge to center of Primary Key (alternative): 0, 3, 6, or 13 (0, 0.12, 0.24, or 0.51) Retracted 14 (0.55) Throw
- Distance from left edge to center of Primary Key (alternative): 28.5 (1.12) and 30 (1.18) Pitches
- Distance from left edge to center of Primary Key (alternative): 44.3 (1.74)
- Distance from left edge to center of Primary Key (alternative): 19.8 (0.78)
- Distance from left edge to center of Primary Key (alternative): 15.8 (0.62)
- Distance from left edge to center of Primary Key (alternative): 3.5 (0.14) Typ
- Distance from left edge to center of Primary Key (alternative): Ø14.6 (0.57)
- Distance from left edge to center of Primary Key (alternative): 6 x M5
- Distance from left edge to center of Primary Key (alternative): 40 (1.57)
- Distance from left edge to center of Primary Key (alternative): 8 (0.31)
- Distance from left edge to center of Primary Key (alternative): Safety Contacts
- Distance from left edge to center of Primary Key (alternative): Auxiliary Contacts

Side View Dimensions:

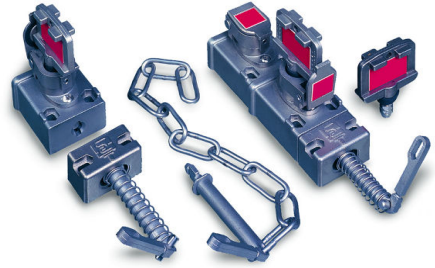
- Overall height: 30 (1.18)
- Distance from bottom edge to center of Primary Key: 25.4 (1)
- Distance from bottom edge to center of Secondary Key: 12 (0.47)
- Distance from bottom edge to center of Primary Key (alternative): 5.8 (0.23)
- Distance from bottom edge to center of Secondary Key (alternative): 202 (7.95)
- Distance from bottom edge to center of Primary Key (alternative): 30.5 (1.2)
- Distance from bottom edge to center of Secondary Key (alternative): 57.7 (2.27)
- Distance from bottom edge to center of Primary Key (alternative): 73.6 (2.9)
- Distance from bottom edge to center of Primary Key (alternative): 8 (0.31)
- Distance from bottom edge to center of Primary Key (alternative): Safety Contacts
- Distance from bottom edge to center of Primary Key (alternative): Auxiliary Contacts
- Distance from bottom edge to center of Primary Key (alternative): Trojan 5 Switch
- Distance from bottom edge to center of Primary Key (alternative): M20 Conduit Entries

Figure 162 - Prosafe Bolt Lock Solenoid Locked with Electrical Isolation - Two Keys [mm (in.)]

Access and Chains Trapped Key Interlock Switches

The access and chains trapped key interlock switches have the following features:

- 316L stainless-steel construction
- Direct-drive operation
- Fitted with tamper resistant screws
- Lever or chain actuator
- Stainless-steel dust cap as standard
- Replaceable code barrel assembly
- Solenoid and electric versions
- Multiple key options



Specifications

Attribute	Access and Chains Trapped Key Interlock Switches
Standards Classification (Safety)	EN ISO 14119 and GS-ET-31, and can be used in safety application up to category 3, PLd in accordance with EN ISO 13849-1, and in the application area of EN 60204-1.
Functional Safety Data	PFHD = 1.00E-7 (probability of dangerous failure per hr); T1 = 20 (Proof test interval)
Certifications	CE Marked for all applicable EU directives, UKCA Marked for all applicable regulations, TÜV Certified rok.auto/certifications
Operating temperature [°C (°F)]	-40...+80 (-40...+176)
Relative humidity	95%
Mechanical life	200,000 operations
Shear force to key	15.1 kN (3394.62 lbf)
Torque to key [N•m (lb•in)]	14 (10.33)
Material	Faceplate: 316L stainless steel
Mounting	• SAL and SCL: 2 or 4 x M5 counter-bored from top or 2 or 4 x M5 from underside with nuts • DAL and DCL: 4 or 6 x M5 counter-bored from top or 4 or 6 x M5 from underside with nuts
Weight	• SAL and SCL: 0.8 kg (1.8 lb) • DAL and DCL: 1.35 kg (3 lb)
Misalignment tolerance [mm (in.)]	±10 (0.39)

Product Selection

Table 75 - Mechanical Interlock Switch Product Selection

Type	Actuator Type	Trapped Key Condition	Cat. No.
Single Key	Lever	Lever inserted (guard is secured) Primary key 1 is free (ordered separately) Insert primary key 1 and rotate 90° CW to release the lever Primary key 1 is now trapped (guard can be accessed)	440T-MSALE10x ⁽¹⁾
	Chain	Chain inserted (guard is secured) Primary key 1 is free (ordered separately) Insert primary key 1 and rotate 90° CW to release the chain Primary key 1 is now trapped (guard can be accessed)	440T-MSCLE10x ⁽¹⁾
	Extended Lever	Extended lever inserted (guard is secured) Primary key 1 is free (ordered separately) Insert primary key 1 and rotate 90° CW to release the lever Primary key 1 is now trapped (guard can be accessed)	440T-MSALE20x ⁽¹⁾
Single Key with Padlock Hasp	Lever	Padlock hasp lever inserted (guard is secured) Primary key 1 is free (ordered separately) Insert primary key 1 and rotate 90° CW to release the Lever Primary key 1 is now trapped (guard can be accessed)	440T-MSALE11x ⁽¹⁾
	Chain	Padlock hasp chain inserted (guard is secured) Primary key 1 is free (ordered separately) Insert primary key 1 and rotate 90° CW to release the chain Primary key 1 is now trapped (guard can be accessed)	440T-MSCLE11x ⁽¹⁾
Dual Key	Lever	Lever inserted (guard is secure) Primary keys are free (ordered separately) Insert primary key 1 into the lock, then insert primary key 2 Rotate both keys 90° CW to release the lever Primary Keys are now trapped (Guard can be accessed)	440T-MDALE10xy ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾
		Lever inserted (guard is secure) Primary key 1 free (ordered separately) Secondary key 1 is trapped Insert primary key 1 and rotate 90° CW Rotate secondary key 1 to 90° CCW to release lever Primary key 1 is now trapped (guard is secure) Secondary key 1 is free (personal key)	440T-MDALE11xx ⁽¹⁾
	Chain	Chain inserted (guard is secure) Primary keys are free (ordered separately) Insert primary key 1 into the lock, then insert primary key 2 Rotate both keys 90° CW to release the chain Primary keys are now trapped (guard can be accessed)	440T-MDCLE10xy ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾
		Chain inserted (guard is secure) Primary key 1 free (ordered separately) Secondary key 1 is trapped Insert primary key 1 and rotate 90° CW Rotate secondary key 1 to 90° CCW to release the chain Primary key 1 is now trapped (guard is secure) Secondary key 1 is free (personal key)	440T-MDCLE11xx ⁽¹⁾
Dual Key with Padlock Hasp	Lever	Padlock hasp lever inserted (guard is secured) Primary key 1 free (ordered separately) Secondary key 1 is trapped Insert primary key 1 and rotate 90° CW Rotate secondary key 1 to 90° CCW to release lever Primary key 1 is now trapped (guard is secure) Secondary key 1 is free (personal key)	440T-MDALE45xy ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾
Dual Key with Eject Key	Lever	Lever inserted (guard is secure) Primary key 1 free (ordered separately) Secondary key 1 is trapped Insert primary key 1 and rotate 90° CW Rotate secondary key 1 to 90° CCW to release lever Primary key 1 is now trapped (guard is secure) Secondary Key 1 ejects free from the lock (Personal Key)	440T-MDALJ10xy ⁽¹⁾
	Chain	Chain inserted (guard is secure) Primary key 1 free (ordered separately) Secondary key 1 is trapped Insert primary key 1 and rotate 90° CW Rotate secondary key 1 to 90° CCW to release the chain Primary key 1 is now trapped (guard is secure) Secondary key 1 ejects free from the lock (personal key)	440T-MDCLJ10xy ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾

Table 75 - Mechanical Interlock Switch Product Selection (Continued)

Type	Actuator Type	Trapped Key Condition	Cat. No.
Triple Key	Lever	Lever inserted (guard is secure) Primary key 1 free (ordered separately) Secondary key 1 and key 2 are trapped Insert primary key 1 into the lock and rotate 90° CW Rotate secondary key 1 and key 2 to 90° CCW to release Lever Primary key 1 is now trapped (guard can be accessed) Secondary key 1 and key 2 are free (personal keys)	440T-MTALE11xyy ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾
	Chain	Chain inserted (guard is secured) Primary key 1 free (ordered separately) Secondary key 1 and key 2 are trapped Insert primary key 1 into the lock and rotate 90° CW Rotate secondary key 1 and key 2 to 90° CCW to release Lever Primary key 1 is now trapped (guard can be accessed) Secondary key 1 and key 2 are free (personal keys)	440T-MTCLE11xyy ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾
Quad Key	Lever	Lever inserted (guard is secure) Primary keys free (ordered separately) Secondary key 1 is trapped Insert primary key 1 into the lock, then key 2, then key 3 Rotate the 3 primary keys 90° CW Rotate secondary key 1 to 90° CCW to retract bolt Primary keys are now trapped (guard can be accessed) Secondary key 1 is free (personal key)	440T-MQALE11x ⁽¹⁾
Five-way	Lever	Lever inserted (guard is secure) Primary keys free (ordered separately) Secondary key 1 is trapped Insert primary key 1 into the lock, then key 2, then key 3, then 4 Rotate the 4 primary keys 90° CW Rotate secondary key 1 to 90° CCW to release the lever Primary keys are now trapped (guard can be accessed) Secondary key 1 is free (personal key)	440T-MPALE11x ⁽¹⁾
	Ejector key	Lever inserted (guard is secure) Primary keys free (ordered separately) Secondary key 1 is trapped Insert primary key 1 into the lock, then key 2, then key 3, then 4 Rotate the 4 primary keys 90° CW Rotate secondary key 1 to 90° CCW to release the lever Primary keys are now trapped (guard can be accessed) Secondary key 1 ejects free from the lock (personal key)	440T-MPALJ11x ⁽¹⁾

(1) Substitute the desired primary code for x (key not included). See [Key Coding on page 122](#) for code selection.(2) Substitute the desired secondary code for y (key not included). See [Key Coding on page 122](#) for code selection.

Table 76 - Electrical Interlock Switch Product Selection

Contact Type	Type	Actuator Type	Trapped Key Condition	Cat. No.
2 N.C. and 1 N.O. break before make	Dual key	Lever	Lever inserted (guard is secured) Primary keys are free (ordered separately) 2 N.C. safety contacts are in the closed state 1 N.O. contact is in the open state Insert primary key 1 into the lock then insert primary key 2 Rotate both keys, 90° CW to release the Lever 2 N.C. safety contacts are in the open state 1 N.O. contact in the closed state Primary keys are now trapped (guard can be accessed)	440T-MDASE21xx ⁽¹⁾
			Lever inserted (guard is secured) Primary key is free (ordered separately) Secondary key 1 is trapped 2 N.C. safety contacts are in the closed state 1 N.O. contact is in the open state Insert primary key 1 and rotate 90° CW Primary key 1 is now trapped Rotate secondary key 1 to 90° CCW to release the lever 2 N.C. safety contacts are in the open state 1 N.O. contact in the closed state Secondary key is free (personal key) (guard can be accessed)	440T-MDASE20xy ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾
		Chain	Chain lever inserted (guard is secured) Primary keys are free (ordered separately) 2 N.C. safety contacts are in the closed state 1 N.O. contact is in the open state Insert primary key 1 into the lock then insert primary key 2 Rotate both keys, 90° CW to release the chain lever 2 N.C. safety contacts are in the open state 1 N.O. contact in the closed state Primary keys are now trapped (guard can be accessed)	440T-MDCSE21xx ⁽¹⁾
			Chain lever inserted (guard is secured) Primary key is free (ordered separately) Secondary key 1 is trapped 2 N.C. safety contacts are in the closed state 1 N.O. contact is in the open state Insert primary key 1 and rotate 90° CW Primary key 1 is now trapped Rotate secondary key 1 to 90° CCW to release the chain lever 2 N.C. safety contacts are in the open state 1 N.O. contact in the closed state Secondary key is free (personal key) (guard can be accessed)	440T-MDCSE20xy ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾
Solenoid		Lever	Lever Inserted - contacts closed (guard is secure) Primary key 1 is free (ordered separately) Secondary key 1 trapped 2 N.C. safety contacts are in the closed state 1 N.O. contact is in the open state Insert primary key 1 and rotate 90° CW Primary key 1 is now trapped Apply 24V DC to the solenoid Rotate secondary key 1 to 90° CCW to release the lever 2 N.C. safety contacts are in the open state 1 N.O. contact in the closed state Secondary key 1 is free (personal key) (guard can be accessed)	440T-MDAUE20x ⁽¹⁾

(1) Substitute the desired primary code for x (key not included). See [Key Coding on page 122](#) for code selection.(2) Substitute the desired secondary code for y (key not included). See [Key Coding on page 122](#) for code selection.

Accessories

Description	Additional Information	Cat. No.
Stainless-steel key	See Accessories on page 163 .	440T-AKEYE10x ⁽¹⁾
Stainless-steel replacement code barrel for products other than 100 A RPS/RKS units		440T-ASCBE14x ⁽¹⁾
Stainless-steel weatherproof replacement dust cap		440T-ASFC10x ⁽¹⁾
Replacement spare block catch		440T-ACAD10
Replacement spare chain catch		440T-ACHA10
Stainless-steel ejector key		440T-AKEYE13x ⁽¹⁾

(1) Substitute the desired primary code for x (key not included). See [Key Coding on page 122](#) for code selection.

Approximate Dimensions

Figure 163 - Mechanical, Single Key, Lever Actuator [mm (in.)]

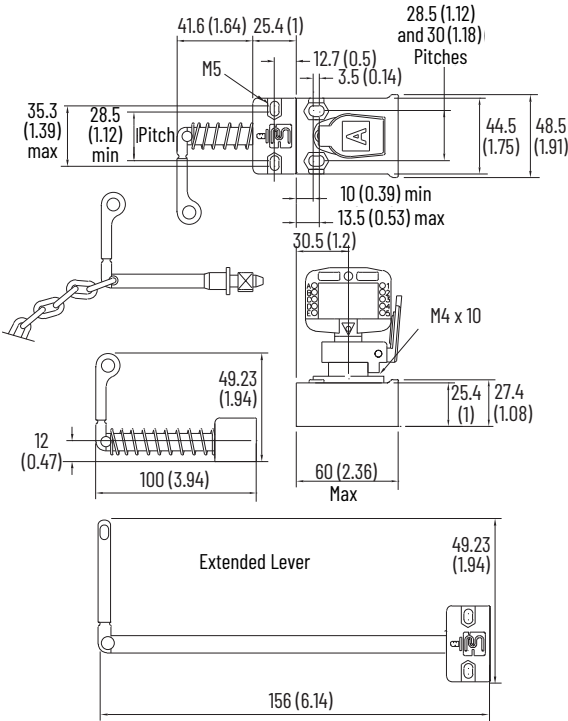


Figure 164 - Mechanical, Dual Key, Lever Actuator [mm (in.)]

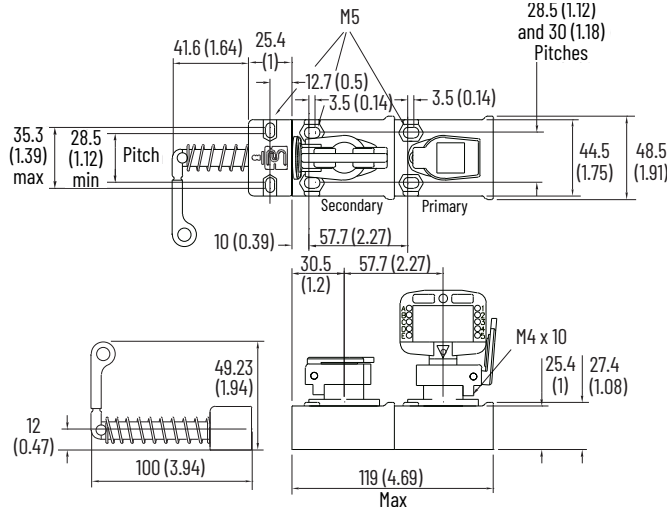


Figure 165 - Mechanical, Five Way, Lever Actuator [mm (in.)]

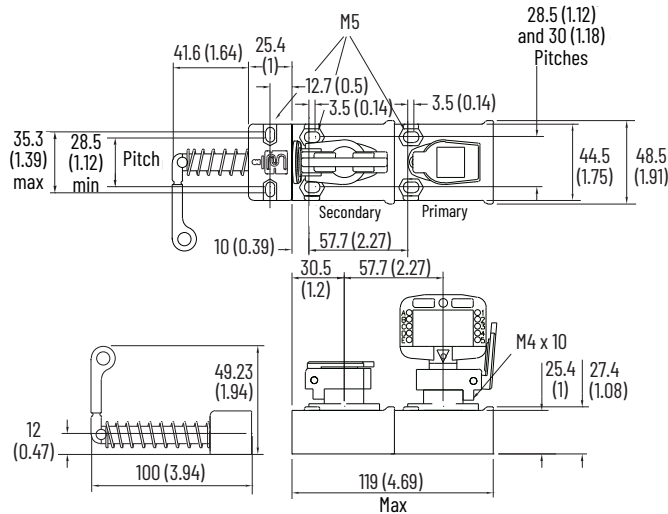


Figure 166 - Electrical, Dual Key, Chain Actuator [mm (in.)]

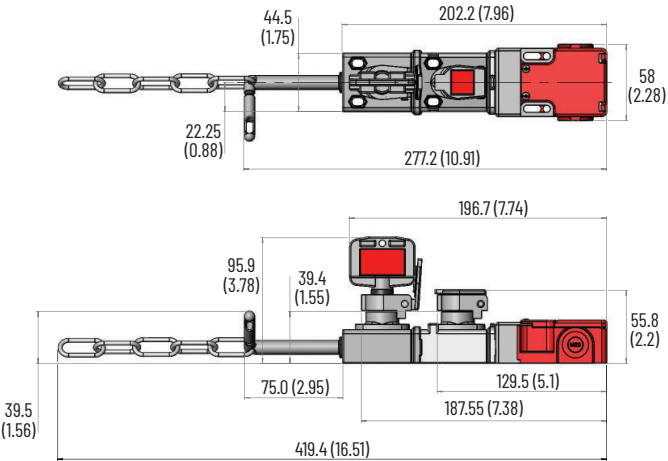
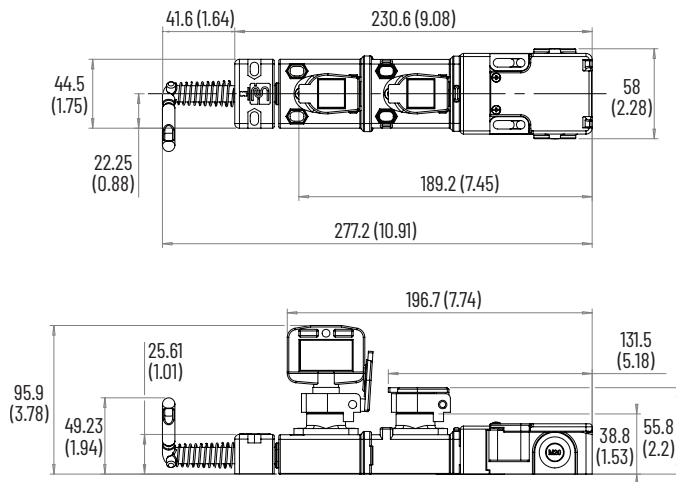
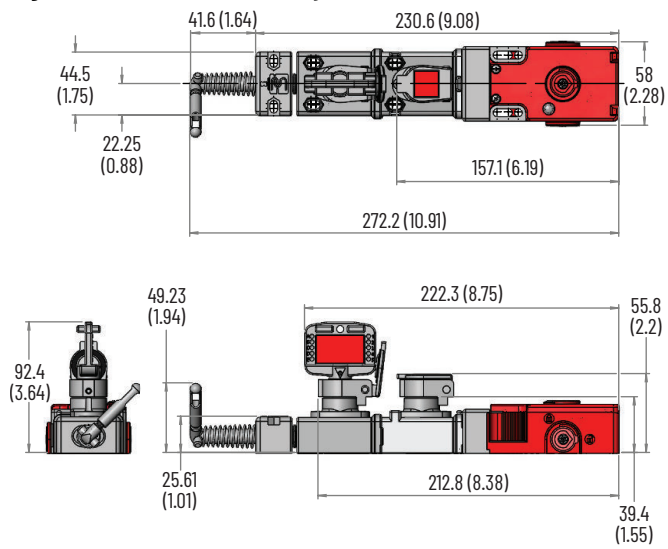
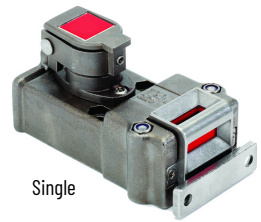


Figure 167 - Electrical, Dual Key, Lever Actuator [mm (in.)]**Figure 168 - Solenoid, Dual Key, Lever Actuator [mm (in.)]**

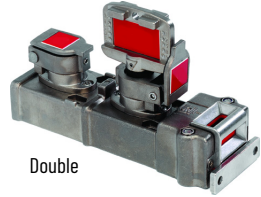
Prosafe Slamlock Mechanical Interlock Switches

The Prosafe® Slamlock™ mechanical interlock switches have the following features:

- 316L stainless-steel construction
- Selection of actuator types available
- Direct-drive operation
- Replaceable code barrel assembly
- Fitted with tamper resistant screws
- Weatherproof stainless-steel dust cap as standard
- Multiple key options



Single



Double

Specifications

Attribute	Prosafe Slamlock Mechanical Interlock Switches
Standards Classification (Safety)	EN ISO 14119 and GS-ET-31, and can be used in safety application up to category 3, PLd in accordance with EN ISO 13849-1, and in the application area of EN 60204-1.
Functional Safety Data	PFHD = 1.00E-7 (probability of dangerous failure per hr); T1 = 20 (Proof test interval)
Certifications	CE Marked for all applicable EU directives, UKCA Marked for all applicable regulations, TÜV Certified rok.auto/certifications
Operating temperature [°C (°F)]	-40...+80 (-40...+176)
Relative humidity	95%
Mechanical life	200,000 operations
Shear force to key, max	15.1 kN (3394.62 lbf)
Torque to key, max [N•m (lb•in)]	14 (10.33)
Material	316L stainless steel
Mounting	• SSL: 2 x M5 counter-bored from top or 2 x M5 from underside with nuts • DSS: 4 x M5 counter-bored from top or 4 x M5 from underside with nuts
Weight	• Single key: 0.76 kg (1.68 lb) • Dual key: 1.33 kg (2.93 lb)
Holding force, max	2000 N (450 lb)

Product Selection

Type	Actuator Type	Trapped Key Condition	Cat. No.
Single key	Standard	Actuator inserted (guard is secure)	440T-MSSLE10x ⁽¹⁾
	Flexible	Primary key 1 free (ordered separately) Insert primary key 1 and rotate 90° CW	440T-MSSLE11x ⁽¹⁾
	Flat	Actuator is released Primary key is now trapped (guard can be accessed)	440T-MSSLE12x ⁽¹⁾
Dual key	Standard	Actuator inserted (guard is secure)	440T-MDSLE10xy ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾
	Flexible	Primary key 1 is free (ordered separately) Secondary Key 1 is trapped	440T-MDSLE11xy ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾
	Flat	Insert primary key 1 and rotate 90° CW Rotate secondary key 1 to 90° CCW to release the actuator Primary key 1 is now trapped (guard is secure) Secondary key 1 is free (personal key)	440T-MDSLE12xy ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾
	Standard	Actuator inserted (guard is secure)	440T-MDSLE20xx ⁽¹⁾
	Flexible	Primary keys are free (ordered separately) Insert primary key 1 into lock, then insert primary key 2	440T-MDSLE22xx ⁽¹⁾
	Flat	Rotate both keys to 90° CW to release the actuator Primary keys are now trapped (guard can be accessed)	440T-MDSLE23xx ⁽¹⁾
	Standard	Actuator inserted (guard is secure)	440T-MDSLJ10xx ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾
	Flexible	Primary key 1 free (ordered separately) Secondary key 1 is trapped	440T-MDSLJ11xx ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾
	Flat	Insert primary key 1 and rotate 90° CW Rotate secondary key 1 to 90° CCW to release actuator Primary key 1 is now trapped (guard is secure) Secondary key 1 ejects free from the lock (personal key)	440T-MDSLJ12xx ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾
Dual with secondary ejector key	Standard	Primary key trapped, secondary key free to release actuator	440T-MDSLJ10xy ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾
	Flexible		440T-MDSLJ14xy ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾
	Flat		440T-MDSLJ12xy ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾

(1) Substitute the desired primary code for x (key not included). See [Key Coding on page 122](#) for code selection.

(2) Substitute the desired secondary code for y (key not included). See [Key Coding on page 122](#) for code selection.

Accessories

Description	Additional Information	Cat. No.
Stainless-steel key	See Accessories on page 163 .	440T-AKEYE10x ⁽¹⁾
Stainless-steel replacement code barrel for products other than 100 A RPS/RKS units		440T-ASCB14x ⁽¹⁾
Stainless-steel weatherproof replacement dust cap		440T-ASFC10x ⁽¹⁾
GD2 standard actuator		440G-A27011
GD2 flat actuator		440K-AT1112
Fully flexible actuator		440G-A27143
Stainless-steel ejector key		440T-AKEYE13x ⁽¹⁾

(1) Substitute the desired primary code for x (key not included). See [Key Coding on page 122](#) for code selection.

Technical drawings of the M5 Counterbored from Top. M5 Fixing from Underside Using M5 Nuts in Recesses. The drawings show three views: Front Entry, Top Entry, and Bottom Entry. Dimensions are provided in millimeters and inches. Key features include Code Barrel Screws M4 x 8 Torx Head, M5 Counterbored from Top, M5 Fixing from Underside Using M5 Nuts in Recesses, and a Pitch Range of 28.5 (1.12) and 30 (1.18).

The image contains two technical drawings of a device, likely a sensor or actuator, showing dimensions in both inches and millimeters.

Left Drawing: M5 Counterbored from Top.

- Dimensions:**
 - Top Entry: 5 (0.19)
 - Front Entry: 34 (1.33)
 - Bottom Entry: 20.8 (0.81)
 - Secondary: 5.5 (0.22)
 - Primary: 4 (0.16)
 - Overall Length: 151 (5.94)
 - Overall Width: 25.4 (1)
- Labels:**
 - Code Barrel Screws M4 x 8 Torx Head
 - Top Entry
 - Front Entry
 - Bottom Entry
 - Secondary
 - Primary

Right Drawing: M5 Fixing from Underside Using M5 Nuts in Recesses.

- Dimensions:**
 - Top Entry: 57.7 (2.27)
 - Secondary: 3.5 (0.13)
 - Primary: 3.5 (0.13)
 - Overall Length: 57.7 (2.27)
 - Overall Width: 64.1 (2.52)
 - Secondary Width: 43.6 (1.71)
 - Primary Width: 48 (1.88)
 - Secondary Depth: 20.8 (0.81)
 - Primary Depth: 38.3 (1.5)
 - Secondary Pitch Range: 28.5 (1.12) and 30 (1.18)
- Labels:**
 - Top Entry

Flat Actuator

Dimensions (mm / inches):

- Top View: 17.5 (0.69), 3.5 (0.14), 25 (0.98), 36 (1.42)
- Side View: 57 (2.24)

Flexible/Adjustable Actuator

Dimensions (mm / inches):

- Top View: 6.8 (0.27), 18 (0.71), 13 (0.51), 19 (0.75), 20 (0.79), 8 (0.31), 4 x Ø5.5 (0.22)
- Side View: 52 (2.05), 40 (1.57), 31 (1.22), 2 x M3, 51 (2.01)
- Adjusting screws

Standard Actuator

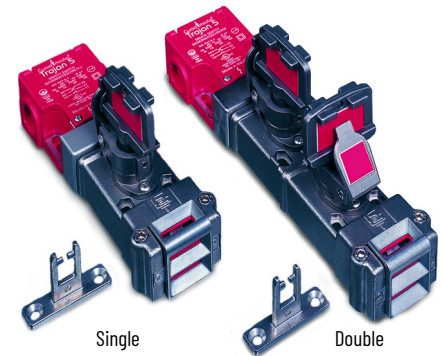
Dimensions (mm / inches):

- Top View: 18 (0.71), 40 (1.57), 52 (2.05), 3.5 (0.14), 14.5 (0.57)
- Side View: 36 (1.42), 4 (0.16), 19 (0.75), 13 (0.51), 51 (2.01), M5 CSK

Prosafe Slamlock Electrical Interlock Switches

The Prosafe Slamlock electrical interlock switches have the following features:

- Electrical safety contacts combined with trapped key/enforced sequence feature
- Most of the unit is constructed from 316L stainless steel
- Selection of actuator types available
- Single or dual key versions available
- Direct-drive operation
- Replaceable code barrel assembly
- Weatherproof stainless-steel dust cap as standard
- Solenoid versions



Specifications

Attribute	Prosafe Slamlock Electrical Interlock Switches		
Standards Classification (Safety)	EN ISO 14119 and GS-ET-31, and can be used in safety application up to category 3, PLd in accordance with EN ISO 13849-1, and in the application area of EN 60204-1.		
Functional Safety Data	PFHD = 1.00E-7 (probability of dangerous failure per hr); T1 = 20 (Proof test interval)		
Certifications	CE Marked for all applicable EU directives, UKCA Marked for all applicable regulations, TÜV Certified rok.auto/certifications		
Operating temperature [°C (°F)]	-20...+80 (-4...+176)		
Relative humidity	95%		
Mechanical life	200,000 operations		
Shear force to key, max	15.1 kN (3394.62 lbf)		
Torque to key, max [N•m (lb•in)]	14 (10.33)		
Case material	• 316L stainless steel • UL approved glass-filled polyester		
Actuator material	Stainless steel		
Mounting	• SSS: 4 x M5 counter-bored from top or 4 x M5 from underside with nuts • DSS: 6 x M5 counter-bored from top or 6 x M5 from underside with nuts		
Weight	• SSE: 1160 kg (2.6 lb) • DSSE: 1700 kg (3.7 lb)		
Holding force, max	2000 N (450 lb)		
Releasable load, max	100 N (22.5 lb)		
Safety contacts	2 N.C. positive break		
AC 15—Ue	500V	250V	100V
AC 15—Ie	1 A	2 A	5 A
DC	250V	0.5 A, 24V	2 A
Switching current at voltage, max	500V/500V A		
Thermal current (I_{th})	10 A		
Current, min	5V, 5 mA, DC		
Safety contact gap	>2 x 2 mm (0.07 in)		
Rated insulation voltage (U_i)	500V		
Rated impulse withstand voltage (U_{imp})	2500V		
Auxiliary contacts	1 N.O.		
Pollution degree	3		
Actuator travel for positive opening [mm (in.)]	5 (0.19)		
Operating radius, min [mm (in.)]	175 (6.88) (60 (2.36) with flexible actuator)		
Break contact force, min	12 N (2.7 lbs)		
Actuation speed, max [m/s (ft/s)]	1 (3.28)		
Actuation frequency, max	2 cycle/s		
Conduit entry	3 x M20		
Color	Red/stainless		

Contact Type	Type	Actuator Type	Trapped Key Condition	Connector	Cat. No.	
2 N.C. + 1 N.O. Break before make	Single Key	Standard	Actuator inserted – contacts closed (guard is secure) Primary key 1 is free (ordered separately) 2 N.C. safety contacts are in the closed state 1 N.O. contact is in the open state	QD M12 (6-pin dual key)	440T-MS3470x ⁽¹⁾	
		Flexible	Insert the primary 1 key and rotate 90° CW to release the actuator 2 N.C. safety contacts are in the open state		440T-MSSSE10x ⁽¹⁾ 440T-MSSSE11x ⁽¹⁾	
		Flat	1 N.O. contact in the closed state Primary key 1 is now trapped (guard can be accessed)		440T-MSSSE12x ⁽¹⁾	
		Standard	Actuator inserted – contacts closed (guard is secure) Primary key 1 trapped		440T-MSSSE20x ⁽¹⁾	
		Flexible	2 N.C. safety contacts are in the closed state 1 N.O. contact is in the open state		440T-MSSSE22x ⁽¹⁾	
		Flat	Rotate primary key 1 to 90° CCW to release the actuator 2 N.C. safety contacts are in the open state 1 N.O. contact in the closed state Key is now free (guard can be accessed)		440T-MSSSE23x ⁽¹⁾	
	Dual Key	Standard	Actuator inserted – contacts closed (guard is secure) Primary keys are free (ordered separately)	M20 conduit entry	440T-MDSSE10xy ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	
		Flexible	2 N.C. safety contacts are in the closed state 1 N.O. contact is in the open state		440T-MDSSE11xy ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	
		Flat	Insert primary key 1 into the lock then insert primary key 2 Rotate both keys 90° CW to release the actuator 2 N.C. safety contacts are in the open state 1 N.O. contact in the closed state Primary keys are now trapped (guard can be accessed)		440T-MDSSE12xy ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	
		Standard	Actuator inserted – contacts closed (guard is secure) Primary keys are free (ordered separately)		440T-MDSSJ10xy ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	
		Flexible	Secondary key 1 is trapped 2 N.C. safety contacts are in the closed state 1 N.O. contact is in the open state		440T-MDSSJ11xy ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	
		Flat	Insert primary key 1 and rotate 90° CW Primary key 1 is now trapped Rotate secondary key 1 to 90° CCW to release the actuator 2 N.C. safety contacts are in the open state 1 N.O. contact in the closed state Secondary key 1 ejects free from the lock (personal key)		440T-MDSSJ12xy ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	
		Standard	Actuator inserted – contacts closed (guard is secure) Primary keys are free (ordered separately)		440T-MDSSE20xx ⁽¹⁾	
		Flexible	Secondary key 1 is trapped 2 N.C. safety contacts are in the closed state 1 N.O. contact is in the open state		440T-MDSSE22xx ⁽¹⁾	
		Flat	Insert the primary key 1 and rotate 90° CW Primary key 1 is now trapped Rotate secondary key 1 to 90° CCW to release the actuator 2 N.C. safety contacts are in the open state 1 N.O. contact in the closed state Secondary key is free (personal key) (guard can be accessed)		440T-MDSSE23xx ⁽¹⁾	
		Single key	Standard		Actuator inserted – contacts closed (guard is secure) Primary keys are free (ordered separately)	440T-MSSSE26x ⁽¹⁾
			Flexible		2 N.C. safety contacts are in the closed state 2 N.O. contact is in the open state	440T-MSSSE27x ⁽¹⁾
			Flat		Insert the primary 1 key and rotate 90° CW to release the actuator 2 N.C. safety contacts are in the open state 1 N.O. contact in the closed state Primary key 1 is now trapped (guard can be accessed)	440T-MSSSE25x ⁽¹⁾

(2) Substitute the desired secondary code for y (key not included). See [Key Coding on page 122](#) for code selection.

Table 78 - Solenoid Interlock Switch Product Selection

Contact Type	Type	Trapped Key Condition	Solenoid Voltage	Actuator Type	Connector	Cat. No.	
2 N.C. + 1 N.O. Break before make	Single key	Actuator inserted – contacts closed (guard is secure) Primary key 1 is free (ordered separately) 2 N.C. safety contacts are in the closed state 1 N.O. contact is in the open state Apply 24V DC to the solenoid Insert the primary 1 key and rotate 90° CW to release the actuator 2 N.C. safety contacts are in the open state 1 N.O. contact in the closed state Primary key 1 is now trapped (guard can be accessed)	24V DC	Standard	M23 (12-pin)	440T-MS3465x ⁽¹⁾	
				Flexible		440T-MSSUE20x ⁽¹⁾ 440T-MSSUE22x ⁽¹⁾	
				Flat		440T-MSSUE23x ⁽¹⁾	
	Dual key	Actuator inserted – contacts closed (guard is secure) Primary key 1 is free (ordered separately) Secondary key 1 trapped 2 N.C. safety contacts are in the closed state 1 N.O. contact is in the open state Apply 24V DC to the solenoid Insert primary key 1 and rotate 90° CW Primary Key 1 is now Trapped Apply 24V DC to the solenoid Rotate secondary key 1 to 90° CCW to release the actuator 2 N.C. safety contacts are in the open state 1 N.O. contact in the closed state Secondary key 1 is free (personal key) (guard can be accessed)	24V DC	Standard	M20 conduit entry	440T-MDSUE10x ⁽¹⁾	
				Flexible			440T-MDSUE11x ⁽¹⁾
				Flat			440T-MSSUE12x ⁽¹⁾
	Single key	Actuator inserted – contacts closed (guard is secure) Primary key 1 is free (ordered separately) 2 N.C. safety contacts are in the closed state 1 N.O. contact is in the open state Apply 110V AC to the solenoid Insert the primary 1 key and rotate 90° CW to release the actuator 2 N.C. safety contacts are in the open state 1 N.O. contact in the closed state Primary key 1 is now trapped (guard can be accessed)	110V AC	Standard		440T-MSSUE50x ⁽¹⁾	

(1) Substitute the desired primary code for x (key not included). See [Key Coding on page 122](#) for code selection.

Accessories

Description	Additional Information	Cat. No.
Stainless-steel key	See Accessories on page 163 .	440T-AKEYE10x ⁽¹⁾
Stainless-steel replacement code barrel for products other than 100 A RPS/RKS units		440T-ASCB14x ⁽¹⁾
Stainless-steel weatherproof replacement dust cap		440T-ASFC10x ⁽¹⁾
GD2 standard actuator		440G-A27011
GD2 flat actuator		440K-AT1112
Fully flexible actuator		440G-A27143
Stainless-steel ejector key		440T-AKEYE13x ⁽¹⁾

(1) Substitute the desired primary code for x (key not included). See [Key Coding on page 122](#) for code selection.

Approximate Dimensions

Figure 172 - Electrical Single Key Slamlock [mm (in.)]

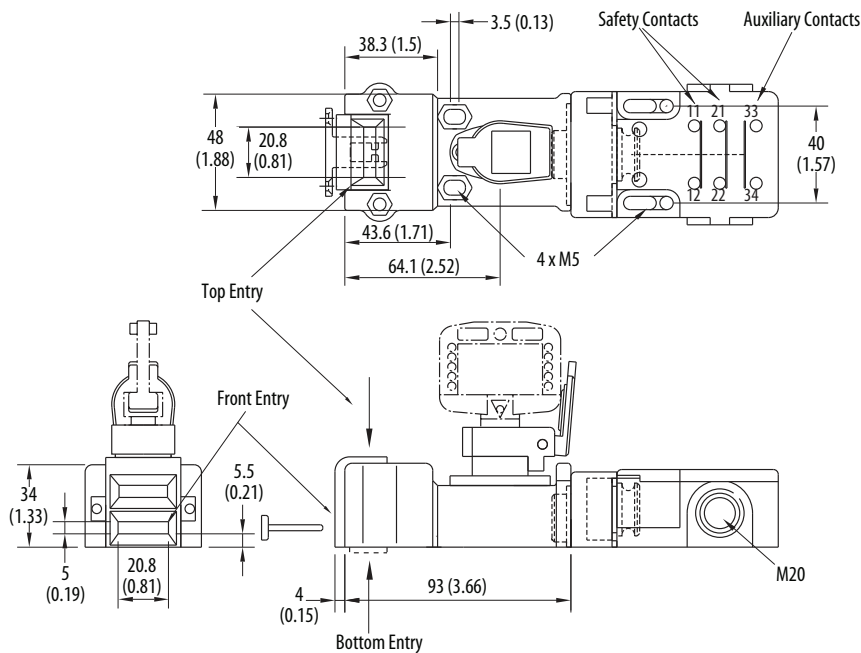


Figure 173 - Electrical Dual Key Slamlock [mm (in.)]

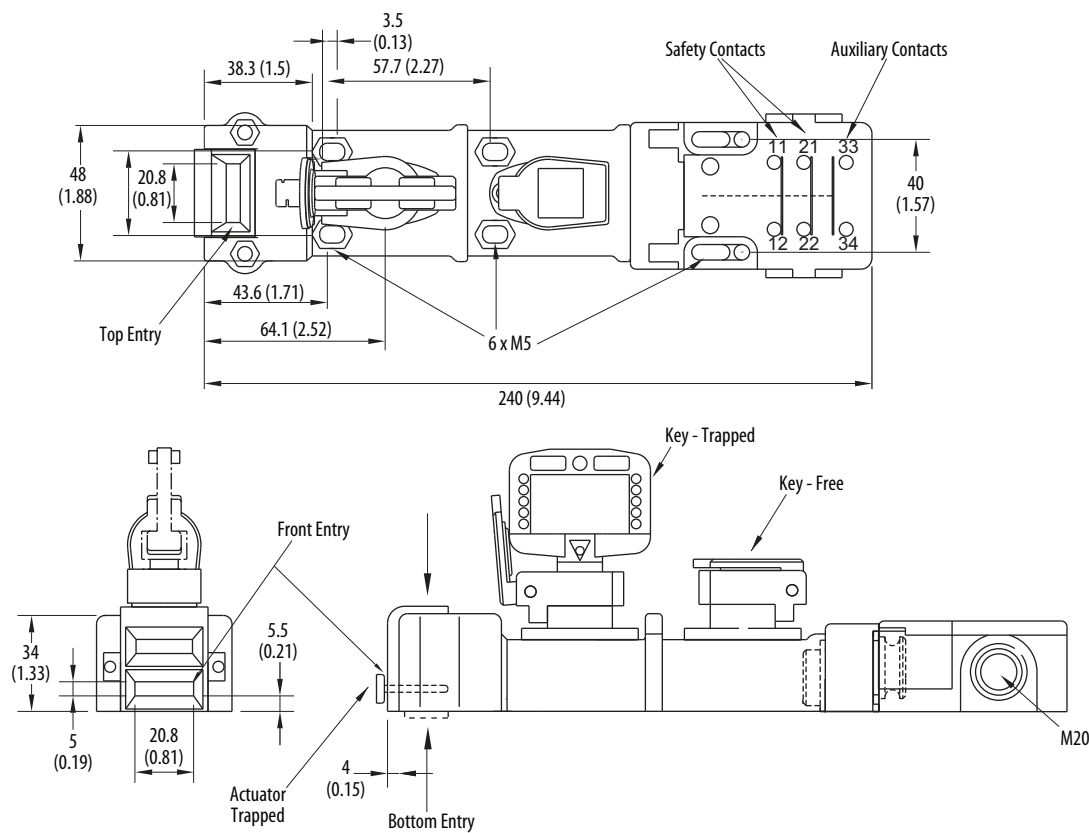
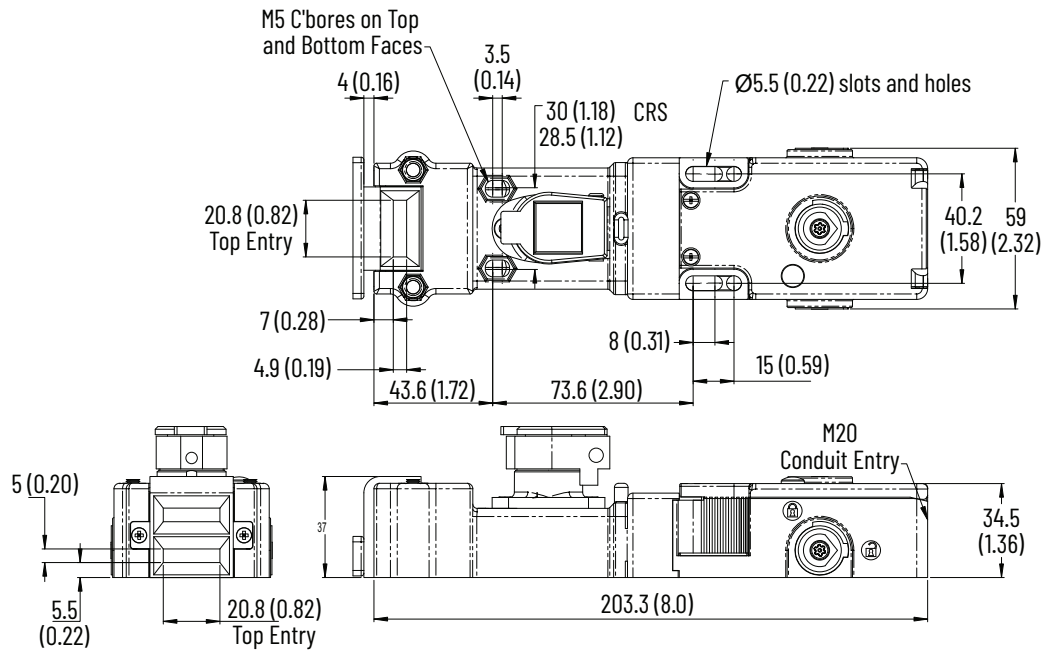
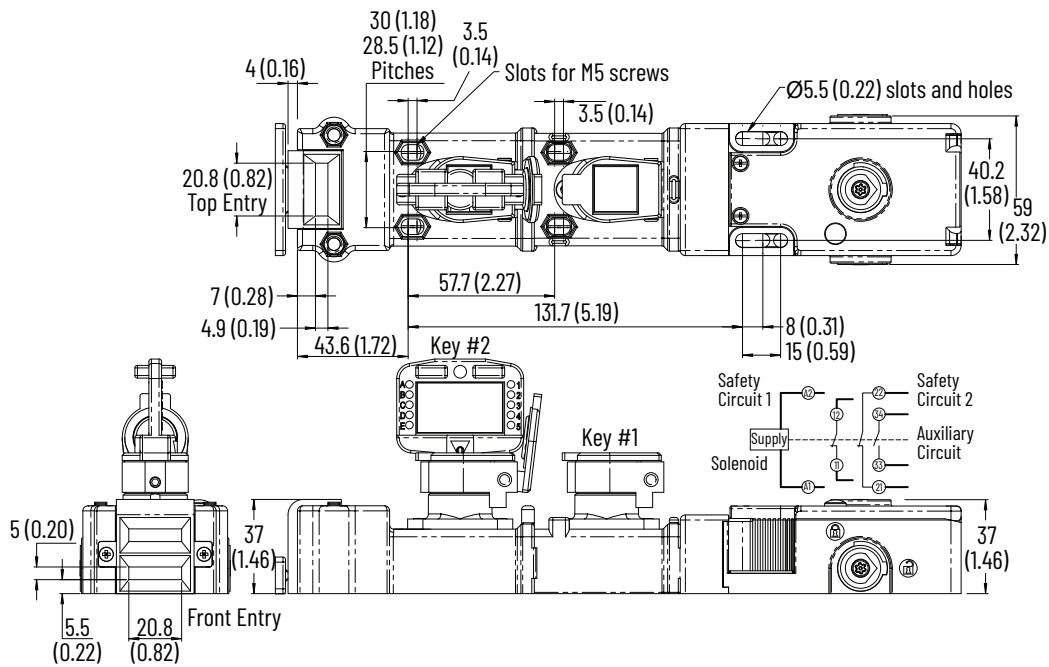
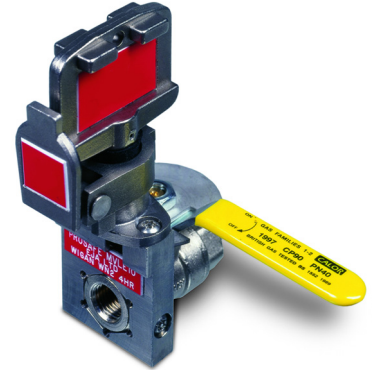


Figure 174 - Solenoid Single Key Slamlock [mm (in.)]**Figure 175 - Solenoid Double Key Slamlock [mm (in.)]**

Miniature Valve Trapped Key Interlock Switches

The miniature valve trapped key interlock switches have the following features:

- Direct-drive operation
- Supplied with valves 0.25...2 inch
- Direct body mounting with security screws
- Locked open or locked closed options
- Lower maintenance cost
- Weatherproof stainless-steel dust cap as standard
- Replaceable code barrel assembly
- Valve is chrome-plated brass



Specifications

Attribute	Miniature Valve Trapped Key Interlock Switches
Standards Classification (Safety)	EN ISO 14119 and GS-ET-31, and can be used in safety application up to category 3, PLd in accordance with EN ISO 13849-1, and in the application area of EN 60204-1.
Functional Safety Data	PFHD = 1.00E-7 (probability of dangerous failure per hr); T1 = 20 (Proof test interval)
Certifications	CE Marked for all applicable EU directives, UKCA Marked for all applicable regulations, TÜV Certified rok.auto/certifications
Operating temperature [°C (°F)]	-40...+80 (-40...+176)
Relative humidity	25...95%
Mechanical life	200,000 operations
Shear force to key, max	15.1 kN (3394.62 lbf)
Torque to key, max [N·m (lb·in)]	14 (10.33)
Pressure, max	2100 kPa
Material	316L stainless steel

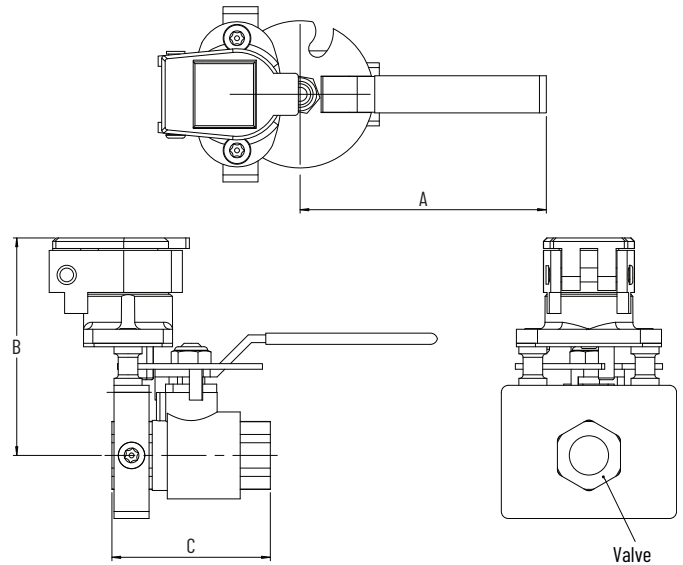
Product Selection

Valve Size - Inch BSP ⁽¹⁾	Valve Status	Cat. No. ⁽²⁾
0.25	Key free/valve locked closed	440T-VMVLE10x
0.375		440T-VMVLE11x
0.5		440T-VMVLE12x
0.25	Key free/valve locked open	440T-VMVLE13x
0.375		440T-VMVLE14x
0.5		440T-VMVLE15x
1.0	Key free/valve locked closed	440T-VMVLE18x
	Key free/valve locked open	440T-VMVLE19x

(1) BSP = British standard pipe threads

(2) Substitute the desired primary code for x (key not included). See [Key Coding on page 122](#) for code selection.

Approximate Dimensions



Cat. No.	[mm (in.)]			Valve Size	Pressure [bar (kg/cm ²)]
	A	B	C		
440T-VMVLE10	70 [2.75]	62 [2.44]	45 [1.77]	0.25 in. BSP	40
440T-VMVLE11			47 [1.85]	0.375 in. BSP	50
440T-VMVLE12			62 [2.44]	0.5 in. BSP	40
440T-VMVLE13	70 [2.75]	62 [2.44]	45 [1.77]	0.25 in. BSP	40
440T-VMVLE14			47 [1.85]	0.375 in. BSP	50
440T-VMVLE15			62 [2.44]	0.5 in. BSP	40
440T-VMVLE18	110 [4.33]	71 [2.79]	84 [3.31]	1 in. BSP	40
440T-VMVLE19					
440T-VMVLE20	162 [6.38]	96 [3.78]	125 [4.92]	2 in. BSP	40
440T-VMVLE21					

Switchgear Adapters

The trapped key switchgear adapters help you lower maintenance costs.



Specifications

Attribute	Switchgear Adapters
Standards Classification (Safety)	EN ISO 14119 and GS-ET-31, and can be used in safety application up to category 3, PLd in accordance with EN ISO 13849-1, and in the application area of EN 60204-1.
Functional Safety Data	PFHD = 1.00E-7 (probability of dangerous failure per hr); T1 = 20 (Proof test interval)
Certifications	CE Marked for all applicable EU directives, UKCA Marked for all applicable regulations, TÜV Certified rok.auto/certifications
Operating temperature [°C (°F)]	-10...+50 (14...122)
Mechanical life	200,000 operations
Shear force to key, max	15.1 kN (3394.62 lbf)
Torque to key, max [N•m (lb•in)]	14 (10.33)
Relative humidity	95%
Weight [kg (lb)]	316L stainless steel
Mounting	2 x M4
Shaft dimensions	3/8 in. ² x 7/8 in. long (standard) 9/16 in. diameter x 7/8 in. long (optional, contact your local Allen-Bradley distributor or Rockwell Automation sales office.)

Accessories

Description	Additional Information	Cat. No. ⁽¹⁾
Stainless-steel key	See Accessories on page 163 .	440T-AKEYE10x
Stainless-steel replacement code barrel for products other than 100 A RPS/RKS units		440T-ASCBE14x
Stainless-steel weatherproof replacement dust cap		440T-ASFCT10x

(1) Substitute the desired primary code for x (key not included). See [Key Coding on page 122](#) for code selection.



WARNING: The presence of spare keys, override keys, or spare actuators can compromise the integrity of safety interlocking systems. Personal injury or death, property damage, or economic loss can result from the introduction of spare keys, override keys or spare actuators into interlocking systems without appropriate management controls, working procedures and alternative protective measures to control their use and availability.

Product Selection (3/8 sq shaft)

Mounting	Trap Direction	Cat. No.
2 x M4	65° clockwise to trap	440T-MSGAU10
	65° counterclockwise to trap	440T-MSGAU11
	90° clockwise to trap	440T-MSGAU12
	90° counterclockwise to trap	440T-MSGAU13
	±90° counterclockwise to trap	440T-MSGAU14
	45° clockwise to trap	440T-MSGAU17
	45° counterclockwise to trap	440T-MSGAU18
	90° clockwise to trap	440T-MSGAU19
	90° counterclockwise to trap	440T-MSGAU20
	90° clockwise to trap	440T-MSGAU21
	90° clockwise to trap	440T-MSGAU23

Technical drawing of a 3D printed part, showing three views: Top View, Front View, and Side View. Dimensions are provided in millimeters (mm) and inches (in).

Top View:

- Overall width: 50.8 (2) Centers
- Inner circular feature diameter: $\varnothing 20.5$ (0.81)
- Outer circular feature diameter: $\varnothing 8$ (0.31)
- Angle: 45°

Front View:

- Overall width: 50.8 (2) Centers
- Inner circular feature diameter: $\varnothing 20.5$ (0.81)
- Outer circular feature diameter: $\varnothing 8$ (0.31)
- Angle: 45°

Side View:

- Overall width: 50.8 (2) Centers
- Inner circular feature diameter: $\varnothing 20.5$ (0.81)
- Outer circular feature diameter: $\varnothing 8$ (0.31)
- Angle: 45°

Bottom View:

- Overall width: 50.8 (2) Centers
- Inner circular feature diameter: $\varnothing 20.5$ (0.81)
- Outer circular feature diameter: $\varnothing 8$ (0.31)
- Angle: 45°

25.4 (1)

16 (0.63)

32 (1.26)

41.4 (1.63)

Two holes M4 Counterbores

Ø25 (0.98)

25.5 (1)

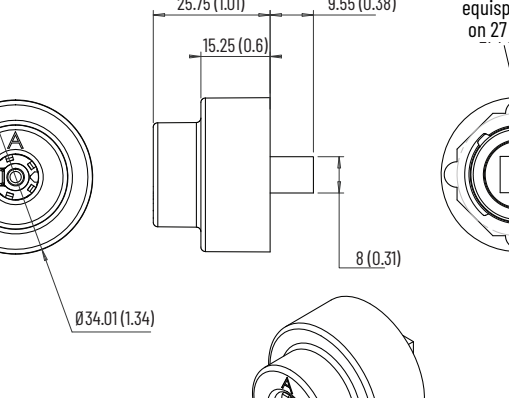
17.6 (0.69)

9 (0.35)

Ø14.8 (0.58)

Ø18.5 (0.73)

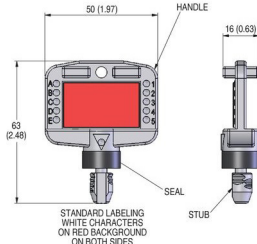
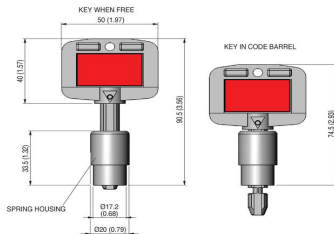
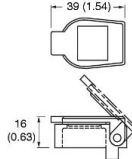
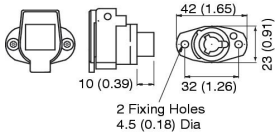
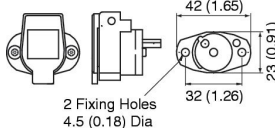
M18x1 Pitch Thread

[illegible]

Technical drawing of the 1000 Series 1/2" (25.4 mm) NPT Female Adapter. The drawing includes three views: a top view, a side view, and a bottom view.

- Top View:** Shows the circular face of the adapter. The outer diameter is labeled as $\varnothing 34.01 (1.34)$. The center features a square hole with a side view of the internal thread. The text "2 x M4x11 holes equispaced on 27 PCD" points to two small holes on the outer rim.
- Side View:** Shows the adapter's profile. The total length is 25.75 (1.01). The distance from the base to the center of the square hole is 15.25 (0.6). The distance from the base to the center of the two M4 holes is 9.55 (0.38). The base thickness is 8 (0.31).
- Bottom View:** Shows the base of the adapter, which is a circular flange with a central square hole.

Accessories

Description			Cat. No.
	Stainless-steel key		440T-AKEYE10x ⁽¹⁾
	Stainless-steel ejector key		440T-AKEYE13x ⁽¹⁾
	Stainless-steel weatherproof replacement dust cap		440T-ASFC10x ⁽¹⁾
	Stainless-steel replacement code barrel for 100 A unit rotary switch		440T-ASCBE11x ⁽¹⁾
	Stainless-steel replacement code barrel with dust cap ⁽²⁾		440T-ASCBE14x ⁽¹⁾
	Emergency break glass key box	Plastic case	440T-AIPB11
		Metal case with hammer	440T-AIPB12
	Emergency repair kit for code barrels ⁽²⁾	ER1	440T-AKITE45ER1
		ER2	440T-AKITE45ER2
		ER3	440T-AKITE45ER3
		ER4	440T-AKITE45ER4
		ER5	440T-AKITE45ER5
		ER6	440T-AKITE45ER6
		ER7	440T-AKITE45ER7
		ER8	440T-AKITE45ER8
		ER9	440T-AKITE45ER9

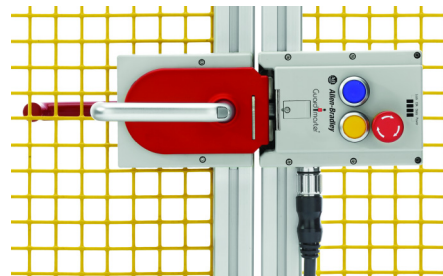
(1) Substitute the desired primary code for x (key not included). See [Key Coding on page 122](#) for code selection.

(2) Not suitable for 440T-MRKSE14/440T-MRPSE14 OR 440T-MSGAU units.

442G Multifunctional Access Box

The multifunctional access boxes have the following features:

- High holding force 2000 N (Fzh per ISO 14119) for a wide range of guarding applications
- Unique RFID coded bolt actuator achieves the highest level of tamper-resistance
- Two models available: Power to Release and Power to Lock
- Available with up to four controls and indicators including an E-stop push button
- Optional escape release allows a person who is locked inside the safeguarded area to exit quickly and easily
- Four status indicators for local status and diagnostics
- Outputs for door position, bolt position, and lock status
- Two integrated hasps included to affix padlocks
- Can be operated as a standalone device or in series with other devices



Specifications

Attribute	442G Multifunctional Access Box
Safety ratings	
Standards	IEC 60947-5-3, EN ISO 13849-1, ISO 14119, UL 508 (evaluated for risks of electrical shock and fire; only suitable for NFPA 79 applications only)
Safety classification	Type 4 interlocking device with guard locking and high-coded RFID actuators according to ISO 14119
Functional safety data	PFH: 2.47×10^{-8} ; PLe, Cat. 4 (according to ISO 13849-1). Mission time: 20 years. B10d for E-stop: 1.0×10^5 cycles
Certifications	cULus (UL 508) Listed, UKCA Marked for all applicable regulations, CE Marked for all applicable EU directives rok.auto/certifications
Outputs	
Safety outputs (F01A/F01B)	Semiconductor outputs, PNP
Output current, max (each)	200 mA
Output voltage U_{F01A} / U_{F01B} ¹ at 50 mA switching current	ON: $U_B - 2V \dots U_B$ OFF: $0 \dots 1V$ DC
Monitoring outputs	
Monitoring outputs (OD, OT, OL, OI)	P-switching and short circuit-proof
Output voltage	$U_A - 2V \dots U_A$
Maximum load (each)	50 mA, maximum
Controls and Indicators	
Operating voltage	5...24V DC
Operating current	1...100 mA
Breaking capacity, max	250 mW
Power supply status indicator	24V DC
Operating characteristics	
Torque settings, max [N·m (lb·in)]	• Lock module cover screws (6x): 1 (8.85) • Manual release locking screw: 0.5 (4.43) • Handle set screw (handle and escape release): 2 (17.7)
Locking force Fmax	2600 N (584.5 lbf)
Holding force Fzh	2000 N (449.6 lbf)
Impact energy withstands, max	300 J
Locking bolt alignment tolerance [mm (in.)]	Horizontal: ± 4 (0.16) Vertical: ± 5 (0.2)

Attribute	442G Multifunctional Access Box
Operating voltage U_B	Class 2 PELV 24V DC +10/-15% required
Auxiliary power U_A	Class 2 PELV 24V DC +10/-15% required
Protection type	Short circuit and reverse polarity protected, cross fault detection
Current consumption I_{UB} (no load on any outputs)	80 mA
Current Consumption I_{UA}	
With energized guard locking solenoid and unloaded outputs OI, OL, OT, and OD	350 mA
Push button (no load, per status indicator)	5 mA
External fuse	See publication 442G-UM002
Response time (on)	570 ms
Risk time (per IEC 60947-5-3)	350 ms
Discrepancy time	10 ms (maximum)
Start-up time (availability)	0.5 s configured for standalone operation 8 s configured for series operation
Length of switch chain, max	10 MAB devices
Utilization category (IEC 60947-5-2)	DC-13 24V 200 mA
Insulation voltage U_i (IEC 60947-1)	30V
Impulse withstand voltage (U_{imp})	1.5 kV
Pollution degree (IEC 60947-1)	3
Manual release	Built in accordance with ISO 14119
Mechanical life	1,000,000 operations
Environmental	
Ambient temperature at $U_B = DC 24V$ [$^{\circ}C$ ($^{\circ}F$)]	-20...+55 (-4...+131)
Storage temperature [$^{\circ}C$ ($^{\circ}F$)]	-20...+65 (-4...+149)
Enclosure rating	IP65
Operating humidity	5...80% relative
Vibration/shock	Resilience to vibration in accordance with EN IEC 60947-5-3

Attribute	442G Multifunctional Access Box
Physical Characteristics	
Weight	Lock module with cover 750 g (26.46 oz), handle assembly 1000 g (35.27 oz), escape release 500 g (17.64 oz)
Materials	Glass fiber reinforced plastic, nickel-plated die-cast zinc, anodized aluminum handle, stainless-steel hardware

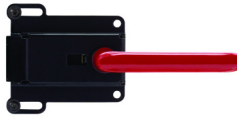
Product Selection

Table 79 - Handle Assembly and Mounting Plate

	Type	Cat. No.
	Right handle ⁽¹⁾	442G-MABH-R
	Left handle ⁽¹⁾	442G-MABH-L
	Handle mounting plate (required)	442G-MABAMPH
	Lock module mounting plate (required)	442G-MABAMPL

(1) Sold separately.

Table 80 - Optional Escape Release ⁽¹⁾

	Type	Cat. No.
	Escape release assembly with standard actuation shaft	442G-MABE1

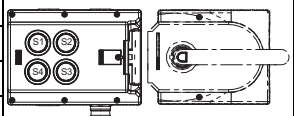
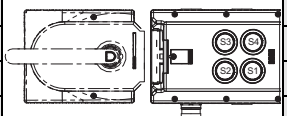
(1) The standard shaft 115 mm (4.53 in.) is optimized for use on 40 mm (1.57 in.) and 45 mm (1.77 in.) profiles. An extended shaft is available for profiles larger than 45 mm (1.77 in.) (or when used with mounting plates on a 45 mm (1.77 in.) profile).

Table 81 - Accessories

	Type	Cat. No.
	Escape release extended shaft 250 mm (9.84 in.)	442G-MABASHFT
	Escape release mounting plate	442G-MABAMPE
	19-pin M23 2 m (6.6 ft) cordset	889M-F19RM-2 ⁽¹⁾

(1) Other cordset lengths are available at <https://www.rockwellautomation.com/en-us/products/hardware/allen-bradley/connection-devices/cables-and-cordsets/m23.html>.

Table 82 - Lock Module

Guard Type	Connector		Right-hand Guards Cat. No. ⁽¹⁾		Left-hand Guards Cat. No. ⁽¹⁾
Power to Release	M23 (19-pin)		442G-MABR-URM-x		442G-MABR-ULM-x
	M20 cable entry		442G-MABR-UT-x		442G-MABR-UT-x
Power to Lock	M23 (19-pin)		442G-MABL-URM-x		442G-MABL-ULM-x
	M20 cable entry		442G-MABL-UT-x		442G-MABL-UT-x

(1) x = cover control code (C00...C04). See [Table 83 on page 166](#).

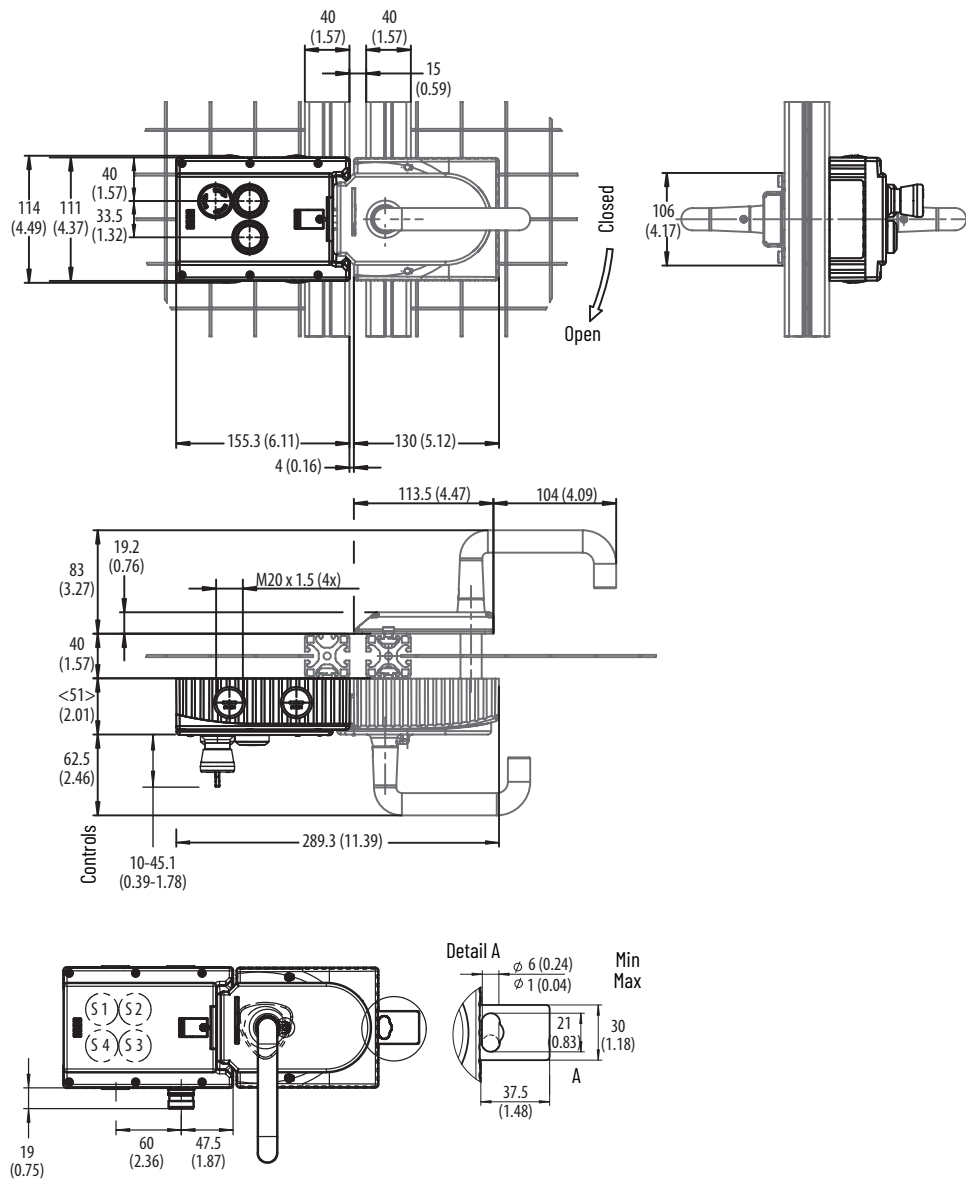
Table 83 - Cover Control ⁽¹⁾

Description		Cover Control Code
Blank cover		C00
One illuminated push button		C01
Two illuminated push buttons		C02
E-stop with two illuminated push buttons		C03
E-stop with three illuminated push buttons		C04
E-stop only		C05

(1) All models are supplied with a colored lens kit, including one each of blue, green, red, and yellow, and two white.

Approximate Dimensions

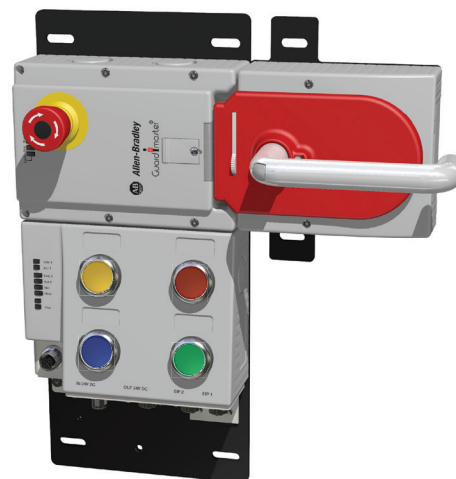
Figure 180 - 442G-MAB [mm (in.)]



442G Multi-functional Access Box with CIP Safety

The multi-functional access boxes with CIP Safety™ have the following feature:

- EtherNet/IP™ connection saves time and money compared to wiring the standard device
- Easy integration using an Add-on Profile in Studio 5000 Logix Designer® software
- Supports Device Level Ring (DLR) network topologies to help increase network resiliency ^(a)
- Rated PLe, Cat 4 for interlocking, guard lock monitoring and control of guard locking
- Unique RFID coded bolt actuator achieves the highest level of tamper-resistance in accordance with ISO 14119
- High holding force 2000 N (Fzh per ISO 14119) is suitable for a wide range of guarding applications
- Two models available: Power to Release and Power to Lock
- Versions available with an integrated emergency stop push button and connector for attaching an enabling switch
- Integrated push buttons for reset, request to unlock, start/stop
- Four status indicators for local status and diagnostics
- Optional escape release allows a person who is locked inside the safeguarded area to exit quickly and easily
- Two integrated hasps included to affix padlocks



(a) The multi-functional access box currently does not support CIP Sync™, including CIP Motion™ applications. It must not be connected to a DLR network that contains multi-cast I/O devices.

Specifications

Attribute	4426 Multi-functional Access Box with CIP Safety		
Standards	IEC 60947-5-3, EN ISO 13849-1, ISO 14119, UL 508 (evaluated for risks of electrical shock and fire; only suitable for NFPA 79 applications)		
Safety classification	Type 4 interlocking module with guard locking and high-coded RFID actuators according to ISO 14119		
Functional safety data	PLe, Cat. 4 (according to ISO 13849-1, SIL CL 3 according to IEC 62061 and IEC 61508)		
	MTTF _d	Monitoring of guard locking	746 years
		Control of guard locking	475 years
		Evaluation of emergency stop	787 years
		Evaluation of enabling switch	753 years
	PFH	Monitoring of guard locking	3.37 x 10 ⁻⁹
		Control of guard locking	4.91 x 10 ⁻⁹
		Evaluation of emergency stop	3.05 x 10 ⁻⁹
		Evaluation of enabling switch	3.05 x 10 ⁻⁹
	B10 _d	Emergency stop	1.0 x 10 ⁵
		Enabling switch	According to manufacturer specifications
	Mission time	20 years	
Certifications	cULus (UL 508) Listed, CE Marked for all applicable EU directives, UKCA Marked for all applicable regulations rok.auto/certifications		
Safety outputs	CIP Safety		
Torque settings, max [N•m (lb•in)]	1 (8.85) lock module cover screws (6x) 0.5 (4.42) manual release locking screw 2 (17.70) handle set screw (handle and escape release)		
Holding force Fzh (ISO 14119)	2000 N		
Locking bolt alignment tolerance [mm (in.)]	Horizontal: ± 4 (0.16); Vertical: ± 5 (0.2)		
Operating voltage	Class 2 PELV 24V DC +10/-15% required ⁽¹⁾		
EMC protection requirements	In accordance with EN 61000-4 and DIN EN 61326-3-1		
Current consumption, max	500 mA		
Operating current, max	4 A		
External fuse	1 A (min), slow-blow		
Risk time ⁽²⁾ (per IEC 60947-5-3)2	- E-stop: 100 ms - Enabling switch: 100 ms - Guard position: 250 ms - Bolt position: 250 ms - Guard locking: 250 ms		
Switching frequency, max	1 Hz		
Insulation voltage U _i (IEC 60947-1)	75V		
Impulse withstand voltage (U _{imp})	0.5 kV		
Pollution degree (IEC 60947-1)	3		
Manual release	Built in (ISO 14119)		
Mechanical life	1,000,000 operations		
Ambient temperature at UB = DC 24V [°C (°F)]	-20...+55 (-4...+131)		
Storage temperature [°C (°F)]	-20...+65 (-4...+149)		
Enclosure rating	IP54		
Operating humidity	5...80% relative		
Vibration/shock	IEC 60068-2-27 30 g, 11 ms/IEC 60068-2-6 10...55 Hz		
Weight	- Lock/bus assembly on mounting plate: 3.6 kg (7.9 lb) - Handle assembly on mounting plate: 1.2 kg (2.6 lb) - Escape release: 500 g (17.6 oz)		
Materials	- Glass fiber reinforced plastic - Nickel-plated die-cast zinc - Anodized aluminum handle - Stainless steel - Powder-coated sheet steel		

(1) See publication [4426-IN004](#).

(2) The risk time is the maximum difference between the time the input status changes and the time the corresponding bit in the input assembly is turned on.

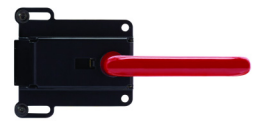
Product Selection

Table 84 - Handle Assembly and Mounting Plate

	Type	Cat. No.
	Right handle ⁽¹⁾	442G-MABH-R
	Left handle ⁽¹⁾	442G-MABH-L
	Handle mounting plate (required)	442G-MABAMPH

(1) Sold separately.

Table 85 - Optional Escape Release ⁽¹⁾

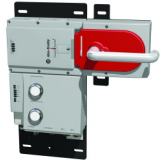
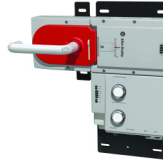
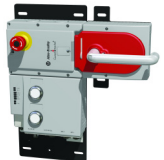
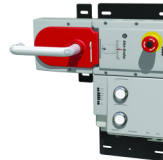
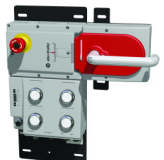
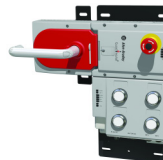
	Type	Cat. No.
	Escape release assembly with standard actuation shaft	442G-MABE1

(1) The standard shaft 115 mm (4.53 in.) is optimized for use on 40 mm (1.57 in.) and 45 mm (1.77 in.) profiles. An extended shaft is available for profiles larger than 45 mm (1.77 in.) (or when used with mounting plates on a 45 mm (1.77 in.) profile).

Table 86 - Access Box Accessories

	Type	Cat. No.
	Escape release extended shaft 250 mm (9.84 in.)	442G-MABASHFT
	Escape release mounting plate	442G-MABAMPE

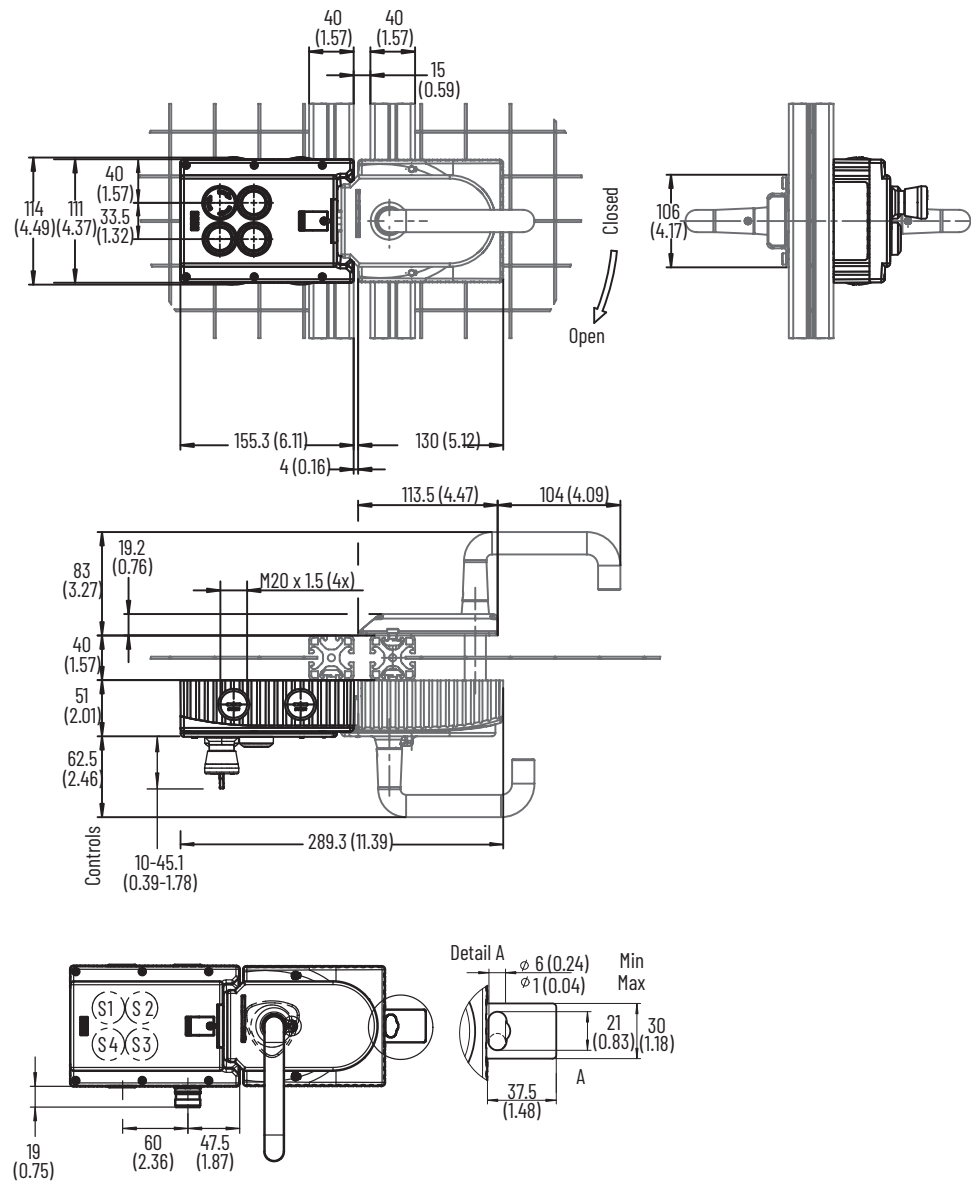
Table 87 - Lock/bus Module ⁽¹⁾

Controls	Guard Type		Right-hand Guards Cat. No.		Left-hand Guards Cat. No.
Two push buttons	Power to Release		442G-MABRB-UR-P49		442G-MABRB-UL-P49
	Power to Lock		442G-MABLB-UR-P49		442G-MABLB-UL-P49
E-stop, two push buttons	Power to Release		442G-MABRB-UR-EOP49		442G-MABRB-UL-EOP49
	Power to Lock		442G-MABLB-UR-EOP49		442G-MABLB-UL-EOP49
E-stop, four push buttons, enabling switch connector	Power to Release		442G-MABRB-UR-EQJP4679		442G-MABRB-UL-EQJP4679
	Power to Lock		442G-MABLB-UR-EQJP4679		442G-MABLB-UL-EQJP4679

(1) All models are supplied with a colored lens kit, including one each of blue, green, red, and yellow, and two white.

Approximate Dimensions

Figure 181 - 442G-MAB [mm (in.)]



Notes:

Additional Resources

These documents contain additional information concerning related products from Rockwell Automation. You can view or download publications at rok.auto/literature.

Resource	Description
Technical Documentation Center, rok.auto/techdocs	Visit the following Technical Documentation Center pages to find product specifications, installation guides, user manuals, product certifications and more: • Hazardous Location Switches • Safety Interlock Switches • Trapped Key Safety Interlock Switches
Dynamix™ 1443 Series Sensors Product Information, publication 1443-PC001	Included with hazardous area rated sensors, provides basic environmental, ratings, and mounting information.
Dynamix 1443 Series Sensors User Manual, publication 1443-UM001	Provides complete information for mounting and cabling 1443 Series sensors.
Cordsets and Field Attachables Technical Data, publication 889-TD002	Provides an overview of cordsets and field attachables that Rockwell Automation provides.
Industrial Automation Wiring and Grounding Guidelines, publication 1770-4.1	Provides general guidelines for installing a Rockwell Automation industrial system.
Product Certifications website, rok.auto/certifications	Provides declarations of conformity, certificates, and other certification details.

Rockwell Automation Support

Use these resources to access support information.

Technical Support Center	Find help with how-to videos, FAQs, chat, user forums, and product notification updates.	rok.auto/support
Knowledgebase	Access Knowledgebase articles.	rok.auto/knowledgebase
Local Technical Support Phone Numbers	Locate the telephone number for your country.	rok.auto/phonesupport
Literature Library	Find installation instructions, manuals, brochures, and technical data publications.	rok.auto/literature
Product Compatibility and Download Center (PCDC)	Download firmware, associated files (such as AOP, EDS, and DTM), and access product release notes.	rok.auto/pcdc

Documentation Feedback

Your comments help us serve your documentation needs better. If you have any suggestions on how to improve our content, complete the form at rok.auto/docfeedback.

Allen-Bradley, ArmorBlock, Atlas, Cadet, Dynamix, Elf, expanding human possibility, Ferrogard, Guard I/O, GuardLink, Guardmaster, Prosafe, Rockwell Automation, Rotacam, SensaGuard, Sipher, Slamlock, SmartGuard, Studio 5000 Logix Designer, and Trojan are trademarks of Rockwell Automation, Inc.

CIP Motion, CIP Safety, CIP Sync, and EtherNet/IP are trademarks of ODVA, Inc.

Trademarks not belonging to Rockwell Automation are property of their respective companies.

Rockwell Automation maintains current product environmental compliance information on its website at rok.auto/pec.

Rockwell Otomasyon Ticaret A.Ş. Kar Plaza İş Merkezi E Blok Kat:6 34752, İçerenköy, İstanbul, Tel: +90 (216) 5698400 EEE Yönetmeliğine Uygundur

Connect with us.    

rockwellautomation.com — expanding **human possibility**®

AMERICAS: Rockwell Automation, 1201 South Second Street, Milwaukee, WI 53204-2496 USA, Tel: (1) 414.382.2000, Fax: (1) 414.382.4444

EUROPE/MIDDLE EAST/AFRICA: Rockwell Automation NV, Pegasus Park, De Kleetlaan 12a, 1831 Diegem, Belgium, Tel: (32) 2663 0600, Fax: (32) 2 663 0640

ASIA PACIFIC: Rockwell Automation SEA Pte Ltd, 2 Corporation Road, #04-05, Main Lobby, Corporation Place, Singapore 618494, Tel: (65) 6510 6608, FAX: (65) 6510 6699

UNITED KINGDOM: Rockwell Automation Ltd., Pitfield, Kiln Farm, Milton Keynes, MK11 3DR, United Kingdom, Tel: (44)(1908) 838-800, Fax: (44)(1908) 261-917

Publication SWITCH-TD001E-EN-P - July 2023

Supersedes Publication SWITCH-TD001D-EN-P - October 2022

Copyright © 2023 Rockwell Automation, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in the U.S.A.